	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 4 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY **P**	**W**	**V**	REMARKS
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**			**11**
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
1.10	BEARINGS	1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
		BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 5 OF 9	SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVENT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUFR'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 6 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**			**11**
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	FOR MV MOTOR
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :
		BIDDER/ VENDOR :	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03	SPECIFICATION : TITLE
	SHEET 7 OF 9	SYSTEM	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)	SECTION VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	10	11
		4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1	VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1	
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1	

BHEL	PARTICULARS	BIDDER/VENDOR	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 8 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	10	11
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1$	1	$ NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1$	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY $ NOTE - 2

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
			BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
	SHEET 9 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	**W**	**V**	
1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**			**11**

NOTES:

1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.

2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.

3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.

4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.

Legends for Inspection agency

1. BHEL/CUSTOMER
2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER)
3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)

P. PERFORM
W. WITNESS
V. VERIFY

BHEL	**PARTICULARS**	**BIDDER/VENDOR**	
	NAME		
	SIGNATURE		
	DATE		BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

11.01.11 All 415V PCC, PMCC & MCC shall generally be of intelligent type compatible with IEC 61850 Communication protocol. However utility MCCs as mentioned in the single line diagram shall be non-intelligent type. . A marshalling module shall be provided on each bus of LV Switchgear (PCC, PMCC, MCC) for interfacing with DCS. Control of incomers and bus-coupler breakers of LV switchgear shall be possible from the DCS. The check synchronizing relay shall be housed in the respective switchboards. Dummy panels shall be integral part of the LV Switchgear and of same size.

11.01.12 MCCs shall be used to supply power to contactor controlled motors rated below 90 kW, local panels, local starter panels etc.

11.01.13 PCCs / PMCCs shall be used to supply power to motor of ratings 90 to 200 KW through ACBs.

11.01.14 Incomers of MCCs of rating 630A and above shall be through Air Circuit Breakers while incomers of lower rating can be through motorized MCCBs.

11.01.15 All Outgoing feeders (non motor feeders) of PCC/PMCC rated 630A & above shall be Air Circuit Breakers while rated below 630A shall be MCCB.

11.01.16 Motors less than 90 KW shall be provided with MCCB/ MPCB, contactors and intelligent controllers.

11.01.17 Motors rated 90 KW and above shall have comprehensive motor protection relays. They shall be numerical type and shall communicate with DCS through Open protocol (IEC 61850).

11.01.18 All MCCs/PMCCs except PCC portion of PMCC shall be of double front construction. PCCs and PCC portion of PMCCs shall be single front. All Switchgears/MCCs shall be sectionalized unless specifically mentioned in the single line diagram.

11.01.19 All Switchgears shall be easily extendable on either side. The Bidder shall supply Switchgear in various shipping sections consisting of Incomer, Ties and Motor modules. Bidder may be required to change module types, sizes and the components in respect of certain feeders even during erection, testing and commissioning.

11.01.20 The Bidder shall furnish calculations and/or type-test certificates to prove adequacy of the bus bar sizes offered, for specified current and short time current ratings. Bus bars in particular and droppers (HBB/VBB) shall be supported on flame-retardant, track resistant type bus insulators with high creepage distance and covered with heat-shrunk PVC sleeves which shall be shrunk fit and not capable of being removed without destruction. While continuous current ratings of the droppers in each Switchgear Cubicle shall be at least equal to the corresponding Breaker rating, short time current rating shall be same as that for Horizontal Main Bus bars. Only those dropper ratings shall be allowed as have passed a type test.

11.01.21 All MCCB, MPCB and contactors shall conform to Type-II class of Co-ordination as per IS-13947. Bidder shall furnish Type-II Co-ordination, p & q type test report as per IS: 13947 for all modules.

DATASHEET FOR 415V PCC/PMCC/MCC/DBs

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION		SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	
(a)	Rated voltage, phases and frequency		415V, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz.	
(b)	System neutral earthing		Solidly earthed	
(c)	Reference Ambient air temperature		50°C	
(d)	Material of bus bars		Al. or Al. Alloy	
(e)	Maximum temp. of bus bars joints, droppers and along the run at site reference ambient of 50°C With Plain or Tin joints With silver plated joints Bus enclosure and structure		*40°C* 55°C 30°C	
(f)	Short time rating for 1.0 Sec. (kA rms)		50	
(g)	Momentary rating (kA peak)		105	
(h)	Degree of protection for as per IS:2147		IP-54 for outdoor IP52 for indoor panels with current rating less than and including 1600A and IP 42 for panels with current rating more than 1600A	
(i)	Thickness of sheet steel in mm			
	(i)	Load bearing members	2	
	(ii)	Non-load bearing members	1.6	
(j)	Colour finish shade		Interior	Glossy white
			Exterior	As mentioned in Chapter 1.

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION		SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS
Air Circuit Breaker			
1	Service	:	Indoor
2	Type	:	Air – break
3	Rated service voltage	:	415 V +/- 10%
4	Rated Current	:	As per requirement or 630A/1000A/1250A/2000A/2500A/ 3000A
5	Rated frequency	:	50 Hz +/- 5%
6	System earthing	:	Solidly grounded
7	Rated short time withstand current for 1 sec.	:	50 KA (r.m.s.)
8	Rated Symmetrical breaking current at rated voltage	:	50 KA (r.m.s.)
9	Rated making capacity (min)	:	105 KA
10	Rated operating duty	:	The duty of circuit breaker for motor feeder involves direct-on- line starting of motors. The motor starting current varies from 6 to 8 times the full load current at a very low power factor
			Frequency of starts of motors: Three (3) Starts per hour & Two (2) Consecutive Cold starts and one (1) hot restart.
11	Duty cycle	:	O-3 min-CO-3 min-CO
12	Operating mechanism	:	Stored energy type
	a) Closing	:	motor wound spring operated
	b) Opening	:	shunt trip coil
	c) Latching arrangement	:	Mechanically & Electrically trip free
13)	Auxiliary Voltage	:	
	Closing	:	220V D.C. (85% - 110%)
	Tripping	:	220V D.C. (70% - 110%)
	Spring charging motor	:	220 V +/- 10% D.C.
	Space heater & lamp	:	240 V+/- 10% AC 50 Hz
14	Anti-pumping feature	:	Electrical anti-pumping feature shall be provided.
15	No. of poles	:	3/4
16	Aux. Switch contact	:	Min (6 NO + 6 NC)
17	Mounting	:	Draw-out type transfer truck within switchgear cubicle
18	Limits of temp. rise	:	As per IS:2516 part I & II / Sec I
19	Termination	:	

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS		
	Incomer	:	Bus duct (top)	
	Outgoing	:	Armoured aluminum cable	
20	Static built in release	:	To be provided	
21	Finish paint shade	:	As mentioned in Chapter 1.	
	HRC FUSES	:		
	Type	:	Link type	
	Reference standard	:	IS : 9224	
	Rated current	:	As specified	
	Operation indicator	:	Required	
	Fuse characteristics	:	Bidder to furnish	
	CONTACTOR	**:**	**AC**	**DC**
1	Service	:	Indoor within steel cubicle for maximum system voltage, starting of motors and miscellaneous loads.	Indoor within steel cubicle for maximum system voltage, starting of motors and miscellaneous loads.
2	No. of Poles	:	3	2
3	Rated service voltage	:	415 V +/- 10%	220 V(190-240V)
4	Rated frequency	:	50 Hz +/- 5%	
5	System earthing	:	Solidly grounded	Ungrounded
6	Short time rating	:	To be coordinated with MCCB/MPCB Preceding it.	To be coordinated with MCCB/MPCB Preceding it.
7	Continuous current	:	To suit motor continuous current rating Conditions specified.	To suit motor continuous current rating Conditions specified.
8	Short circuit level	:	50 KA (rms) at 415 V	
9	Location of control	:	One point control Logic adopted	

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS		
10	Control circuit	:	110V ±10% 1-ph 50 Hz ± 5% derived from 415/110V control transformer provided in each control module.	
11	Utilization category	:	AC 3 for uni- directional motors	
			AC 4 for Bi-directional Motors.	
	CONTACTOR	**:**	**AC**	**DC**
12	Duty Class:	:	0.1	
	Intermittent class for Uni-directional motors (IS:2959)			
	Intermittent class for Bi-directional motors (IS:2959)	:	0.3	
13	Aux. Contact requirement	:	Min. 2 NO &	
			2 NC contacts	
14	Limits of operation	:		
	Closing (pick-up)	:	85% to 110%	
	Dropout	:	45 – 65% of rated	
15	High voltage test values (one Min. value)	:		
	a. Main power circuit	:	2.5 KV	
	b. Control & auxiliary circuit volts	:	2.0 KV	
16	Limits of temperature	:	As per IS:2959	
CURRENT TRANSFORMERS				
1	Service	:	Indoor	
2	System	:	415V, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50Hz, Solidly earthed neutral	
	Insulation class		E or better.	
3	Type	:	Resin cast	
4	Rated voltage	:	415 V +10%	

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	
5	Quantity required	:	As per requirements of individual feeders and as mentioned in the specification drawings.
6	Ratio and burden	:	As required, C.T. secondary rating shall be 1 AMP.
7	Accuracy	:	5P10 or better for protection and class-1 for metering.
8	Power frequency withstand voltage	:	2.5 KV (r.m.s) for one minute
9	Rated short time current	:	
10.	Short time withstand current for 1 sec	:	50 KA (r.m.s)
11.	Dynamic current	:	105 KA (peak)
12	Mounting	:	Inside switchgear cubicle in stationary portion.
	Potential Transformer		
1	Service	:	Indoor
2	System	:	451V, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz, Solidly earthed neutral
3	Type	:	Cast resin
4	Rating- Voltage ratio	:	415/√3 / 110/√3
5	Rated burden	:	As specified
6	Accuracy class	:	As per requirement, to be furnish during detail engineering
7	Power frequency withstand voltage	:	Primary: 11.0 KV for one minute
			Secondary : 2.0 KV for one minute
8	Mounting	:	Fixed type
9	Quantity	:	As per requirement

Microprocessor based numerical relays with communication facility

The numerical relays for 0.415KV Switchgears shall comply with but not limited to the following technical requirements.

S. NO.	DESCRIPTION	:	SPECIFICATION
1	Purpose	:	Control & Protection, Metering and Monitoring of all switchgears and MCCs with synchro-check facility for Incomers, Bus couplers.
2	Auxiliary Supply	:	220V DC for ACBs and 110V AC for MCC only.
3	CT Secondary Current	:	1Amp.
4	PT Secondary Voltage	:	110V AC, 3 Phase
5	Ambient Temperature	:	50^{o}C
6	Degree of protection	:	IP 54
7	Communication	:	Compatible with DCS system through suitable connectivity (IEC61850) & suitable software.
8	Input & Output	:	Required number of analog and digital inputs/outputs as per scheme requirement with spare.
9	Control		Close / open control of breakers through lap top from the front fort/through key pad (Built in)/ through rear port connection from DCS.
10	Metering	:	Instantaneous and Integrated values as indicated.
11	Protection	:	Complete protection for Incomer, Tie, Bus coupler, feeders as indicated.
12	Monitoring	:	Self-diagnostic facility.
	Facilities to be made available in the relay		Programming keys for complete access without computer (built in). Provision for external programming unit through suitable software and communication ports. Display unit. Read/Write set points. Current & Voltage actual values and any other analog measurement. Event recording with Pre-trip data with starting characteristics. Statistical data. Output relays. Tamper proof security system

SECTION – 14: AC & DC MOTORS

14.01.00 SCOPE

This specification is intended to cover design, manufacture, assembly and testing of AC Squirrel Cage Induction Motors for use in Thermal Power Plants and is supplement to the driven equipment specifications under which these motors are being procured for the project.

14.01.01 Site Conditions

Site conditions are covered in 'Project Data', contained in specification of the driven equipment.

14.01.02 Gases, Fumes & Dust Particles

General - Sulphur dioxide and/or trioxide fumes mildly present. Climate is tropical, conducive to fungus growth.

14.01.03 Dust Particles

i) Outdoor locations - Heavily dusty with abrasive dust and coal particles of size five (5) to hundred (100) microns present in atmosphere in large quantity.

ii) Indoor Locations.

iii) Coal conveyors - As for outdoor as per clause 14.01.3 (i) above.

iv) Other locations - Lightly dusty with abrasive dust and coal particles of size five (5) to twenty (20) microns present in atmosphere.

14.01.04 Special Fumes

i) Water treatment plant and acid cleaning room - Acid and alkali fuses present.

ii) Fuel oil pumping areas & Hydrogen generation plant - Explosive fuses (flameproof motors required).

iii) For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and relative humidity of 95% (at 40 deg C) shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment.

14.02.00 LOCATION OF MOTOR - As required

14.03.00 CODES STANDARDS

All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) / IEC as given below except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification.

Code	Name of standard
IS : 325	Specification for three phase induction motor.
IS : 900	Code of Practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS : 996	Single phase AC motors
IS : 1231	Dimensions of three-phase foot-mounted induction motors
IS : 1271	Thermal evaluation and classification of electrical insulation.
IS : 2223	Dimensions of flange mounted ac induction motors.
IS : 2254	Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps
IS : 3043	Code of practice for earthing.
IS : 3177	Crane duty motors
IS : 4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors.
IS : 4691	Degree of protection for enclosures of rotating electrical machinery.
IS : 4722	Specification for rotating electrical machinery.
IS : 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation for rotating electrical machinery.
IS : 4889	Methods of determination of efficiency of rotating electrical machines.
IS : 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas.
IS : 6362	Designation of Method of Cooling of Rotating electrical machines.
IS : 8223	Dimensions and output ratings for foot mounted rotating electrical machines with frame numbers 355 to 1000.
IS : 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors.
IS : 12065	Noise level of motors.
IS : 12075	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines.
IS : 12615	Induction motors - Energy efficient, three-phase, squirrel cage – Specification
IS : 12802	Temperature rise measurement of rotating electrical machines.
IS : 12824	Temperature rise measurement of rotating electrical machines

IS : 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned.
IS : 14222	Requirements and method of Impulse withstand test
IEC: 60034-1	Rotating electrical machines.
ISO : 1940-1	Mechanical vibration – Determination of permissible residual unbalance
NEMA, MG-1	Motors and Generators
DIN/IEC/IS	RTD
BS 5308 part II	RTD triad Cable

Equipment and material conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted. In such case, copies of the English version of the standard adopted shall be furnished during detail engineering.

The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended up to date and relevant IS Code of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

14.04.00 TYPE

14.04.01 AC Motors:

i) Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting.

ii) Continuous duty LT motors rated above 0.37kW upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg. C ambient temperature), shall be **Efficiency class-IE3**, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30. However this is not applicable for geared motors (motors completely integrated with driven equipment) which are specifically designed to suit the driven equipment duty.

iii) Crane duty motors shall be squirrel cage Induction motor of S4 duty and 40% CDF.

14.04.02 DC Motors shunt wound.

14.05.00 VOLTAGE (NOMINAL)

14.05.01 LV Motors

For motors upto and including 200 KW - Four hundred fifteen (415) V.

14.05.02 MV Motors

For motors above 200 kW upto and including 2000kW. Six point six (6.) kV.

14.05.03 HV Motors

i) For motors above 2000kW - eleven (11) KV
ii) All motors are to be designed for system grounding described in "System Particulars" under site information of the Driven Equipment Specification.

14.06.00 FREQUENCY (NOMINAL) - fifty (50) Hertz

14.07.00 NUMBER OF PHASES - Three (3)

14.08.00 SPEED - As required by the driven equipment

14.09.00 TYPE OF STARTING - Direct on-line

14.10.00 DUTY

14.10.01 Continuous motor rating shall be arrived at considering 15% margin over the duty point input or 10% over the maximum demand of the driven equipment, whichever is higher, considering highest system frequency and voltage variation. Crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty, 40% cyclic duration factor. If however, a higher margin is stipulated in the accompanying driven equipment specification, the higher stipulated margin shall prevail.

14.10.02 Motor rating shall be such that it is not overloaded at any operating point of driven equipment from zero to full load.

14.10.03 The break-away torque, pull-up torque and pull-out torque of the motors shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment to ensure smooth and rapid starting and steady operation. The torque-speed characteristic of motor super imposed thereon on driven equipment torque-speed characteristics at 100%, 90%, 80% shall be furnished.

14.10.04 Maximum torque shall not be less than 205% of full load torque.

14.10.05 All HV & MV motors shall be provided with vibration pads for mounting vibration detectors.

14.10.06 All motors shall be designed to withstand hundred twenty (120) percent of rated speed without any mechanical damage for two (2) minutes.

14.10.07 Motors shall be designed to keep torsional and rotational natural frequencies of vibration of the motor and driven equipment atleast twenty five (25) percent above or below, preferably above the motor operating speed (to avoid resonance in vibration over the operating speed) range.

14.10.08 All LV motors rated 0.37kW and higher upto and including 200kW (LV Motors) with S1 duty shall be compulsorily be of energy efficiency level IE 3 as per IS 12615:2011.

14.10.09 HV & MV motors shall have full load efficiency of 95% minimum and rated full load power factor of 0.8 minimum. The required power factor shall be achieved without using external capacitor.

14.11.00 SUPPLY VARIATIONS …… Motors shall be capable of running continuously at full load under following variations in power supply.

14.11.01 Voltage (percent of nominal voltage) ……. Plus minus (±) ten (10) for LT
Plus minus (±) Six (6) for MV & HT

14.11.02 Frequency (percent of minimal frequency)…….. Plus Three 3 & minus (-) five (5)

14.11.03 Combined voltage & frequency (percent) ……. Ten (10) (sum of absolute percentage value of voltage and frequency variation)

14.12.00 ABNORMAL CONDITIONS CAPABILITY

Motor shall have following capabilities as specified design ambient temperature:-

14.12.01 The motors shall also be capable of running up again after voltage collapse to about 40% for approximate duration of 0.5 sec. Subsequent rise in voltage to 70% and further to 80% and 100%, the total duration not exceeding 20 sec.

14.12.02 Pump motor subject to reverse rotation shall be designed to withstand the stresses encountered when starting with non-energized shaft rotating at 125% rated speed in reverse direction.

14.12.03 Low Voltage Running:-

Motor shall be capable of running satisfactorily at seventy five (75) percent nominal voltage for five (5) minutes.

14.12.04 Momentary Low Voltage Withstanding:

Motor, when running at full load, shall not stall when voltage drops down to seventy (70) percent nominal voltage for one (1) minute.

14.13.00 STARTING CAPABILITY

14.13.01 Low Voltage Starting

Motor shall be capable of starting and accelerating to full speed at full load (including loaded equipment e.g. mills and conveyors etc) at eighty (80) percent nominal voltage at motor terminals. Mill motors may be permitted to start with terminal voltage not below 90%.

14.13.02 Cold Motor Starting

Under specified voltage variations two (2) starts in quick succession and third start five (5) minutes thereafter, all with full load (including loaded equipment eg mills and conveyors etc) of driven equipment. No additional start shall be made till lapse of further thirty (30) minutes. (with initial temperature of the motor at ambient temperature)

14.13.03 Hot Motor Starting

Under specified voltage variations, one (1) immediate and two (2) fifteen (15) minutes interval starts all with full load (including loaded equipment e.g. mills and conveyors etc) of driven equipment. No additional start shall be made till lapse of further thirty (30) minutes. (with initial temperature of the motor at full load operating level)

14.13.04 Motor shall also be suitable for three (3) equally spread starts per hour when the motor is under normal service condition.

14.13.05 Break-away Starting Current

Breakaway starting current as percent of full load current for various motor ratings shall not exceed the values given below:-

i) Motors upto 1000 KW …… 600% subject to IS Tolerance of plus 20%

ii) Motors (above 1000 KW upto 3000 KW) …… 600%. Subject to 20% IS tolerance.

iii) Motors above 3000 KW…….....450%. Not subject to any positive tolerance.For energy efficient

iv) LT motors, locked rotor current shall be as per IS: 12615.

v) Locked rotor current of the VFD controlled AC motors shall be limited to 300% of the full load current, and is subject to IS tolerance

14.14.06 Where variable voltage and variable frequency (VVFD) operation is envisaged through VVFD drives, motors shall be specially designed for such application.

14.14.00 STARTING VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT

14.14.01 All Motors (except Mill Motors)
i) 80% of rated voltage for Motors upto 4000 kW
ii) 75% of rated voltage for Motors above 4000 kW

14.14.02 For Mill Motors:

i) 85% of rated voltage for Motors above 1000 kW
ii) 90% of rated voltage for Motors below 1000 kW

14.15.00 TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

14.15.01 Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10%. Motor full load torque.

14.15.02 Full out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty Motors.

14.16.00 STARTING TIME

14.16.01 For motors with starting time up-to 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at-least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.

14.16.02 For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and up-to 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at-least 5 secs. more than starting time.

14.16.03 For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at-least 10% of the starting time.

14.16.04 At no stage, speed switch shall be provided to achieve requirements mentioned in Clause No. 14.16.01 to 14.16.03.

14.17.00 CLASS OF INSULATION

14.17.01 LV Motors ..... Class F.

14.17.02 HV & MV Motors ..... Class F

14.17.03 However temperature rise shall be restricted to limits corresponding to Class 'B' insulation for both MV, HV & LT motors. The temperature under abnormal running conditions shall be limited to 5^{o}C above class 'B' limits.

14.17.04 The value of the polarization index for motors above 200kW should not be less than 2 when determined according to IS: 78114.0

14.17.05 For the VFD operated drives, insulation shall be designed to take care of stresses due to high DV/DT. Motors shall be wound with dual coated winding wires and impregnated with VPI process. Further for such application, insulated bearings shall be provided to avoid circulating current caused by shaft induced voltages,

14.17.06 HT motors shall withstand 1.2/50 micro sec impulse Voltage wave of 4U+5 kV (U=Line voltage in kV). The coil inter-turn insulation shall be as per IEC-60034 – Part 15 followed by 1 min power frequency high voltage test of appropriate voltage on inter turn insulation.

14.18.00 TEMPERATURE RISE UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS

14.18.01 Temperature rise over specified design ambient temperature when motor is running with full load at nominal supply voltage & frequency shall not exceed the values given below:

S.No.	Specified Design Ambient Temperature	Thermometer Method	Resistance Method
i)	50^0C	60^0C	70^0C

14.18.02 For Water Cooled Motors, temperature rise of insulation should be limited to 80 deg. C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method.

14.19.00 BUS TRANSFER WITHSTAND CAPABILITY

Motors shall be connected to an automatic bus transfer system and hence may be subjected to one hundred and fifty (150) percent of the nominal voltage during changeover of buses due to the vector difference between the residual voltage and incoming supply voltage and the duration of this condition may be one second. Motors shall be capable of withstanding the voltage and torque stresses developed under such conditions without damage. The manufacturer/ vendor shall indicate the special precautions taken to meet the above requirements and confirm.

14.19.02 That motor shall be capable of withstanding heavy inrush transient current caused by such bus transfers without damage.

14.19.03 That the motor winding's shall be adequately braced to satisfactorily withstand mechanical stresses under these conditions.

14.19.04 The motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torques under these conditions.

14.20.00 TYPE OF ENCLOSURE

14.20.01 Outdoor Motors……IP 55 (Additional canopy to be provided by Bidder).

14.20.02 Indoor Motors ..... IP 55

14.20.03 IP-55 degree of protection shall be achieved without application of any compound, putty etc.

14.21.00 METHOD OF COOLING

14.21.01 Method of cooling shall be IC 411 (TEFC), IC 511 (TETV) or IC 611 (CACA). However, motors rated 3000kW or above can be closed air circuit water cooled (CACW).

14.21.02 Large capacity motors not available with above types of cooling may be accepted with IC 81 W for IC 91 W (CACW) cooling subject to the approval of the Owner.

14.22.00 TYPE OF MOUNTING ..... As required for the driven equipment.

14.23.00 MAXIMUM MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS

Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS: 12075 / IEC 60034-14. Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HV & MV motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.Vibration pads with screwed holes along with vibration probes shall be provided at both DE and NDE.

14.24.00 NOISE LEVEL

14.24.01 Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). at 1m from operating motor measured in accordance with IS: 10265.

14.24.02 Motor body shall have two earthing points on opposite sides.

14.24.03 The spacing between gland plate & centre of terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.

TABLE – I

DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS

Motor MCR in KW	**Minimum distance between centre of stud and gland plate in mm**
UP to 3 KW	**As per manufacturer's practice.**
Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85
Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115
Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167
Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196
Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249
Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277
Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331
Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	203

14.24.04 For HV & MV motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.

14.24.05 All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.

14.24.06 For motors rated 1000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.

14.25.00 WINDING & INSULATION

14.25.01	Type	:	Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant
14.25.02	11kV & 6.6 kV AC motors	:	Thermal class 155 (F) insulation and the temperature rise shall be limited to Class B. Winding material shall be of copper. The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Pressure Impregnated i.e resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & inter-turn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15
14.25.03	240VAC, 415V AC & 220V DC motors	:	Thermal Class(F)

14.26.00 DIRECTION OF ROTATION

14.26.01 As needed by driven equipment.

14.26.02 The 3 phase motor shall, however, be suitable for operation in both directions of rotation. A plate showing direction of rotation as determined by the phase sequence on the terminals marking shall be screwed at non-driving end of the body of the motor.

14.26.03 If, in the case of HV & MV motors, fan is suitable for only one direction of rotation, the fan shall be so designed that with the slight modification work, it can be made suitable for other direction of rotation also. No extra material shall be required for doing above modification work.

14.27.00 BEARINGS

14.27.01 Greased ball, roller and/or sleeve bearing shall be rated for minimum standard life of 40000 hours taking bearing and driven equipment loads into account. Loss of grease shall be scarce and it shall not creep along shaft into motor housing.

14.27.02 Bearing shall be effectively sealed against dust ingress and shall be pressure grease gun lubricated.

14.27.03 If the bearings are oil lubricated, a drain plug shall be provided for draining residual oil and oil level gauge shall be provided to show precisely oil level required under standstill and running conditions.

14.27.04 Unless otherwise approved, bearing lubricating system shall be such that no external forced oil or water is necessary to maintain required oil supply to keep bearing temperature within design limits.

14.27.05 For MV & HV motors rated 1000KW and above , the bearings shall be insulated wherever necessary to prevent damage to motor bearings from shaft current.

14.27.06 When pressure oiling is required for horizontal motors, bearings shall be sleeve type arranged for pressure oiling supplied from lubrication system of driven machine, with ring oiling for starting and emergency duty. Ring oiling system shall be adequate for starting and continuous operation of motor for at least half an hour, without pressure oiling system in operation. Oil sight flow gauges shall be provided to indicate oil flow through each bearing.

14.27.07 Lubricants shall be selected for prolonged storage and normal use of motors in tropical climate and shall contain corrosion and oxidation inhibitors. Greases shall have suitable bleeding characteristics to minimize setting. The selected lubricants shall be indigenously available.

14.27.08 Sleeve bearings for use with motors having flexible coupling with limited end play, shall have adequate axial end play to prevent transmission of thrust from driven equipment to motor bearings.

14.27.09 Bearings shall be of internationally reputed make subject to the approval of the Owner/Consulting Engineer.

14.27.10 Large motors shall preferably have spherically seated babitted, ring forced, feed lubricated, water-cooled bearings. If anti-friction bearings are provided, these shall be roller bearings rated for a minimum standard life of 30000 hours taking all bearing and driven equipment loads into account.

14.28.00 **SHAFT EXTENSION** ..... Key slotted bare shaft extension of required length with key on driving end.

14.29.00 **DRAIN HOLES** ..... Two (2) drain holes with plugs, one (1) on either end of motor at the bottom most point.

14.30.00 **LIFTING DEVICES** ..... Motors shall be provided with eye-bolts, lugs or other means to facilitate safe lifting.

14.31.00 **DOWEL PINS**..... It shall be possible to drill holes vertically inclined through motor feet or mounting flange for installing dowel pins after assembling motor and driven equipment, before despatch (for completed driving + driven equipment assembly) or at site after erection (for separate supplies of above equipment).

14.32.00 **CENTERING SPIGOT**..... Flange mounted motor shall have centering spigot to match driven equipment socket.

14.33.00 **EASE OF MAINTENANCE**..... Motor shall be so constructed that it can be de-assembled and reassembled with ease.

14.34.00 **NAMEPLATES**..... Motor shall have nameplate(s) showing diagram of connections, all particulars as per IS: 325 and following additional information:-

14.34.01 In addition, an arrow block shall be screwed on to the body of motor on the non-driving end to indicate direction of rotation of motor.

14.34.02 Temperature rise under normal/abnormal conditions.

14.34.03 Type of bearing and recommended lubricants.

14.35.00 FINISH

14.35.01 Motor shall have synthetic enamel paint shade as mentioned in Chapter 1.

14.35.02 All sharp edges and scales shall be removed from the surface, which shall then be thoroughly degreased, de-rusted and given two (2) coats of primer and two (2) coats of finish paint. It is preferred that a phosphate coat is given to motor prior to application of primer coat. Motors for water treatment plant shall have Zinc Chromate base with acid resistant Epilex 4 paint.

14.36.00 TERMINAL BOXES

14.36.01 General

i) Motors shall be provided with separate terminal boxes for main, space heaters, embedded temperature detectors, bearing temperature indicators and moisture detectors terminals, Neutral CT terminals. When it is not possible to provide LT motors with separate terminal box for space heater terminals, space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the single box. Terminal boxes shall be weatherproof and water-tight confirming to minimum IP-55 degree of protection with removable front cover for making connections. IP-55 degree of protection shall be achieved without application of compound. Space between and around terminals shall be adequate for easily connecting aluminium conductor cables. Terminal box arrangement shall be to the approval of the Owner /Consulting Engineer. All terminal boxes shall be suitable for proper termination cable to be finalized during detailed engineering.

ii) The terminal boxes shall be complete with cable glands and termination accessories as required. Suitable non-magnetic material construction shall be adopted for terminal boxes where single core

cables are to be terminated. All HV & MV motors shall be provided with phase segregated terminal box.

iii) Terminal bushings and clamps shall be non-absorbent, non-inflammable, insulated material for connecting with cable.

14.36.02 Main Terminal Box

i) LV Motors ..... Main terminal box shall be capable of being turned through 360 degrees in steps of 90 degrees.

ii) MV & HV Motors shall be provided with two (2) terminal boxes for stator terminals. One (1) terminal box shall be for phase terminals while other one for forming star connection. For motors rated below 1000 KW should be interchangeable to facilitate cable routing.

iii) Neutral terminal box for HV motors rated 1000 KW and above shall be suitable for mounting of three (3) Nos. wound/bar primary/ring type cast resin insulated current transformers for differential protection. These CTs shall be mounted in the motor neutral terminal box. Stator phase terminal box shall be phase segregated terminal box suitable for both top or bottom entry of cables (i.e. they should be capable of being turned through 180 Degrees). The terminal box shall be designed for termination of XLPE cables using heat shrinkable terminating Kit. Terminal leading shall be stud type or leading wire type.

iv) Terminal Boxes shall be provided with cable end boxes having cable lugs and cable glands for cables.

v) The terminal boxes shall be capable of withstanding at the terminals the system fault level (as indicated below) without rupture for a duration of atleast 0.25 seconds.

vi) Phase to Phase/ Phase to Earth Air Clearance:-

a) Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:-

Motor MCR in KW	**Clearance**
UP to 110 KW	10mm
Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm
Above 150 KW	19mm

vii) Terminal Accessories.....Each terminal end shall be furnished with bimetallic washers, spring washers, nuts and crimp type aluminium (preferably tinned) lugs suitable for cables of sizes.

14.37.00 **TYPE AND SIZE OF CABLES**

14.37.01 Space Heaters

i) For LV Motors: Two point five (2.5) mm^2, two (2) core copper conductor PVC insulated, armoured and FRLS PVC sheathed heavy duty 650/1100 V grade cable to IS: 1554 (Part-I).

ii) For MV & HV Motors: Six (6) mm^2 two core aluminium conductor XLPE insulated armoured and FRLS PVC sheathed heavy duty 650/1100V grade cable to IS: 1554 (Part-I).

iii) For Embedded Temperature Detectors two sets of six (6) Twisted triad 0.5 mm^2 ATC copper conductor armoured, shielded cable, 650/1100 V Grade IS: 1554 (Part-I). For bearing temperature, RTDS, two (2) sets of four (4) twisted triad 0.5 mm^2, ATC copper conductor armoured shielded 650/1100 V Grade, IS: 1554 (Part-I).

iv) Bearing Temperature Indicators - For each indicator, 0.5 mm^2 six (6) tarnished triad ATC copper conductor, PVC insulated, shielded armoured and FRLS PVC sheathed heavy duty 650/1100 V grade cable as per IS: 1554 Part-I. Two (2) cables one (1) for each bearing temperature indicator.

v) For Moisture Detectors.....As for space heaters as per Clause 14.041.1 (i) above.

14.37.02 For Main Terminals:-

i) LT Motors

a) Three (3) core cables ……Stranded aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, colour coded, laid up, FRLS PVC type ST2 sheathed, GI wire / strip armoured, FRLS PVC type-ST2 jacketed overall, 650 / 1100V grade, heavy-duty cables as per IS: 1554 (Part-I).

b) Single core cables ……Stranded aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, hard drawn aluminium wire/ strip armoured FRLS PVC type ST2 jacketed overall, 1100V grade, heavy duty cable as per IS: 1554 (Part-I).

ii) HV & MV Motors

Three (3) core cables …… stranded aluminium conductor, XLPE insulated, screened colour coded, laid up, FRLS PVC type ST2 sheathed, GI wire/strip armoured FRLS PVC type ST2 jacketed overall, 6.6 KV / 11 KV un earthed grade, heavy duty cables as per requirement for unearthed system as per IS: 7098 (Part-II).

14.38.00 GROUNDING

14.38.01 General..... Two (2) grounding terminals one (1) on either side at the bottom suitable for connecting mild steel/GI flat/GI wire grounding conductor, size of grounding conductor shall be decided during detailed engineering.

14.38.02 LV Motors.....At each earthing point, two (2) drilled and tapped holes with hexagonal head bolts, plain washers, spring washers and tinned lugs (for motors upto 5.5 KW) for size of conductor specified shall be provided.

14.38.03 HV & MV Motors.....Non-corrodible metallic grounding pad shall be welded or brazed at each earthing point. The size of grounding pad shall be 75x65x25 mm. Grounding pad shall have 40 mm apart two (2) drilled and tapped holes with hexagonal head bolts, plain washers and spring washers for size of conductor specified. In addition, one suitable earthing terminal shall be provided inside the stator phase terminal box for earthing metallic shield of XLPE cables.

14.39.00 EMBEDDED TEMPERATURE DETECTORS

HV & MV motor shall be provided with four (4) Nos. simplex or two (2) Nos. duplex platinum resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) in each phase embedded in stator winding at locations where high temperatures are expected. In addition one (1) duplex type RTD shall be provided in each bearing. The RTDs shall be 3 wire duplex platinum resistance type having a value of 100 ohms at 0 Deg.C

14.40.00 BEARINGS TEMPERATURE INDICATORS

HV & MV motors shall be provided with dial type two (2) bearing temperature indicators and shall have two (2) sets of contacts, each set having 2 NO + 2 NC contacts rated for 5A at 240V AC and 0.5A at 220V DC. One set shall be set to operate at lower value to give alarm and other set at a higher value to trip the motor.

14.41.00 SPACE HEATERS

14.41.01 Valve / Damper actuator motors; and Motors 30 KW and above shall be provided with one (1) or two (2) space heaters suitable for 240V, 50 Hertz single phase AC supply and of adequate capacity to maintain motor internal temperature above dew point to prevent moisture condensation or deterioration of insulation during shut down. Heaters shall be mounted inside the motor in accessible locations so that their removal and replacement is simple.

14.41.02 The terminals of space heaters shall be brought out to a separate totally enclosed dust proof and weatherproof terminal box.

14.41.03 The space heater shall be wired to maintain the motor internal temperature above dew point when the motor is in idle condition.

14.42.00 HOT AIR TEMPERATURE DETECTOR

If the motor is of CACA or CACW enclosure, dial type temperature indicator shall be provided (one each for hot and cold air temperature monitoring for CACA and CACW and one each for inlet and outlet water temperature monitoring for CACW). In addition one (1) duplex type RTD shall be provided in each enclosure for alarm and if trip is required for cooling air temperature, temperature switch shall be provided.

14.43.00 WATER FLOW INDICATOR

If the motor is of CACW enclosure a provision shall be made for visual indication of water flow and flow switch shall also be provided with alarm contacts. Thermometers shall be provided in water inlet and outlet circuits. In addition one (1) duplex type RTD shall be provided in each water inlet and outlet circuit

14.44.00 MOISTURE DETECTORS

Motors with type of cooling 1C 81W or 1C 91 W shall be provided with moisture detectors for raising alarm in the event of water tube failure.

14.45.00 BED PLATE

Whenever motor is supplied with driven equipment the Supplier shall ensure that bed plate suits both motor and driven equipment and is adequately braced to keep vibration and misalignment within allowable limits to the approval of driven equipment and motor manufacturers.

14.46.00 OTHER ACCESSORIES

Motor shall be supplied with all accessories and parts other than those, specified above which are necessary and/or useful for efficient operation.

14.47.00 TESTS

14.47.01 HV & MV Motors

i) Routine Tests

All equipment shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and all acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. These tests shall be carried out in presence of the Owner's representative, for which a minimum 7 days notice shall be given by the Bidder. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

ii) Type Tests

a) For each type & rating of HV & MV motors the Bidder shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as per relevant standards. These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be

supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been conducted at an independent laboratory. Period - With in 5 Years from the zero date.

b) In case the Bidder is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted,, or in case the type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Bidder shall conduct all such tests under this contract free of cost to the Owner and submit the reports for approval, for which a minimum 7 days notice shall be given by the Bidder. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price

iii) List of minimum type tests to be conducted

The following Minimum type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HV & MV motor:-

a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage.

b) Measurement of noise at no load.

c) Momentary excess torque test.

d) Full load test

e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp., coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose. In case due to test bed limitations at the manufacturing works, mixed frequency method as per latest IEC 60034 is also acceptable.

f) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per IEC-60034, part-15

g) Surge-withstand test on interturn insulation shall be as per clause no. 5.1.2 of IEC60034, part-15

h) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

i) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box.

j) All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

14.47.02 LT Motors

i) Routine Test

All equipment shall be completely assembled, wired, adjusted and routine tested as per relevant IS/IEC Standards at manufacturer's works in the presence of Consultant /Owner or his representative.

ii) List of minimum tests for which reports have to be submitted

The following minimum type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 30 KW only

a) Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.
b) No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed.
c) Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors)
d) Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip.
e) Temperature rise test.
f) Momentary excess torque test.
g) High voltage test.
h) Test for vibration severity of motor.
i) Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause No. 14.24.00 of this section)
j) Test for degree of protection and
k) Over speed test.
l) Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1

iii) All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

14.48.00 INFORMATION WITH PROPOSAL

14.48.01 AC Motor Data Sheet.

14.48.02 Dimension Drawing/Foundation load details of motor and driven equipment.

14.48.03 Manufacturer's catalogue showing constructional details.

14.49.00 INFORMATION ON AWARD OF CONTRACT

14.49.01 Motor Data Sheet

Certified binding dimension drawing of motor complete with all accessories and fittings specifically showing terminal boxes, terminal spacing and sizes, earthing connections and sizes thereof, mounting details, lifting lugs, final foundation loads and dimensions with tolerances of centering spigot (where needed), shaft extension and key.

14.49.02 Following characteristics curves:-

i) Torque-speed curves for motor at eighty (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage as well as torque-speed curve for driven equipment except for mill motor. For mill motor torque speed curve for motor at ninety (90) hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage as well as torque-speed curve for driven equipment

ii) Current-speed curves at eight (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage except for mill motor. For mill motor current speed curve for motor at ninety (90) hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage

iii) Current-time curves at eighty (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage except for mill motor. For mill motor current time curve for motor at ninety (90) hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage.

iv) Thermal withstand curves for hot and cold at eighty (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage except for mill motor. For mill motor thermal withstand curve for motor at ninety (90) hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage.

v) Efficiency, power factor, current and speed versus power output curves.

vi) Speed-time curves at eight (80), hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage except for mill motor. For mill motor speed time curve for motor at ninety (90) hundred (100) and hundred ten (110) percent rated voltage.

vii) Negative phase sequence current withstand characteristics.

14.50.00 DC MOTOR

14.50.01 D.C. Motor provided for emergency service shall be shunt / compound would type. The starting current shall be as per manufacturer's standard.

14.50.02 Motor shall be sized for operation with fixed resistance starter for maximum reliability.

14.50.03 Starter panel complete with all accessories shall be included in the scope of supply.

14.51.00 **DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS**

14.51.01 Minimum Drawings, data & manuals for the motors to be submitted

i) Dimensional General Arrangement drawing
ii) Foundation Plan & Loading
iii) Cable end box details
iv) Space requirement for rotor removal
v) Thermal withstand curves hot & cold

vi) Starting and speed torque characteristics at 80% & 100% voltage except for mill motor. For mill motor Starting and speed torque characteristics at 90% & 100% voltage.
vii) Complete motor data
viii) Erection & Maintenance Manual
ix) Test reports
x) QAP

DATASHEET

	Auxiliary power supply	
1.1	**HV supply**	
	11kV, 3Φ, 3W, 50 Hz non effectively earthed Earthed through resistance, limiting earth fault current to 400 Amps	Motors rated above 2000 kW
	Fault level	50 kA for 1 second
	HV Motors	shall be controlled through vacuum circuit breaker
	The cooling tubes of Motor	Shall be of Stainless Steel
1.2	**MV supply**	
	6.6kV, 3Φ, 3W, 50 Hz non effectively earthed. Earthed through resistance, limiting earth fault current to 400 Amps	Motors above 200kW upto and including 2000kW
	Fault level	40 kA for 1 second
	MV Motors	shall be controlled through vacuum circuit breaker
	The cooling tubes of Motor	Shall be of Stainless Steel
1.3	**LV supply**	
	415V, 3Φ, 3W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	Motors below and including 200kW
	Fault level	50kA for 1 second
	110V, 1Φ, 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	Lighting, space heating, AC control and protective devices
	LT motors rated up to 90 kW	shall be controlled through MPCB/ MCCB and contactor.
	LT motors rated more than 90 kW	Shall be controlled through air circuit breaker
1.4	**DC supply**	
	220V,2W, unearthed	DC alarm, control and protective devices.
	Fault level	25 kA for 1 second
2	Range of variation	As indicated in the specification
2.1	AC supply	

	voltage	------
	Frequency	------
	Combined voltage & frequency	--------
2.2	DC supply	198 to 240 V
Note: During starting of largest motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.		

TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF MOTORS

A) TO BE FURNISHED SEPRATELY FOR H.T. & L.T. MOTORS

Sr. No.	Description	
1.0	Type and frame size & design code no.	:
2.0	Nos. required	:
3.0	Application	:
4.0	Specification & Codes	:
5.0	Capacity for	
i)	for specified climatic conditions (50^0C)	:
	ii) At 40^0C ambient	:
8.0	Location for installation	:
9.0	Type of enclosure & ventilation	:
10.0	Degree of protection	:
11.0	Type of duty	:
12.0	No. of phases, frequency & voltage	:
13.0	Permissible variations in	
	a) Voltage	:
	b) Frequency	:
	c) Combined	:

14.0	At rated voltage & frequency		
	a) Full load current	:	
	b) Full load speed	:	
	c) No load current	:	
15.0	Minimum permissible voltage during starting	:	
16.0	Maximum permissible time at minimum permissible voltage during running at full load.	:	
17.0	Maximum permissible time at 75% of rated voltage during running at full load.	:	
18.0	Whether motor stalls at 70% of rated voltage.	:	
19.0	Efficiency & power factor		

Load (% of full load)		Efficiency	Power factor
100	:		
50	:		
25	:		
0	:		
At start	:		
Duty Point	:		

20.0	Stator winding		
i)	Connection	:	
ii)	Type & nos. of terminals: Brought out		
iii)	Resistance between terminals at 20deg C	:	
iv)	Resistance per phase at 20deg C	:	
v)	Inductance per phase	:	
vi)	Capacitance per phase	:	
21.0	Starting current as % of full load current		

i) With IS tolerance
ii) Without IS tolerance

22.0 Torque at full load in Kgm. :

23.0 Break away torque in % of full load torque :

24.0 Pull up torque in % of full load torque :

25.0 Pull out torque in % of full load torque :

26.0 Starting time in sec.

Without mechanism coupled or Mechanism coupled through hydraulic coupling when it may be presumed that load is transferred to motor shaft only after attaining almost full speed.

i) with rated voltage :

ii) with 80% of rated voltage :

iii) with 110% of rated voltage :

27.0 Starting time in sec.

With mechanism coupled through Flexible coupling.

i) with rated voltage :

ii) with 80% of rated voltage :

iii) with 110% of rated voltage :

28.0 Safe stall time (hot motor)

i) At rated voltage :

ii) At 80% of rated voltage :

iii) At 110% of rated voltage :

29.0 Safe stall time (Cold motor)

i) At rated voltage :

ii) At 80% of rated voltage :

iii) At 110% of rated voltage :

30.0 Limiting motor temperature to determine safe stall time :

31.0 Permissible maximum accelerating time (hot motor)

i) At rated voltage :

ii) At 80% of rated voltage :

iii) At 110% of rated voltage :

32.0	Permissible maximum accelerating time (cold motor)			
	i)	At rated voltage	:	
	ii)	At 80% of rated voltage	:	
	iii)	At 110% of rated voltage	:	
33.0	Insulation			
	i)	Class of insulation	:	
	ii)	Material & treatment of insulation	:	
34.0	Whether insulation is suitable for 415 V, 3.3KV,11kV ungrounded system		:	
35.0	Temperature rise under normal conditions over 50^0C ambient temperature			
	i)	By resistance method	:	Degree centigrade over cooling water temp. for CACW motors. Degree centigrade overcooling air temp. for CACA motor.
	ii)	By Thermometer method	:	Degree centigrade over cooling water temp. for CACW motor. Degree centigrade over cooling air temp. for CACA motor.
36.0	Method of starting		:	
37.0	Permissible starting duty cycles		:	
38.0	Stator thermal time constant		:	
39.0	Maximum permissible voltage During high speed bus transfer & special design feature.		:	
40.0	Time required for voltage to decay down to when driving voltage is removed.		:	
	i)	At 50% of rated voltage	:	

ii) At 40% of rated voltage :

iii) At 25% of rated voltage :

iv) At 0% of rated voltage

Method of cooling

41.0 Details of water cooling system

i) No. of cooler

ii) Water requirement per cooler

iii) Losses removed by cooler

iv) Max. permissible temperature
Of cooling water at inlet

v) Max. permissible temperature
Of cooling water at outlet

vi) Maximum permissible pressure
At water outlet

vii) Water pressure drop through
The cooler

viii) Temp. of cold air coming
Out & entering the machine
For permissible cooling
Water temp.

ix) Temp. rise of air passing through machine at full load.

x) Air pressure drop through
The cooler

xi) Temp. rise of water through cooler

xii) Protection against leakage of water :

xiii) Arrangement to ensure the water flow

Bearings

i) Number :

ii) Type :

iii) Lubrication system :

iv) Quantity of lubrican reqd. for both the bearings. :

v) Life in hours at rated speed :

vi) Recommended lubricant :

vii) Bearing end play :

viii) Inlet oil pressure :

ix) Temp. rise of oil through :

x) Max. permissible temp. of Bearing :

xi) Max. permissible temp. of Oil :

xii) Permissible running time without forced oil at full load & full speed :

xiii) Whether bearings are provided with 4 wire, platinum RTD having 100-ohm resistance at 0^0C for remote temp. indication. :

xiv) Whether bearings are provided with local temperature indicator having two adjustable contacts rated for 2A at 240V AC or 0.2A at 220V DC. : Yes/No

xv) If forced lub oil system provided : Yes / No

xvi) Qty. of lubricant required for initial filling.

xvii) Recommended period after which lubricant should be replaced.

xviii) Bearing cooling water requirement.

xix) Max. permissible bearing cooling water inlet temp. (permissible)

xx) Max. permissible bearing cooling water outlet temp.

42.0 Terminal designation correspond to direction of rotation (Facing driving end).

43.0 Terminal boxes with accessories separate terminal boxes provided.

i) Main

ii) Space heaters

iii) Winding temp. detectors

iv) Bearing temp. detectors

v) Moisture detectors

vi) Neutral terminals

44.0 Main terminal box details

i) Type & Nos.

ii) Fault level permissible for 0.25 sec.

iii) Location

iv) Cable gland size & no.

v) Direction of cable entry.

45.0 Space Heater

i) Number

ii) Location

iii) Capacity of each

iv) Total power requirement

v) Voltage.

46.0 Details of 4 wire platinum RTD having 100 ohm resistance at $0^{o}C$ for winding temp. detector.

i) Nos. provided

ii) Location

47.0	Whether CTs for differential protection are provided	:	Yes / No
i)	If Yes, no. of CTs supplied alongwith motors. C.T. details		
a)	C.T. ratio		
b)	Knee point voltage		
	S.C. withstand capacity	:	
48.0	Type of mounting	:	
49.0	Shaft orientation	:	
50.0	Shaft extension	:	
51.0	Grounding pads size nos. & location		
52.0	Method of coupling to driven mechanism		
53.0	Motor GD2	:	
54.0	Lifting device		
55.0	Weight		
i)	Weight of stator (wound)		
ii)	Weight of rotor (wound)		
iii)	Weight of base plats.		
iv)	Weight of cooler		
56.0	Net weight of motor	:	
57.0	Shipping dimensions & weight	:	
58.0	Thermometer provided	:	
	i) In cold air path		
	ii) In hot air path		
	iii) For measurement of oil temp.		
59.0	Characteristic curves furnished		
	i)		Speed vs. current at rated voltage
	ii)		Speed vs. torque at

		110%, 100%, 90% and 80% of rated voltage
	iii)	Thermal withstand curve for hot & cold conditions.
	iv)	Efficiency vs. load
	v)	P.F. Vs. load
	vi)	Current vs. time
	vii)	Negative phase sequence curve

60. Drawings furnished

	i)	General arrangement of motor
	ii)	Main terminal box showing the method of terminating the Board's incoming cables

iii) Instruction manuals.

61.0 Rotor design as per specification clause 5.04.00 : Yes / No

B) DC Motor

1. GENERAL

i) Equipment driven by Motor :

ii) Motor type :

iii) Country of origin :

2. DESIGN & PERFORMANCE

i)	Frame Size	:	
ii)	Type of duty	:	
iii)	Type of enclosure & type of cooling	:	
iv)	Applicable standard to which motor generally confirms	:	
v)	Type of mounting	:	
vi)	Direction of rotation	:	
vii)	KW rating at amb. Temp. 50 deg C	:	
viii)	Rated power supply voltage	:	With Resistance/ Without Resistance
a)	Armature circuit (v)	:	
b)	Field (v)	:	
ix)	Permissible voltage variation	:	
x)	Minimum permissible starting voltage	:	
xi)	Rated speed at rated voltage (RPM)	:	
xii)	At rated voltage		
a)	Full load current (A)	:	
b)	No load current (A)	:	
xiii)	Starting current (A)	:	
a)	100% voltage	:	
b)	85% voltage	:	
xiv)	Starting time (with pump coupled)	:	
a)	100% voltage (Sec)	:	
b)	85 % voltage	:	
c)	80 % voltage	:	
xv)	Efficiency at rated voltage at :		

a)	100% load	:
b)	75% load	:
c)	50% load	:
xvi)	Safe stall time (sec) at 110%	:
a)	Hot condition	:
b)	Cold condition	:
xvii)	Torque (Kg-m)	:
a)	Starting at min. permissible voltage	:
b)	Rated	:
xviii)	Fly wheel moment (GD2) motor (Kg-m)	:

3. CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

i)		Winding insulation	:
a)	Class & type	:	
b)	Tropicalised (Yes/No)	:	
c)	Temp. rise over specified ambient of 50 deg.	:	
d)	Method of temp. measurement	:	
ii)		Degree of protection of terminal box for	:
a)	Main terminal box	:	
b)	Space heaters (AUX. TB)	:	
iii)		For main terminal box	:
a)	No. and type of cable gland	:	
b)	Recommended cable size (Armature/field)	:	
c)	Fault level (KA, sec)	:	
iv)		Bearings	:
a)	Type (at DE/NDE)	:	

b)	Recommended lubricant	:	
c)	Life	:	
v)		Weight of motor (Kg.)	:
vi)		Field current at rated speed (A)	:
vii)		Field resistance (Ohm) at rated speed at 30 deg	:
viii)		Field trimmer rating (Ohm) for getting basic speed at 30 deg C.	:
ix)		Resistance (Ohm) between terminals at 30 deg C.	
a)	Armature	:	
b)	Series winding	:	
c)	Inter pole winding	:	
d)	Shunt winding resistance	:	
x)		1^{st} and 2^{nd} critical speed	:
xi)		Overload that can be carried by motor without changing overall performance and period for which it is applicable	: : : :
xii)		Grounding device	:
xiii)		Space heater	:
a)	No. & location	:	
b)	Volt & KW rating	:	

4. RESISTORS

i)	Starting (external) resistance	:
a)	Type of resistor	:
b)	Ohmic, current & power rating of resistor elements	: :

c) Max. permissible temp. of resistor elements :

d) Connection diag. Of resistor elements :

e) No. of startup stages/steps :

f) Resistance values of stages :

-at 30 deg. C (Ohm) :

- at running condition (Ohm) :

g) Expected temp of resistor at running condition :

h) Expected temp of box at running condition :

i) Mounting/stacking of resistor elements and G.A. of resistor box :

j) Size current rating of output terminals for : :

- Starting resistor :

- Field trimmer resistor :

k) No., type, size of cable gland for :

- Starting resistor :

- Field trimmer resistor :

l) Field Trimmer resistor :

a) Type :

b) Ohmic, current & power rating :

c) Permissible temp. :

5. Schematic connection diag. Of motor with starting resistor and field trimmer resistor. :

6. CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

I) Staring current/times :

II)	Thermal withstand curve for hot and cold condition	:
III)	Torque/speed	:
IV)	Load/Efficiency	:

Speed/Time :

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: VENTILATION SYSTEM
SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT
PROJECT: 2X800MW UPPUR TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	 BHEL BHEL BHEL	 BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: VENTILATION SYSTEM
SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT
PROJECT: 2X800MW UPPUR TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: VENTILATION SYSTEM
SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT
PROJECT: 2X800MW UPPUR TPS

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

SECTION – 18: LV POWER CABLES

18.01.00 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

i) The LV Power cables shall be supplied, installed and commissioned in accordance with the following specification.

ii) Other cables including special cables if any which are necessary as per proven engineering practice for satisfactory & trouble free operation of the entire cable system of the power plant shall also be within the scope of supply. These shall include all such cables for electrical integral with mechanical equipment systems and subsystems.

18.02.00 CODES & STANDARDS

i) All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on zero date. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS: codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All the cables shall conform to the requirements of the following standards and codes:

IS:1554 (Part-I)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltage up to and including 1100 V.
IS: 2982	Copper conductor in insulated cables and cords.
IS : 3961	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS : 3975	Low carbon galvanized steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.
IS : 4905	Methods for random sampling.
IS : 5831	PVC insulation and sheath of electrical cables.
IS:7098 (Part - I)	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltages up to and including 1100V.
IS : 8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.
IS : 10418	Drums for electric cables.
IS : 10810	Methods of tests for cables.
IEC: 60	High voltage test techniques
IEC: 230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC: 287	Calculation of the continuous current rating of the cables (100% load factor).
IEC: 288	Nominal cross sectional area and composition of conductor of insulated cables.
IEC-331	Fire resisting characteristics of electric cables
IEC: 502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1kV up to 30kV.
IEC: 540	The methods for insulations and sheath of electric cables and cords(elastomeric and thermoplastic compounds)
IEC-754 (Part-I)	Test on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables.
IEC -60332	Tests on Electric cables under fire conditions. Part-3 : Tests on bunched wires or cables (category -B)

IEEE-383	Standard for type test of Class IE Electric Cables.
ASTM-D -2843	Standard test method for density of smoke from the burning or decomposition of plastics.
ASTM-D-2863	Standard method for measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics.
NES-715-1	Temperature index
SS-4241475 classF3	Swedish Chimney test
	SVENSK Standard SS-4241475 Class F3

ii) BICC Hand Book For cables in fire regarding temperature index-chapter-6

iii) Indian Electricity Rule.

iv) Equipment and material conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted subject to approval of the Owner. In such case, copies of the English version of the standards adopted shall have to be submitted along with the bid.

v) The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended up to date and relevant IS Codes of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

18.03.00 DESIGN CRITERIA

i) The cables shall be used for connection of power circuits of the system. Actual cable sizes shall be selected based on approved sizing calculations. Number of different sizes selected shall be kept to a minimum for optimization.

ii) Cables shall be generally laid on ladder type cable trays. For interplant connection cables shall be routed along overhead cable bridge.

iii) For continuous operation at specified rating, maximum conductor temperature shall be limited to the permissible value as per relevant standard and/or this specification.

iv) The insulation and sheath materials shall be resistant to oil, acid and alkali and shall be tough enough to withstand mechanical stresses during handling.

v) The inner and outer sheath shall have flame retardant low smoke (FRLS) characteristics or fire survival characteristics as the case may be, and shall meet the requirements of additional tests specified for the purpose.

vi) Core identification for multicore cable shall be provided by colour coding.

vii) Cables shall be so designed and manufactured that no damage occurs during handling, transit, storage, installation under any operative conditions which they may be subjected to.

viii) Maximum continuous operating temperature shall be 90 deg C under normal operation and 250 deg C under short circuit condition. The cable cores shall be laid up with fillers between the cores wherever necessary. It shall not stick to insulation and inner sheath. All the cables, other than single core unarmoured cables, shall have distinct extruded PVC inner sheath of black colour as per IS: 5831.

ix) Power cables shall be chosen taking into account the factors mentioned in Section-I.

18.04.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS / CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

18.04.01 1.1KV Aluminium Conductor Power Cables

i) 1100 volt, 90 Deg. C rating, heavy duty power cables with stranded aluminium conductor, extruded XLPE insulation, extruded PVC,FR-LS inner sheath, aluminium round wire armour for single core cables and galvanized steel strip /wire armour for three (3) core cables, and extruded PVC, FR-LS overall sheath. Cables shall be manufactured in conformity to IS-7098 part 1 - 1988, amended up to date and bearing ISI mark.

iii) Conductor

The cable conductor shall be made from standard Aluminum of grade H2 and Class 2 to form compact conductor having a resistance within the limits specified. All the cables of size 25mm2 and above shall have sector shaped conductors.

iv) Insulation

The insulation shall be XLPE type. It shall be designed and manufactured for the specified system voltage. The manufacturing process shall ensure that insulation shall be free from voids. The insulation shall withstand mechanical and thermal stresses under steady state and transient operating conditions. The insulation of the cables shall be of high standard quality.

v) Inner Sheath

a) The laid up insulated cores of twin and multicore power cables shall be provided with an inner sheath of extruded FRLS PVC, compound conforming to Type ST2 of IS:5831. Single core power cables need not be provided with any inner sheath.

vi) Armour

a) For single core armoured cables, armouring shall be of aluminium wires/formed wires of H4 grade.

b) For multicore armoured cables, armouring shall be of galvanised steel strip /wire.

vii) Overall Sheath

a) Outer sheath shall be of extruded FRLS PVC compound conforming to type ST2 as per IS: 5831 & black in colour. In addition to meeting all the requirments of Indian standards referred to, outer sheath of all the cables shall be applied with anti rodent and termite additives.

18.04.02 1.1KV Grade Copper Conductor Fire Survival Power Cables

i) 1100 volt grade, 90 Deg. C rating, Power cables with stranded Copper conductor, heat resistance elastomeric insulation generally conforming to Type IE-2 of IS: 6380-1984, extruded Halogen free or very low Halogen elastomeric inner sheath, generally conforming to Type SE-3 of IS-6380-1984, round wire/strip armour and extruded outer sheath of elastomeric material generally conforming to Type SE-3 of IS: 6380-1984. The cables shall be generally manufactured in conformity to IS-9968 Part-1/1988. The cables can withstand 750 Deg. C temperature for three (3) hours.

ii) Conductor

a) Conductor shall be of stranded construction, consisting of high conductivity annealed plain copper wires conforming to Class-II of IS 8130.

b) A suitable heat barrier tape, preferably glass mica tape shall be provided over the conductor.

iii) Insulation

a) Cores of the cable shall be identified by colouring of insulation. Following colour scheme shall be adopted.

1 core - Red, Black, Yellow or Blue

2 core - Red & Black

3 core - Red, Yellow & Blue

4 core - Red, Yellow, Blue & Black

iv) Laying up of cores (For multi core cables only)

a) The core shall be suitably identified in accordance with IS: 9968 (Part-I).

b) The suitable fire retardant material fillers shall be used for filling in the interstices.

c) Two layers of plain glass fiber binder tape shall be applied over the laid up cores.

v) Inner Sheath

a) An inner sheath of extruded special low smoke and very low halogen content (acid gas generation shall be less than 2% by weight) elastomeric (HOFR) compound of black colour conforming to Type SE-3 of IS-6380/1984, amended up to date, shall be provided over the laid up cores. This shall be provided even for single core cables after providing two layers of plain glass fiber tape over the insulation.

vi) Armour

a) For Single core cables to be used in A.C system, the armouring over inner sheath shall consist of single layer of round copper wire.

b) For multi-core cables to be used in A.C. system and single/two core cables in D.C. System, the armouring over inner sheath shall consist of single layer of round galvanized steel wire.

vii) Outer Sheath

a) The extruded outer sheath shall be of special low smoke and very low Halogen content (Acid gas generation shall be less than 2% by weight) elastomeric HOFR compound comprising of synthetic rubber and shall generally conform to the type SE-3 of IS: 6380 latest revision.

b) Minimum value of 'Tensile Strength' and 'Percentage elongation rat rupture' shall be 8 Newton/Sq. mm and 250% respectively.

c) The colour of outer sheath shall be black or any other colour agreed mutually between Owner and Supplier.

18.04.03 Flexible Trailing Cables

1100 V Grade flexible trailing cable shall be tinned copper of Class – 5 of IS – 8130, heat resistant electrometric compound based on EPR insulation, inner sheath of heat resistant electrometric compound PCP sheath, nylon cord reinforcement and heat resistant, oil resistant and flame retardant heavy duty electrometric compound FRLS CSP outer sheath.

18.05.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

18.05.01 Drum Length & tolerance

i) Cable shall be supplied in wooden drums. The standard single length of each drum shall be minimum 500 metres for large size of cable minimum 1000 metre for smaller size of cables.

ii) 1.1KV Copper Fire Survival Power cables shall be supplied in wooden drums. Each drum shall be minimum 500 metres single length of cable.

iii) Allowable tolerance on individual drum length is (+) 5%.

18.05.02 Non-standard length

Contractor shall be required to obtain Owner's approval before packing the non standard length of cables on drums. Non-standard lengths shall not be less than half of the standard packing length in any case.

18.05.03 Cable identification

Cable identification shall be provided by embossing on every meter on the outer sheath the following:

a) TANGEDCO
b) Manufacturer's name or trademark
c) Voltage grade
d) Year of manufacture
e) Type of insulation and sheath, e.g. XLPE /PVC FRLS, IE2/SE3 F.S. as applicable.
f) No. of core and size of cables.
g) Sequential length marking at an interval of 1m through out the length of the cable.
h) ISI mark with C/ML Number
i) Type of improved fire performance, e.g. FR / FR-LSH / FS.

18.05.04 Packing

i) Cables shall be supplied in non-returnable drums. The drums shall be of heavy construction as per relevant IS. All wooden parts shall be manufactured from seasoned wood. All ferrous parts used shall be treated with suitable rust preventive finish or coating to avoid rusting during transit or storage. Wooden drums shall be treated by immersing in copper nitrate solution

ii) Cable shall be wound and packed on drums in such a manner that it shall be properly sealed and firmly secured to the drum. The ends of each length shall be sealed before shipment. Heat shrinkable cable seals shall be used for this purpose

iii) A label shall be securely attached to each end of the reel indicating the length, type, voltage grade, conductor size and number of core of the cable. A tag containing the same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable inside. An arrow and necessary instructions

shall be marked on the drum indicating the direction in which it should be rolled. Drum numbers are to be indicated on cable drums.

iv) The cable drums should carry the following details in printed form (non returnable):-

a) TANGEDCO & Manufacturer's name or trade make
b) Type of cable & voltage grade
c) Year of manufacture
d) Type of insulation / sheath e.g. XLPE /PVC FRLS, IE2/SE3 F.S. as applicable.
e) No. of core and size of cables
f) Cable code
g) Length of cable on drum
h) Direction of rotation, by arrow
i) Approx. gross mass.
j) ISI mark
i) IS / IEC number

18.06.00 TESTING PROCEDURE

18.06.01 Tests During Manufacture:-

During the manufacture of cables, manufacturer's standard tests shall be performed and record / test report shall be made available to Owner's representative during inspection / testing.

18.06.02 Type Tests:-

i) Cables shall be type tested quality. For each type and rating of cables reports on all type tests as per relevant standards, and carried out with in last five years from the zero date shall be submitted.

ii) These reports shall be for the tests conducted on the similar type of cables proposed to be supplied under this contract. These tests should have been conducted with in last 5 years from the zero date at an independent laboratory. If type test certificate are not available or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the same shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner free of cost.

18.07.00 SPECIAL TESTS ON PVC 'FR-LS' MATERIAL

i) All the sizes of XLPE power cables of the 'FRLS' PVC sheathed type shall pass following special test requirements. Inner sheath wherever applicable shall also be of the 'FR-LS' type 'PVC' to meet these special tests:-

a) Oxygen/Temperature Index test on sheath material:-

b) This test shall be carried out as per American National Std. A STM-D-2863/77.

c) The minimum oxygen index shall be 29 at room temperature.

d) For determination of the temp.index, the oxygen index test shall be carried out at different temperature upto 250°C. However, the test shall be carried out by extra-polation method beyond temperature at which the material of sheath may start deformation. The minimum temperature index (i.e. the temperature at which the oxygen index is minimum 21) shall be 250°C generally as per BICC Hand Book Chapter-6.

ii) Acid gas emission test on sheath material:-

This test shall be carried out as per IEC Std. 754-1. The maximum acid gas emission shall be less than 20 by weight.

iii) Smoke density test on sheath material:-

This test shall be carried out as per American National Standard ASTM-D-2843/1977 and also as per UITP method (3M cube test on finished cable sample). The ASTM test method is compulsory. For passing this test, the requirement of light transmission shall be minimum 40% after the test.

iv) Flammability test on finished cable sample:-

This test shall be carried out as per the following method:

v) Swedish Std.SS:424-14-75 Class-F3. This test known as Swedish Chimney test is compulsory.

vi) IEEE std. 383-1974 – This test known as the vertical tray flame propagation test shall be conducted if insisted by Owner.

vii) IEC Std: 332-1. – The cable should meet the requirement of all the above standards.

18.08.00 ROUTINE TESTS

The following tests shall be carried out as Routine tests on each and every drum length of cable, as per IS 7098 (Part 2) / 1985:-

a) High Voltage Test
b) Conductor Resistance Test
c) Partial discharge test (for screened cables) – on full drum length.

18.09.00 ACCEPTANCE TEST

i) The following test shall be carried out as Acceptance Test in the presence of TANGEDCO Inspecting Engineer on samples taken from the delivery lot. One drum out of every 10 number of drums or less shall be selected at random sampling basis in each lot for the Acceptance Tests which shall be carried out at manufacturer's/supplier's cost:-

a) High Voltage Test
b) Conductor Resistance Test

c) Tensile / wrapping test.
d) Partial discharge test (In screened cables).
e) Insulation Resistance/Volume resistivity test
f) Measurement of thickness of insulation and sheath and other dimensions
g) Tensile strength & elongation at break for insulation & sheath.
h) Hot set test on XLPE insulation
i) Flammability test as per Swedish standard SS:424-15-75 Class-F-3 (Swedish Chimney test)
j) Acid gas generation test as per IEC-754-1.
k) Smoke density test as per ASTM-D-2843/1977
l) Oxygen index test as per ASTM-D 2863/1977
m) Temp. index test as per ASTM-2863/77
n) Test for Rodent and termite repulsion property

18.10.00 TEST WITNESS

Tests shall be performed in presence of Owner's representative. The Contractor shall give atleast fifteen (15) days advance notice of the date on which the tests are to be carried out.

18.11.00 TEST CERTIFICATES

i) Certified reports of all the tests carried out at the works shall be furnished for approval of the Owner's representative.

ii) Test reports shall be completed with all details and shall also contain IS/IEC specified limit values, wherever applicable, to facilitate review.

iii) The cables shall be dispatched from works only after receipt of Owner's written approval of the test reports.

18.12.00 DRAWINGS, DATA AND MANUALS TO BE FURNISHED FOR APPROVAL

Bidder shall submit the following minimum drawings and documents for approval during detail engineering stage.

- Design basis report
- Cable sizing calculation
- General arrangement drawings
- Technical data sheet
- Test reports
- Catalogues
- Sub-vendor list
- Manufacturing quality plan
- Field quality plan

DATA SHEET

1100 V grade, power cable conforming to following requirement and in line with IS-1554, IS-5831, IS-8130 & IS-3975.			
S.NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**:**	**SPECIFICATION**
1	Conductor	:	Stranded and compacted plain aluminium of grade H2 and class 2/stranded, high conductivity annealed plain copper, generally conforming to IS:8130
2	Insulation	:	Extruded Cross linked Polyethylene (XLPE).
3	Inner Sheath	:	Extruded FRLS PVC compound conforming to type ST2 of IS: 5831 for multicore cable. Single core power cables need not be provided with any inner sheath.
4	Armour	:	Galvanised single round/ strip steel wire armour for twin and multicore cables. Non-magnetic hard drawn aluminum single round wire conforming to H4 grade for single core cables.
	Overall Sheath	:	Extruded FRLS PVC compound conforming to type ST2 of IS: 5831.

SECTION – 19: CONTROL CABLES

19.01.00 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

The cables shall be supplied, installed and commissioned in accordance with the following specification.

19.02.00 CODES & STANDARDS

i) All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on zero date. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS: codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All the cables shall conform to the requirements of the following standards and codes:

IS:1554 (Part-I)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables for working voltage up to and including 1100 V.
IS: 2982	Copper conductor in insulated cables and cords.
IS : 3961	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS : 3975	Low carbon galvanized steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables.
IS : 4905	Methods for random sampling.
IS : 5831	PVC insulation and sheath of electrical cables.
IS:7098 (Part - I)	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltages up to and including 1100V.
IS : 8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords.
IS : 10418	Drums for electric cables.
IS : 10810	Methods of tests for cables.
IEC: 60	High voltage test techniques
IEC: 230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC: 287	Calculation of the continuous current rating of the cables(100% load factor).
IEC: 288	Nominal cross sectional area and composition of conductor of insulated cables.
IEC-331	Fire resisting characteristics of electric cables
IEC: 502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1kV upto 30kV.
IEC: 540	The methods for insulations and sheath of electric cables and cords(elastomeric and thermoplastic compounds)
IEC-754 (Part-I)	Test on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables.
IEC -60332	Tests on Electric cables under fire conditions. Part-3 : Tests on bunched wires or cables (catagory -B)
IEEE-383	Standard for type test of Class IE Electric Cables.
ASTM-D -2843	Standard test method for density of smoke from the burning or decomposition of plastics.
ASTM-D-2863	Standard method for measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like

	combustion of plastics.
NES-715-1	Temperature index
SS-4241475 classF3	Swedish Chimney test
	SVENSK Standard SS-4241475 Class F3

ii) BICC Hand Book For cables in fire regarding temperature index-chapter-6

iii) Indian Electricity Rule.

iv) Equipment and material conforming to any other standard, which ensures equal or better quality, may be accepted subject to approval of the Owner. In such case, copies of the English version of the standards adopted shall have to be submitted along with the bid.

v) The electrical installation shall meet the requirements of Indian Electricity Rules as amended upto date and relevant IS Codes of Practice. In addition, other rules and regulations applicable to the work shall be followed.

19.03.00 DESIGN CRITERIA

19.03.01 The cables shall be used for connecting control circuits.

19.03.02 Cables shall be generally laid on overhead cable trays/cable trays in cable trenches. For interplant connection cables routed along overhead cable bridge.

19.03.03 Perforated type cable trays to be used for control cables. Only in cable risers ladder type cable trays can be used for control cables.

19.03.04 For continuous operation at specified rating, maximum conductor temperature shall be limited to the permissible value as per relevant standard and/or this specification.

19.03.05 The insulation and sheath materials shall be resistant to oil acid and alkali and shall be tough enough to withstand mechanical stresses during handling.

19.03.06 The inner and outer sheath shall have flame retardant low smoke (FRLSH) characteristics or fire survival characteristics as the case may be, and shall meet the requirements of additional tests specified for the purpose.

19.03.07 Conductor of control cables shall have plain annealed copper. The minimum size of control cable shall be of 1.5 sq.mm. For CT circuit minimum size shall be 4.0sq.mm copper. Control cables shall have 20% spare cores. For PT circuit minimum size shall be 2.5 sqmm

19.03.08 Voltage transformer leads shall be checked for voltage drop which shall be limited to within 1% for all cases other than tariff metering. For tariff metering the voltage drop shall be limited to 0.2%. In case the voltage drop with 2.5 sq.mm copper conductor exceeds this value, higher conductor sizes shall be used.

19.03.09 The cables shall be designed and manufactured in accordance with the best engineering practice and shall be such as has been proven to be suited for the intended purpose.

19.03.10 For fire survival control cable, the armouring over inner sheath shall consist of single layer of wire/round galvanized steel wire as per IS 975 amended upto date.

19.04.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS / CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

19.04.01 1100 V Copper Conductor PVC FRLS Control Cables

1100 Volt grade, control cables with stranded copper conductors, PVC Insulation Type A, extruded FRLS PVC, of type ST1 Inner sheath, round wire/strip armour as specified elsewhere in the specification and extruded FRLSPVC,of type ST1 overall sheath. The cables shall be suitable for use in 1100V non-effectively earthed system. Control cable shall generally conform to IS 1554 latest and have ISI marked with C/ML Number. Armour shall be GS.

19.04.02 Conductor

Conductor shall be stranded, non-compacted & circular, high conductivity annealed, plain (untinned) copper conductor. Conductor shall be generally conforming to Class-II of IS 8130.

19.04.03 Insulation

The conductors shall be insulated with PVC compound conforming generally to type-A of IS:5831/1984 amended up to date ,except for the special properties / parameters, necessary at normal operation.

19.04.04 Inner Sheath

The laid up insulated cores of twin and multicore control cables shall be provided with an inner sheath of extruded FRLSPVC, compound conforming to Type ST1 of IS:5831/1984 amended up to date.

19.04.05 Armouring

For cables up to and inclusive 7 cores, galvanized round steel wire armour shall be provided. However, for control cables above 7 cores, galvanized steel strip armour shall be provided.

The armouring wire/strip shall generally conforming to IS: 3975 amended up to date.

19.04.06 Overall Sheath

A tough overall sheath of extruded FRLSPVC,Compound conforming to type ST1 of IS: 5831/1984 shall be provided over armour. The colour of outer

sheath shall be black or any other natural colour (with prior approval of the Owner).

19.04.07 1100 V Copper Conductor Fire Survival Control Cables

Fire survival cable shall be of copper conductor and comply with IEC-60331 (withstanding 750 degree C temperature for 3 hours). Also the halogen acid contents in outer sheath shall not be more than 2% when tested as per IEC-60754 and the smoke density in percent light absorption shall not exceed 20% when tested as per ASTM-D-2843. 1.1 kV earthed grade fire survival cables shall constitute the following:

- Circular/shaped stranded and compacted annealed copper conductor
- Elastomeric materials (XLPE, EPR, SR, or LSOH) insulated
- Glass mica tapped
- Extruded FRLS compound or LSOH material as inner sheath
- Galvanised steel formed wire/strip
- Extruded FRLS compound or LSOH material as inner sheath

19.04.08 Laying Up Of Cores (For Multi Core Cables Only)

i) The core shall be suitably identified in accordance with IS: 9968 (Part-I).

ii) The suitable fire retardant material fillers shall be used for filling in the interstices.

iii) Two layers of plain glass fiber binder tape shall be applied over the laid up cores.

19.04.09 Inner Sheath

An inner sheath of extruded special low smoke and very low halogen content (acid gas generation shall be less than 2% by weight) elastomeric (HOFR) compound of black colour or any other natural colour with prior approval from Owner conforming to Type SE-3 of IS-6380/1984, amended up to date, shall be provided over the laid up cores.

19.04.10 Armour

The armouring over inner sheath shall consist of single layer of wire/round galvanized steel wire as per IS 3975 amended up to date.

19.04.11 Outer Sheath

The outer sheath shall be of special low smoke and very low Halogen content (Acid gas generation shall be less than 2% by weight) elastomeric HOFR compound comprising of synthetic rubber and shall generally conform to the type SE-3 of IS: 6380 latest revision.

The colour of outer sheath shall be black or any other natural colour agreed mutually between Owner.

19.05.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

19.05.01 Drum Length & Tolerance

i) The cable shall be supplied in wooden drums. Each drum shall be minimum 1000 meters single length of cable. For above cable drums, allowable tolerance on individual drum length is +/- 5%.

ii) 1.1KV Copper Fire Survival control cables shall be supplied in wooden drums. Each drum shall be minimum 500 metres single length of cable. Allowable tolerance on individual drum length is +5%.

19.05.02 Non-standard length

Bidder shall be required to obtain Owner's approval before packing the non standard length of cables on drums. Non-standard lengths shall not be less than half of the standard packing length in any case.

19.05.03 Cable identification

i) Cable identification shall be provided by embossing on every meter on the outer sheath the following:

a) TANGEDCO
b) Manufacturer's name or trademark
c) Voltage grade
d) Year of manufacture
e) Type of insulation and sheath, e.g. PVC/ FRLS, IE2/SE3/FS as applicable.
f) No. of core and size of cables.
g) Sequential length marking at an interval of 1m through out the length of the cable.
h) ISI marked with C/ML Number

ii) Type of improved fire performance eg. FR/FR-LSH-FS

19.05.04 Packing

i) Cables shall be supplied in non-returnable drums. The drums shall be of heavy construction as per relevant IS. All wooden parts shall be manufactured from seasoned wood. All ferrous parts used shall be treated with suitable rust preventive finish or coating to avoid rusting during transit or storage.

ii) Cable shall be wound and packed on drums in such a manner that it shall be properly sealed and firmly secured to the drum. The ends of each length shall be sealed before shipment.

iii) A label shall be securely attached to each end of the reel indicating the length, type, voltage grade, conductor size and number of core of the cable. A tag containing the same information shall be attached to the leading end of the cable inside. An arrow and necessary instructions

shall be marked on the drum indicating the direction in which it should be rolled. Drum numbers shall be indicated on cable drums.

iv) The cable drums should carry the following details in printed form (non returnable):-

a) TANGEDCO & Manufacturer's name or trade make
b) Type of cable & voltage grade
c) Year of manufacture
d) Type of insulation / sheath e.g. PVC/ FRLS, IE2/SE3/FS. as applicable.
e) No. of core and size of cables.
f) Cable code.
g) Single length of cable on drum
h) Direction of rotation, by arrow
i) Approx. gross mass.
j) ISI mark.

19.06.00 TESTING PROCEDURE

19.06.01 1100 V Copper Conductor PVC FRLS Control Cables

i) Type Tests:-

Cables shall be type tested quality. For each type and rating of cables reports on all type tests as per relevant standards, and carried out with in last five years from the zero date shall be submitted.

a) These reports shall be for the tests conducted on the similar type of cables proposed to be supplied under this contract. These tests should have been conducted at an independent laboratory. If type test certificate are not available or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the same shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner without cost implication.

ii) Special Tests On PVC 'FRLS' Material

All the sizes of 1.1 KV Grade PVC insulated, PVC Control cables of the FRLSH sheathed type shall pass these special test requirements. Inner sheath wherever applicable shall also be of the 'FRLSH' type 'PVC' to meet these special tests.

iii) Oxygen/Temperature Index Test On Sheath Material

a) This test shall be carried out as per American National Std. ASTM-D-2863/77.The minimum oxygen index shall be 29 at room temperature.

b) For determination of the temp index, the oxygen index test shall be carried out at different temperature upto 250°C. However, the test shall be carried out by extrapolation method beyond temperature at which the material of sheath may start deformation. The minimum temp. index (i.e. the temperature

at which the oxygen index is minimum 21) shall be 250°C generally as per BICC Hand Book Chapter-6.

iv) Acid Gas Emission Test On Sheath Material

This test shall be carried out as per IEC Std. 754-1. The maximum acid gas emission shall be less than 20% by weight.

v) Smoke Density Test On Sheath Material

a) This test shall be carried out as per American National Standard ASTM-D-2843/1977 and also as per UITP method (3M cube test on finished cable sample). The ASTM test method is compulsory. For passing this test, the requirement of light transmission shall be minimum 40% after the test (Corresponding to 60 % smoke density).

vi) Flammability Test On Finished Cable Sample

a) This test shall be carried out as per the following method:-

i) Swedish Std.SS:424-14-75 Class-F3. (This test known as Swedish Chimney test is compulsory).

ii) IEEE std. 383-1974 – This test known as the vertical tray flame propagation test shall be conducted if insisted by Owner.

iii) IEC Std: 332-1. – The cable should meet the requirement of all the above standards.

vii) Routine Tests

a) The following tests shall be carried out as Routine tests on each and every drum length of cable, as per IS: 1554 / IS: 8130/1984.

1) High Voltage Test.
2) Conductor Resistance Test.

viii) Acceptance Test

a) The following test shall be carried out as Acceptance Test in the presence of Owner's Inspecting Engineer on samples taken from the delivery lot. One drum out of every 10 number of drums or less shall be selected at random sampling basis for the Acceptance Tests.

i) Tensile / wrapping test.
ii) High Voltage Test.
iii) Conductor Resistance Test
iv) Insulation Resistance/Volume resistivity test.
v) Measurement of thickness of insulation and sheath and other dimensions.

vi) Tensile strength & elongation at break for insulation & sheath.
vii) Flammability test as per Swedish standard SS: 424-15-75 Class-F-3 (Swedish Chimney test).
viii) Acid gas generation test as per IEC-754-1.
ix) Smoke density test as per ASTM-D-2843/1977.
x) Oxygen index test as per ASTM-D 2863/1977.
xi) Temp. index test as per ASTM-2863/77
xii) Test for Rodent and termites repulsion property

19.06.02 1100 V Copper Conductor Fire Survival Control Cables

i) Type Tests

Cables shall be type tested quality. For each type and rating of cables reports on all type tests as per relevant standards, and carried out with in last five years from the zero date shall be submitted.

These reports shall be for the tests conducted on the similar type of cables proposed to be supplied under this contract. These tests should have been conducted at an independent laboratory. If type test certificate are not available the same shall be conducted in the presence of the Owner.

ii) Routine Tests

a) The following test shall be carried out as Routine Tests on each and every delivery length of cable:-

1)	High Voltage Test	-	IS: 9968 (I)
2)	Conductor Resistance test	-	IS: 8130/1984

iii) Acceptance Tests

a) Following tests shall be carried out as acceptance tests in the presence of Owner's Inspecting Engineer on samples taken from the delivery lot. One drum out of every 10 drums or less shall be selected on random sampling basis:-

1)	Annealing Test	-	IS 9968 (I)
2)	High Voltage test (Water immersion Test)	-	IS 9968 (I)
3)	Conductor resistance test	-	IS8130/1984
4)	Insulation Resistance Test	-	IS6380/1984
5)	Measurements of thickness of Insulation and sheath and other Dimensions	-	IS: 9968(I)
6)	Tensile strength & elongation at	-	IS 6380/1984

	Break for sheath	
7)	Tensile strength and elongation at Break of sheath - –As per GTP	IS 6380/1984
8)	Oxygen index test on inner & outer - 2863/77	ASTM-D-
	Sheath material at room temperature	Min.29 degC
9)	Temp. index test on inner & outer material sheath -	ASTM-D-2863/77 Min 350 degC IEC-331
10)	Acid gas emission test on inner & outer sheath material	Acid gas shall be less than 2% generation IEC-754-1
11)	Smoke density test on inner & outer material	Max smoke density shall not exceed 20% in sheath percentage light Absorption. ASTM-D-2863/77
12)	Flammability test on finished cable Sample as per following method	
	a) Fire Survival Test	IEC –331
	b) Swedish Chimney Test	SS-424-14-75 Class-F3)

19.07.00 DRAWINGS, DATA AND MANUALS TO BE FURNISHED FOR APPROVAL

Bidder shall submit the following minimum drawings and documents for approval during detail engineering stage.

- Design basis report
- Cable sizing calculation
- General arrangement drawings
- Technical data sheet
- Test reports
- Catalogues
- Sub-vendor list
- Manufacturing quality plan
- Field quality plan

DATA SHEET

1100 V grade, PVC Control cable conforming to following requirement and in line with IS-1554, IS-8130, IS-5831 & IS-3975.			
S.NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**:**	**SPECIFICATION**
1	Conductor	:	Conductor shall be Stranded, non-compacted & circular, high conductivity annealed plain copper, generally conforming to IS:8130.. Conductor shall be generally conforming to Class-II of IS 8130.
2	Insulation	:	The conductors shall be insulated with PVC compound conforming generally to type-A of IS:5831/1984 amended up to date
3	Inner sheath	:	Extruded FRLS PVC compound conforming to type ST1 of IS: 5831 for multicore cables. Single core cables shall have no inner sheath
4	Armour	:	For cables up to and inclusive 7 cores, galvanized round steel wire armour shall be provided. However, for control cables above 7 cores, galvanized steel wire/strip armour shall be provided.
5	Overall sheath	:	Extruded FRLS PVC compound conforming to type ST1 of IS:5831

SECTION-20: CABLING SYSTEM

20.01.00 SCOPE OF WORK

20.01.01 The scope of work covers supply, erection, testing and commissioning of complete electrical system including cabling, fire stop mortar seal, fire retardant cable coating system etc. the scope shall broadly cover, but not be limited to:

i) TG Building & Transformer Yard
ii) Boiler Area, ESP
iii) All auxiliary buildings (including electrical rooms of respective buildings) and structures as per details in the general electrical specification/ plot plan & related drawings.
iv) Service Building
v) CPU Regeneration Building
vi) Fuel Oil Pressurisation Pump House
vii) DG House
viii) Pipe cum cable rack (within the battery limits).
ix) Air Washer Units
x) All electrical equipment as described in different sections.
xi) As built drawing for all above systems on completion of project.

20.01.02 The scope of work shall also include all civil and structural works necessary for successful installation, commissioning & commercial operation of all electrical equipment to be erected under this specification.

20.02.00 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

20.02.01 The equipments and materials within the scope of supply shall include but not limited to:-

i) Power & control cabling works (including that of special cables):

ii) Galvanized steel pre-fabricated cable trays, coupler plates, nuts, bolts & washers, reducers, covers, wall brackets, hanger clamps, straight run, elbows, bends, cable trays supporting structures etc.

iii) Supply and installation (including laying & termination) of control cables, special cables, instrumentation cables for all equipments and systems.

iv) Supply and installation (including laying & termination) of all power cables (HV, MV and LV) for all equipments and systems.

v) Cable routing has to be planned such that it shall not cross the steam lines, oil lines.

vi) Fire Sealing Arrangement: All cable entries into the panel (HV & MV & LV SWGR panels) should be provided with fire sealing arrangements.

vii) Cable/cable tray openings in walls and floors or through pipe sleeves from one area to another or from one elevation to another within the unit shall be sealed by a fire proof sealing system (FPSS). The FPSS

shall effectively prevent the spread of fire from the flaming to non-flaming side of a fire.

viii) Galvanized steel rigid/ flexible conduits and accessories, ferrules, lugs, glands, terminal blocks, galvanized sheet steel junction boxes, cable fixing clamps, nuts & bolts etc as required.

ix) All necessary erection materials, consumables and sundry items including arc welding rods to complete the installation for satisfactory and trouble free operation.

x) Any item of works or erection materials which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work involved shall be deemed to be included in the scope of this specification and shall be furnished by the Bidder without any extra charge to the Owner.

xi) Thickness of galvanizing on steel sections shall be not less than 610 gm/sq.m on all steel sections.

20.03.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

20.03.01 All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on zero date. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable.

IS:513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.
IS:802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.
IS:1079	Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips
IS:1239	Mild steel tubes, tubular and other wrought steel fittings
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables up to and including 33 KV rating
IS:1367 Part-13	Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:2309	Code of practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lighting.
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel.
IS:2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:6745	Method for determination of mass of zinc-coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS:8308	Compression type tubular in-line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated class.
IS:8309	Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of inslated cables.
IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installation.

IS:9595	Metal – arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels - recommendations.
IS:13573	Joints and terminations for polymeric cables for working voltages from 3.3kv up to and including 33kv performance requirements and type tests.
BS:476	Fire tests on building materials and structures
BS:6121	Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables.
	Indian Electricity Act.
	Indian Electricity Rules.
DIN 46267 (Part-II)	Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors.
DIN 46329	Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type ,for Aluminium conductors
VDE 0278	Tests on cable terminations and straight through joints

20.03.02 Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE etc. shall also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards along with copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on zero date and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.

20.04.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

20.04.01 Inter Plant Cabling

Interplant cabling for main routes shall be laid along overhead trestles/ pipe racks. However, from tap-offs, same can be through shallow trenches. In case of Duct banks, pull-pits shall be filled with sand and provided with a PCC covering.

20.04.02 Cable entry

Cable entry from outdoor underground/cable routes to the buildings, if any, shall be above the finished floor level of the building.

20.04.03 Trenches

i) PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.

ii) No subzero level cable vault/trenches shall be provided below control building/switchgear rooms in main plant areas.

iii) All field switches for equipments corresponding to a stream located within a radius of 4-5 m shall be wired out to a field junction box and from field junction box to control panel/Input – Output cabinet by screened instrumentation cables.

iv) Cable trenches shall be provided in Transformer Yard and Switchgear/MCC rooms. In other areas local cable trenches with length not exceeding 5 metres are allowed just near the equipment.

v) Two separate cable routes one on each side shall be provided for each boiler unit. Cables for one set of auxiliaries such as ID,FD & PA fans & half of the coal mils shall be routed in one route & for through other set of auxiliaries through other route.

vi) Bidder shall provide two independent routes for cables between Switchyard Control Room & Main Plant Control Room. Bidder shall provide the cable trays along with its supporting structure arrangement on the trestle.

20.04.04 Cable Vault:

i) Cable vault of not less than 3.5 metres clear height shall be provided.

ii) Clear access passage of at least 750 mm wide & 2.0 Mts clear height shall be provided at entrances & along cable ways. Wherever the passage is through cable routes clear height shall not be less than 1.5 Mts.

iii) Cable vaults shall be provided with adequate drainage facility for drainage of fire water.

iv) Each cable vault should have two fire proof doors.

v) Exit signs shall be provided near doors for personnel escape in case of emergency.

20.05.00 EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

20.05.01 Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories

i) Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.), accessories (like side coupler plates, etc.) and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for HV, MV & LV power cables and perforated type for control & instrumentation cables. However in vertical risers ladder cable trays shall be used for control & instrumentation cables also.

ii) These shall be prefabricated hot dip galvanized sheet steel trays free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS.

iii) Cable trays shall have standard width of 600 mm, however trays with 450mm, 300mm & 150mm may be used in places considering the requirement and space constraint. The trays shall have standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Minimum thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be minimum 3 mm.

iv) Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of minimum thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanized as per relevant IS. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm.

v) Prefabricated hot dip galvanized sheet steel cable trays shall be used for maximum support span of 1500 mm. Cable trays shall be suitable for a cable weight of 100 kg/meter running length of tray. Minimum thickness of sheet steel/galvanizing shall be 2mm/75 microns respectively. The amount of zinc deposit shall not be less than 610 gm per square meter.

In areas, where acid/alkalie ingration is likely (such as Battery Room, etc.) to occur, Fibre Reinforced Plastic trays with fire retardant corrosion resistance properties shall be used.

20.05.02 Support System for Cable Trays

i) Cable tray supports shall be fabricated from standard steel structures of different structures of different sizes. The sizes selected shall be adequate for the weight of cables/trays encountered.

ii) The steel members shall be cleaned thoroughly for rust and painted as follows:-

a) For indoor One shop coat of red oxide zinc chromate primer and two site coats of aluminium alkali paint.

b) For outdoor & corrosive areas like battery room – Hot dip galvanised.

20.05.03 Pipes, Fittings & Accessories

i) Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria

ii) GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS: 1239.

iii) Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.

20.05.04 Junction Boxes

i) Junction box with IP 55 degree of protection shall comprise of a case with hinged door constructed from FRP material. The junction box shall be provided with canopy. The boxes shall include brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands, lugs, M8 earthing stud etc.

ii) Terminal blocks shall be of 650 Volt grade, rated for 10 A and in one piece moulding. It shall be complete with insulating barriers, clip-on-type terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. Terminal block shall be suitable for terminating 2Cx2.5mm2 cable on both sides and arranged to facilitate easy termination. Cable entry shall be from bottom.

iii) The boxes shall have provision for wall, column, pole or structure mounting and shall be provided with cable / conduit entry knockouts and terminals.

iv) Junction boxes shall be of two types viz one suitable for control wiring and the other with terminals for power cable terminations. Junction boxes for power cable terminations shall have minimum nine (9) Nos. of terminals. Size of terminals shall be suitable to accommodate cables of sizes as required.

v) The junction boxes shall have the following indelible markings:-

a) Circuit Nos. on top by white-stenciled paint at site.
b) Circuit Nos. with ferrules (inside) as per approved drawing.
c) Danger sign in case of 415 V circuit.
d) Junction boxes shall be provided with two Nos. (2) earthing terminals complete with nuts and washers suitable for connection to 8 SWG G.I. wire.

20.05.05 Terminals

i) Multi-way terminal blocks of approved type, complete with screws, nuts; washers and marking strips shall be furnished for connection of incoming/outgoing wires.

ii) Each control cable terminal shall be suitable for connection of N nos. 2.5 sq.mm. stranded copper conductors without any damage to the conductor or looseness of conductors.

20.05.06 Terminations & Straight through Joints

i) Termination and jointing kits for 11/6.6 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be pre-moulded type, taped type or heat shrinkable type. 11/6.6 kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested as per IS: 13573. Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. The kit shall be complete with the aluminium solder less crimping type cable lugs & ferrule as per DIN standard.

ii) Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level for 11 kV and 6.6 kV systems.

iii) 1.1 KV grade straight through joints shall be of proven design.

20.05.07 Cable glands

i) Cable glands shall conform to BS: 6121 and be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene and of tested quality. Necessary cable dimensions shall be furnished to the successful Bidder.

ii) Cable glands shall be double compression type. Glands for classified hazardous areas shall be double compression type flameproof and weather proof duly certified by CMRS and approved by CCE. Cable glands shall match with the sizes of different HV/MV/LV/Control cables.

20.05.08 Cable lugs/ferrules

i) The cables lugs shall be conforming to IS: 8309.

ii) Machine ferruling shall be adopted.

iii) Cable lugs for power cables shall be Aluminium solder less crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables.

iv) The cable lugs for control/instrumentation/ telephone cables shall be provided with insulating sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipments.

v) Cable lugs shall be suitable for termination of different cross-sections of control/ instrumentation /telephone cables and shall be of following types.

vi) Copper tubular terminal end for solder less crimping to copper conductors.

vii) Cable lugs for control cable termination shall be insulated type. These lugs shall be flat type/ring type/U type to suit the terminals provided in the pan.

viii) Pin type lugs shall not used.

ix) Aluminium tubular terminal ends for solder less crimping of two Aluminium conductor.

x) Solder less crimping of terminals shall be done by using corrosion inhibiting compound. The cable lugs shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipment. Lugs for control/instrumentation cables shall be PVC insulated/sleeved type.

20.05.09 Cable Clamps & Straps

i) The cable clamps required to clamp multicore cables on vertical run shall be made up of Aluminium strip of 25x3 mm size. For clamping the multicore cables, self-locking, de-interlocking type nylon clamps/straps shall be used. The clamps/straps shall have sufficient strength and shall not get affected by direct exposure to sun rays and outdoor environment.

ii) Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength to withstand the forces generated by the system short circuit current of 105 KA peak.

20.05.10 Galvanizing

i) Galvanizing of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS: 2629 & IS: 2633. Additionally galvanizing shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots.

ii) The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS: 1367. The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified.

20.05.11 Welding

The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS: 9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS: 9595.

20.06.00 CONSUMABLES AND HARDWARE

20.06.01 The Bidder shall furnish all erection materials, hardware and consumables required to complete the installation.

20.06.02 The materials shall include but not limited to the following:-

i) Consumables: Welding rods & gas, oil and grease, cleaning fluids, paints, electrical tape, soldering materials etc.

ii) Hardware: Bolts, nuts, washers, screws, brackets, supports, clamps, hangers, saddles, cleats, sills, shims etc.

iii) Supply of cement, sand, stone etc. required for the execution of the contract shall be the responsibility of the Bidder.

20.07.00 METHODS AND WORKMANSHIP

20.07.01 All work shall be installed in a first class, neat workmanlike manner by mechanics/electricians skilled in the trade involved.

20.07.02 The erection work shall be supervised by competent supervisors holding relevant supervisory license from the government.

20.07.03 All details on installation shall be electrically and mechanically correct.

20.07.04 The installation shall be carried out in such a manner as to preserve access to other equipment installed.

20.08.00 INSTALLATION

20.08.01 Cable Tray and Support System Installation

i) Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other

building structures. All cable trays shall be in vertical configuration in boiler areas.

ii) Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 1500 mm. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per relevant Standard. The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated in the relevant approved tray layout drawings.

iii) All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per approved cable way layout as and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/ stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.

iv) In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may not be suitable. In such cases the Bidder shall fabricate at site suitable sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete for the specific purpose after obtaining Owner's prior approval, which shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.

20.09.00 CONDUITS/PIPES/DUCTS INSTALLATION

20.09.01 The Bidder shall be fully responsible for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Bidder.

20.09.02 GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.

20.09.03 Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material.

20.09.04 Cable routing between lined cable trench and equipment/motors shall be taken through GI pipe sleeves of adequate size. Pipe sleeves shall be laid at an angle of maximum 150 to the trench wall. In case of larger dia cables i.e. 50mm and above, adequately sized pipe with larger bend radius shall be

provided for ease of drawing of cable or for replacement. In places where it is not possible, a smaller trench may be provided if approved by Site Engineer.

20.09.05 Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise

Conduit /pipe size (dia).	**Spacing**
Up to 40 mm	1 M
50 mm	2.0 M
65-85 mm	2.5 M
100 mm	3.0 M

20.09.06 In areas like WTP, chemical handling, battery room etc. exterior surface of the conduits shall be further coated with chromate or polymer for better resistance to corrosion.

20.09.07 All G.I. pipes shall be laid as per approved layout drawings and site requirements. Before fabrication of various profiles of pipe by hydraulically operated bending machine (which is to be arranged by the Bidder), all the burrs from the pipes shall be removed. The bends formed shall be smooth. GI Pipes with bends shall be buried in oil/concrete in such way that that the bends shall be totally concealed. For GI pipes shall be undertaken well before paving is completed and necessary co-ordination with paving agency shall be the responsibility of Electrical Bidder. The open ends of pipes shall be suitably plugged with G.I. plugs after they are laid in final position. G.I. plugs shall be supplied by the Bidder at no extra cost.

20.10.00 JUNCTION BOXES INSTALLATION

20.10.01 Junction boxes shall be mounted at a height of 1200mm above floor level or as specified in the approved drawings or as decided by Owner and shall be adequately supported/mounted on masonry wall by means of anchor fasteners/ expandable bolts or shall be mounted on an angle, plate or other structural supports fixed to floor, wall, ceiling or equipment foundations.

20.11.00 CABLE LAYING AND INSTALLATION

20.11.01 Cable network shall include power, control, lighting, communication and fire alarm system cables, which shall be laid in trenches, cables trays/conduits as detailed in the approved drawings and cable schedules. Erection of cable trays and aligning and leveling as required shall be the responsibility of the Bidder.

20.11.02 Cable installation shall be carried out as per IS: 1255 and other applicable standards. Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be

rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.

20.11.03 Laying of cables directly buried in ground is not acceptable.

20.11.04 All tray levels shall be checked after erection and marked in as built drawings. Cable routing given on the layout drawings shall be checked in the field to avoid interference with structures, heat sources, drains, piping, air-conditioning duct etc. and minor adjustments shall be done to suit the field conditions wherever deemed necessary. All tray runs shall be installed parallel to the trench/building walls and floors except otherwise noted in the approved drawings. The Bidder shall have to secure rack/tray supports by welding to those inserts, suitable embedded steel inserts shall be provided. Outdoor trays shall be installed by welding on the steel/concrete structure with inserts by the Bidder. As far as practicable, cable trays shall be supported from one side only in order to facilitate installation and maintenance of cables from the other side.

20.11.05 While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 metre interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangements. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable manufacturer. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid using straight through joints. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables.

20.11.06 All temporary ends of cables must be protected against dirt and moisture to prevent damage to the insulation. For this purpose, ends of all cables shall be tapped with an approved PVC or rubber insulating tape. Use of friction type or other fabric type tape is not permitted.

20.11.07 Cables installed above grade shall be run in trays, exposed on walls, ceilings or structures and shall be run parallel or at right angles to beams, walls columns. Cables shall be so routed that they shall not be subjected to heat from adjacent hot piping or vessels.

20.12.00 LAYING OF CABLES IN CABLE TRAYS

20.12.01 Cables shall be laid on cable trays strictly in line with cable schedule furnished. Where specific cable layouts are not shown on approved drawings, Bidder shall route these as directed by the Owner.

20.12.02 Power and control cables shall be laid on separate tiers. The laying of different voltage grade cables shall be on different tiers according to the voltage grade of the cables. In horizontal tray stacks, H.V. cables shall be laid on topmost tier and cables of subsequent lower voltage grades on lower tiers of trays.

Trefoil Cable Clamps

- Clamps required for single core cables carrying alternating current shall be suitable for holding three cables together in delta formation. Clamps shall be of FRP material.

- Clamps shall be of suitable sizes to firmly hold the cables of various outer diameters including tolerance in OD.
- Clamps should have been type tested for Short Circuit Withstand Test.
- For Trefoil clamps run spacing shall be 2000 mm and axial spacing shall be double the diameter of larger adjacent trefoils cable or 150 mm whichever is less. Supports shall also be provided at each bend

Omega Cable clamps

- Omega clamps shall be of galvanized mild steel and shall be used to fasten the individual multi-core cables.
- Clamps shall be of simple construction, made of 2 mm thick, 25 mm wide strip of omega shape and suitable for clamping on the rungs / perforated sheet of tray with the help of two bolts.
- Clamps shall be of different sizes for different outer diameters of cables. Omega cable clamps shall be used for individual cables above 35 mm outer diameter.
- Steel clamps shall be hot dip galvanized. Weight of zinc not less than 610 grams. per sq. metre
- For cables of above 35 mm OD, cables shall be individually clamped at 5000 mm interval for Horizontal runs and shall be individually clamped at 1000 mm interval for Vertical runs. Supports shall also be provided at each bend.
- For cables of up to 35 mm OD, cables shall be collectively clamped at 5000 mm interval for Horizontal runs and shall be collectively clamped at 1000 mm interval for Vertical runs. Supports shall also be provided at each bend.
- For cables supported along structures/ceiling, clamp spacing shall be 750 mm. Supports shall also be provided at each bend.

Strip Cable Clamps

- Strip clamps shall be of galvanized mild steel and shall be used to fasten the group of multi-core cables up to 35 mm diameter only on a full or part of the tray width.
- Clamps shall be of simple construction, made of 3 mm thick Steel, 25 mm wide strip to cover the entire width up to 300 mm wide tray and part of the tray for more than 300 mm wide trays. Strip shall have two right angle bends at each end for fixing on to the rung/ perforated sheet of tray with the help of two bolts.
- Clamps shall be of different sizes for different sizes of tray width. However, the maximum size of clamp shall be 300 mm and for cable trays of greater width, two clamps shall be used.
- Clamps shall be hot dip galvanized. Weight of zinc not less than 610 grams. per sq. metre

Self-locking Clamps

- Clamps shall be of FRP material. Clamps shall have self-locking feature when the cord is looped. Clamps shall be provided with manual lock release.
- Clamp cord shall not move in the backward position once it has been locked, unless the lock release is applied.
- Type test certificates to ascertain the strength of clamps shall be submitted for Owner's approval.
- Not more than four (4) cables shall be clamped together, wherever collective clamping is permitted.

- Clamp length shall be selected such that not more than 80% of lockable length is utilised for clamping.
- Nylon self-locking tie strips for collective clamping (up to 35 mm OD max. group of 4 cables) shall be 4 mm having Tensile strength 30 kg.
- Nylon self-locking tie strips for individual multicore clamping (above 35 mm OD up to 55 mm OD) shall be 4 mm having Tensile strength 20 kg.
- Nylon self-locking tie strips for individual multicore clamping (above 55 mm OD) shall be 7 mm having Tensile strength 60 kg.

All multicore cables shall be laid in touching formation. LT power cables above 95 sq.mm size shall be laid in single layer touching formation in trays while cables upto & including 95 sq.mm shall be laid in maximum of 2 layers. Control and Instrumentation cables can be laid upto a maximum of three layers in each tray.

20.12.03 All communication cables (telephone, P.A. System) RTD Cables shall run on instrument trays/ducts/trenches. Wherever these are not available, cables shall be taken in a separate trench/trays with a minimum clearance of 600mm away from electrical trench/trays as per the direction of Site Engineer and Communication cables shall cross power cables at right angles.

20.12.04 Power and control cables shall be secured fixed to trays/support with arrangement described above.

20.12.05 Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations and IS: 1255.

20.12.06 Individual cables or small groups which run along structures/walls etc shall be clamped by means of 16 SWG GI saddles on 25x6mm saddle bars. The cost of saddle and saddle bars shall be deemed to have been included in the installation of cables. Alternatively small group of cables can be taken through 100mm slotted channel/ISMC 100.They shall be rightly supported on structural steel and masonry, individual or in groups as required, if drilling of steel must be drilled where the minimum weakening of the structure shall result.

20.12.07 **Multi core power cables, control and instrumentation cables shall be tied and secured with nylon self locking cable ties at an interval of 5 metres when laid in horizontal trays and at an interval of 2 metres when laid in vertical trays or in cable risers (raceway).**

20.12.08 Where cables cross roads/rail tracks, the cables shall be laid in Hume pipe/PVC pipe. At road crossing and other places where cables enter pipe sleeves adequate bed of sand shall be given so that the cables do not slack and get damaged by pipe ends. The hume pipes shall be laid at a depth of minimum 1000mm such that cables are not damaged.

20.12.09 Power and Control Cables, as far as possible, shall be laid in complete, uncut lengths from one termination to the other. Straight through joints in power cable shall be allowed only in nearest of rare situation only after approval of Owner.

20.12.10 Joints for less than 250 Meters run of cable shall not be permitted.

20.12.11 In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable one LV/two HV straight through joints to made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage. Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level of 50 kA for 11/11 kV cables and 40 kA for 6.6/6.6 kV Cables. Control cable termination inside equipment enclosure shall have sufficient lengths so that shifting of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.

20.12.12 Wherever few cables are branching out from main trunk route troughs shall be used.

20.12.13 Cables shall be neatly arranged in the trenches/trays in such a manner so that criss-crossing is avoided and final take off to the motor/switchgear is facilitated. Arrangement of cables within the trenches/trays shall be the responsibility of the Bidder.

20.12.14 The Bidder shall ascertain the exact requirement of cable for a particular feeder by measuring at site and avoiding interference with structure, foundation, pipelines or any other works. Before the start of cable laying, cable drum schedule shall be prepared by electrical Bidder and get that approved by site engineer to minimize/avoid straight through joints. The actual number of straight through joints required shall be worked out by the Bidder. During the erection period the Bidder shall furnish a monthly report on cable position in an approved proforma so as to keep the Owner appraised of the position.

20.12.15 The installation work shall be carried out in a neat workman like manner & areas of work shall be cleaned of all scraps, water, etc. after the completion of work in each area every day. Bidder shall replace RCC/Steel trench covers after the Installation work in that particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.

20.12.16 Electrical cable trays exposed to hazardous process fluid shall be covered with detachable G.I. covers. The covers shall be suitable to resist wind forces.

20.12.17 Separation

i) Sufficient spacing not less than 300mm shall be provided between different tiers of trays and maintained to permit adequate access for installation and maintenance of cables.

ii) At least 300mm clearance shall be provided between:
- HV power & LV power cables,
- LV power & LV control/instrumentation cables,

20.12.18 Segregation

i) Segregation means physical isolation to prevent fire jumping.

ii) Cables from two different services viz. supply from Station Board and Unit Board shall be segregated.

iii) Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire. Power and control cables for AC drives

and corresponding emergency AC or DC drives shall be laid in segregated routes. Cable routes for one set of auxiliaries of same unit shall be segregated from the other set.

20.13.00 CABLE FIRE SEALING

20.13.01 Cable/cable tray openings in walls and floors or through pipe sleeves from one area to another or from one elevation to another within the unit shall be seated by a fire proof sealing system (FPSS) of minimum 2 Hrs rating. The FPSS shall effectively prevent the spread of fire from the flaming to non-flaming side of a fire.

20.13.02 Wherever the cables/cable trays pass through walls/floors, fire proof cable penetration seals rated for two hour shall be provided. This shall be by suitable block system using individual blocks with suitable framework or by silicon RTV foaming system. In case foaming system is offered, damming board, if used, shall not be considered for fire rating criteria. Any of the system offered shall be of proven type as per BS: 476 (Part-20) or equivalent standard.

20.13.03 In order to prevent fire propagation through cable penetrations, after laying, dressing & clamping of cables, all the openings shall be properly sealed by using Fire Stop Mortar Seal and Fire Retardant Cable coating compound. Also the cable runs both before and after the fire scale shall be suitably sprayed with anti-fire propagation liquid.

20.14.00 Cable laying in trenches

20.14.01 RCC cable trenches with removable covers shall be provided by the Bidder for areas as mentioned in Cl 1.35.00 of Chapter - 1.

20.14.02 For cable trays are laid in trench in more than two tiers a space of minimum 600 mm shall be available for maintenance. In case two or more tiers of cable trays are running parallel along both sides of trench walls there shall be space of minimum 600 mm between them.

20.14.03 Cables shall be handled carefully during installation to prevent mechanical injury to the cables. Ends of cable leaving trenches shall be coiled and provided with a protective pipe or cover tilt such times the final termination to the equipment is completed.

20.14.04 Prior to laying of cables inside both indoor and outdoor trenches, the Bidder shall properly clean inside of those trenches.

20.14.05 When cables are laid in multiple tiers, spacing between individual tiers shall be as approved by Site Engineer. Space between individual tiers shall be filled and compacted with soil and sand.

20.14.06 As each row of cables is laid in place and before covering with sand every cable shall be given on insulation test in the presence of Site Engineer. Any cable, which proves defective, shall be replaced before the next groups of cables are laid.

20.14.07 All wall openings/pipe sleeves shall be effectively sealed after installation of cables to avoid seepage of water inside building/lined trench.

20.14.08 Where cables rise from trenches to motor, control station, lighting panels etc., they shall be taken in G.I. Pipes for mechanical protection up to a minimum of 150mm above grade.

20.14.09 Cable ends shall be carefully pulled through the conduit, to prevent damage to these cables. Where required, approved cable lubricant shall be used for this purpose. Where cable enters conduit the cable should be bent in large radius. Radius shall not be less than the recommended bending radius of the cables specified by the manufacturer.

20.14.10 Following guide of the pipe fill shall be used for sizing the pipe size:-

i) 1 cable in pipe - 53% full
ii) 2 cables in pipe - 51% full
iii) 3 or more cables - 40% full

20.14.11 After the cables are installed and all testing is complete, conduit ends above grade shall be plugged with a suitable weatherproof plastic compound/'PUTTI' for sealing purpose. Alternatively G.I. Lids or PVC bushes shall be employed for sealing purposes. The cost for the same shall be deemed to have been included in the installation of G.I. pipe and no separate payment shall be allowed.

20.14.12 Where cables pass through foundation walls or other underground structures, the necessary ducts or openings shall be provided in advance for the same. However, should it become necessary to cut holes in existing foundations or structures, the electrical Bidder shall determine their location and obtain approval of the Site Engineer before cutting is done.

20.15.00 CABLE IDENTIFICATION

20.15.01 Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry & exit, and at every 20 meters in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall also be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centers, control and relay panels etc. where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate. Cable tag shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and control cables.

- Cables shall be provided with cable number tags for identification.
- Cable tags shall be of aluminium.
- Cable numbers shall be engraved type
- Tags shall be of durable quality of size 60 mm x 12 mm with a tie hole at each end.
- Samples of tags shall be approved by the Owner before delivery.
- Tags shall be provided with non-corrosive wire of sufficient strength for tagging.

20.15.02 If laying of underground cable is specifically agreed by Owner as a special case then the underground cables shall be provided with identity tags of Stain less steel securely fastened every 30 M of its underground length with at least one tag at each end before the cable enters the ground. In unpaved areas cable trenches shall be identified by means of markers. These posts shall be placed at location of changes in the direction of cables and at intervals of not

more than 30 M for straight run and at cable joint locations with additional inscription `Cable Joint'. For buried cables the marker shall project 150mm above ground.

20.15.03 Drum number of each cable from which it is taken shall be recorded against the cable number in the cable schedule.

20.16.00 CABLE TERMINATIONS & CONNECTIONS

20.16.01 The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable termination kit manufacturer'' instructions, drawings and/or as directed by Site Engineer. Cable jointer shall be qualified to carryout satisfactory cable jointing/termination. Bidder shall furnish for review documentary evidence/experience reports of the jointers to be deployed at site.

20.16.02 Work shall include all clamps, fittings etc. and clamping, fitting, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, preparation of cable end, crimping of lug, insulated sleeving over control cable lugs, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job to the satisfaction of the Site Engineer.

20.16.03 Responsibility of proper termination shall lie on the Bidder. Guarantee for termination shall also have to be given by the Bidder.

20.16.04 The equipment shall be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Bidder shall be responsible for punching of gland plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting. The holes shall be true in shape. All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively sealed by 2mm thick aluminium sheets.

20.16.05 Bidder shall drill holes for fixing glands wherever necessary at no extra cost. Gland plate shall be of non-magnetic material/aluminium sheet in case of single core cables. If the cable end box or terminal chamber provided on the equipment is found unsuitable and requires major modifications the same shall be carried out by the Bidder at the discretion of the Engineer- in-Charge.

20.16.06 Control cable cores entering control panel/switchgear /MCC/miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with self locking type nylon cable ties with de interlocking facility to keep them in position.

20.16.07 The panels where a larger number of cables are to be terminated and cable identification may be difficult, each core ferrule shall include the complete cable number. The ferrules shall be indelible interlocking type and shall fit tightly on cores. Spare cores shall have similarly ferrules with a suffix letter 'S' along with cable numbers and coiled up after end sealing.

20.16.08 All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections.

20.16.09 It is the responsibility of the Bidder to terminate the cables at motor terminals in correct phase sequence to ensure the proper direction of rotation.

20.16.10 All cables upto 1.1KV grade shall be terminated at the equipments by means of compression type cable glands. They shall have a screwed nipple with conduit electrical threads and check nut.

20.16.11 All cable entries shall be through bottom only and top entry terminations are made only after getting approval of Site Engineer.

20.16.12 Power cables, wherever colour coding is not available, shall be identified with red, yellow and blue PVC tapes. Where copper to aluminium connections is made, necessary bimetallic washers shall be used. For trip circuit identification additional red ferrules shall be used only in the particular cores of control cables at the termination points in the Switchgear/Control panels and Control Switches.

20.16.13 In case of control cables all cores shall be identified at both ends by their terminal numbers by means of PVC ferrules. Wire numbers shall be as per schematic/ wiring/ inter-connection diagram. Bidders shall have the samples of PVC markers approved before starting the work. All unused spare cores of control cables shall be neatly bunched and ferruled with cable tag at both ends. Control cables shall be neatly bunched and served with PVC perforated tape to keep it in position at the terminal block.

20.16.14 Where threaded cable gland is screwed into threaded opening of different size, suitable brass threaded reducing bushing shall be used provided.

20.16.15 The cable shall be taken through glands inside the panels or any other electrical equipment such as motors. The individual cores shall then be dressed and taken along the cable ways (if provided) or shall be fixed to the panels with polyethylene straps. Only control cables of single strand and lighting cables may be directly terminated on to the terminals.

20.16.16 In case of termination of cables at the bottom of a panel over a cable trench having no access from the bottom, close fit hole should be drilled in the bottom plate for all the cables in one line, and then bottom plate should be split in two parts along the centre line of holes. After installation of bottom plate and cables it should be sealed with cold setting compound. Cables shall be clamped over the open armouring to connect it to earth bus.

20.16.17 Cable leads shall be terminated at the equipment terminals by means of crimped type solder less connectors.

20.16.18 Crimping shall be done by hand crimping/hydraulically-operated tool and conducting jelly shall be applied on the conductor.

20.16.19 Insulation of the leads should be removed immediately before the crimping. Conductor surface shall be cleaned and shall not be left open.

20.16.20 Termination and connection shall be carried out in such a manner as to avoid strain on the terminals.

20.16.21 All cable entry points shall be properly sealed and made dust and vermin proof. Unusual opening, if any, shall be effectively closed. Sealing work shall

be carried out with approved sealing compound having fire withstand capability for at least three hours.

20.17.00 Cable accessories for H.V. Systems

20.17.01 The H.V. cables terminations/joints shall be done by skilled and experienced jointers duly approved by the Site Engineer.

20.17.02 The termination and straight through joint kits for use on high voltage system shall be suitable for the type of cables offered by the Bidder or the type of cables issued by Owner for installation. The materials required for termination and straight through joints shall be supplied in kit form. The kit shall include all insulating and sealing materials apart from conductor fittings and consumable items. An installation instruction shall be included in each kid.

20.17.03 The termination kits shall be suitable for termination of the cables to an indoor switchgear or to a weatherproof cable box of an outdoor mounted transformer/motor. The termination kits shall preferably be as of the following types.

4.1.1 i) Termination kits shall be 'Push on type' or 'heat shrinkable type'.

For outdoor installations, weather shields/sealing ends and any other accessories required shall also form part of the kit.

20.17.04 The straight through jointing kits shall be suitable for underground buried installation with uncontrolled backfill and possibility of flooding by water.

However, termination kits for HV cables shall be of Heat Shrinkable type of makes with specific approval of Owner.

For outdoor installations, weather shields/sealing ends and any other accessories required shall also form part of the kit.

20.18.00 CLEANING UP OF WORK SITE

20.18.01 The Bidder shall, from time to time, remove all rubbish resulting from execution of his work. No materials shall be stored or placed on passage or drive ways.

20.18.02 Upon completion of work, the Bidder shall remove all rubbish, tools, scaffoldings, temporary structures and surplus materials etc. to leave the premises clean and fit for use.

20.19.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

20.19.01 Bidder shall furnish detailed Quality Assurance Programme and Quality Plans for all materials and accessories to be supplied and installed under the scope of the specification as per General Technical Conditions of technical specification. The Quality Plans shall include all tests/ checks as per relevant National/International Standards and the requirements of this specification including tests listed in this section.

20.20.00 TESTS

20.20.01 Routine / Acceptance Tests

Following routine/acceptance tests shall be carried out on all the equipments, devices & materials supplied:

20.20.02 Galvanizing Tests

i) The quality of galvanizing shall be inspected visually and shall be smooth, continuous, and free from flux stains.

ii) Uniformity of coating – The coating of any article shall withstand four 1 minute dips in standard copper sulphate solution without the formation of an adherent red spot of metallic copper upon the basic metal.

iii) The quality of cadmium/zinc plating on items with screw threads shall be inspected visually and shall be free from visible defects such as unplanted areas, blisters and modules.

iv) In addition, the plating thickness shall be determined microscopically/chemically or electronically.

20.21.00 WELDING

20.21.01 The quality of welding shall be visually inspected, particular attention being paid to the following points:-

i) The welded joints shall be continuous along its length on both sides and of uniform width and thickness. It should be free from blow holes.

ii) The weld metal shall be properly fused with the parent metal without undercutting.

iii) The outside surface of the weld shall be clean. All slag shall have been removed. All welding shall be regularly checked for cracking using magnetic particle inspection or their equivalent technique.

iv) Physical and dimensional checks for all items.

v) All conduits/pipes, etc. shall be routine/acceptance tested as per relevant standards.

vi) All acceptance and routine tests on cable glands as for BS: 6121. Additionally Proof torque test shall be carried out as acceptance on each body group of cable glands.

vii) Deflection test cable trays.

viii) All acceptance and routine tests on Junction boxes.

ix) Following tests shall also be carried out on each type of equipments, devices and materials/items supplied:-
a) Physical and Dimensional checks

b) Check/measurement of thickness for Nickel chrome plating for cable glands and tinning for cable lugs.
c) Check chemical composition of brass parts for cable glands.
d) Hardness check on gaskets.
e) Test for uniformity of galvanization.

20.22.00 CABLE TRAYS / SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES

20.22.01 Check for proper galvanizing/painting and identification number of the cable trays/supports and accessories.

20.22.02 Check for continuity of cable trays over the entire route.

20.22.03 Check that all sharp corners, burrs, and waste materials have been removed from the trays supports.

20.22.04 Check for earth continuity and earth connection of cable trays.

20.22.05 Bidder shall submit the following minimum drawings and documents for approval during detail engineering stage.

- General arrangement drawings
- Technical data sheet
- Test reports
- Installation details for junction boxes
- Sub-vendor list
- Manufacturing quality plan
- Field quality plan

SECTION – 24: EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION

24.01.00 GENERAL

This specification is intended to cover the design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, supply in properly packed condition for transport to site and delivery Grounding and Lightning system complete with all accessories for efficient and trouble-free operation of 2 x 800 MW Supercritical Coal Based UppurThermal Power Project in Ramnathapuram District, Tamil Nadufor TANGEDCO.

24.02.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

All equipment and materials shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the latest applicable Indian Standards (IS) / IEC as given below except where modified and/or supplemented by this specification. All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable.

CODE	NAME OF STANDARD
IS:513	Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.
IS:802	Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.
IS:1079	Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips
IS:1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS:1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables up to and including 33 KV rating
IS:1367 Part-13	Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:2309	Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.
IS:2629	Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel
IS:2633	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS:3043	Code of practice for Earthing
IS:3063	Fasteners single coil rectangular section spring washers.
IS:6745	Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.
IS:8308	Compression type tubular in- line connectors foraluminium conductors of insulated cables

IS:8309	Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.
IS:9537	Conduits for electrical installation.
IS:9595	Metal – arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels – recommendations.
IS:13573	Joints and terminations for polymeric cables for working voltages from 6.6kv upto and including 33kv performance requirements and type tests.
BS:476	Fire tests on building materials and structures
IEEE:80	IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding
IEEE:142	Grounding of Industrial & commercial power systems
DIN 46267 (Part-II)	Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors.
DIN 46329	Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type, for Aluminum conductors
VDE 0278	Tests on cable terminations and straight through joints
BS:6121	Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables.
	Indian Electricity Act.
	Indian Electricity Rules.
	National Electrical Code, 1985.

Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, VDE etc. shall also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Biddershall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments.

24.03.00 GROUNDING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION

24.03.01 General

The main objectives of grounding system are to:

a) Provide safety to personnel from contact of dangerous potential caused by ground fault.
b) Ensure sufficient grounding current for effective relaying.
c) Stabilize circuit potential with respect to ground.
d) Contractor shall carry out earth resistivity test of power project site within battery limit and shall establish homogeneous soil resistivity for earthing design. Number of earth resistivity test locations shall be not less than 15. The test locations shall be subject to Owner's approval.

24.03.02 Grounding system

i) In order to meet the above objectives, ground grid mesh shall be provided for the entire area within battery limit.

ii) Fault current for the earthing system shall be designed for 50 KA for duration of 1 sec.

iii) All electrical equipment, non-current carrying metal parts, structures, building steel, lightning protection system, transformer neutrals shall be connected to this station ground grid.

iv) Treated earth pits including riser shall be provided for Transformer neutral earthing.

v) Connection between the equipment earth lead and the grid conductor shall be welded. For rust protection, the welds shall be treated with zinc chromate primer and coated with zinc rich paint.

vi) Entire erection of grounding work shall be carried out in such a way as to be capable of withstanding the intended services of carrying full short circuit level currents to ground mat without any damage/deformation.

vii) The major aspects to be considered for grounding system design are given below:

24.03.03 Ground Grid Conductor

i) Ground grid conductor of mild steel rod shall be used.

ii) The minimum conductor section is determined on the basis of ground fault current. This section is then increased by an allowance to account for the soil corrosion loss of 0.3 mm (on diameter of conductor) per year over the design life of 40 years.

24.03.04 Underground Grid

i) The ground grid mesh is designed to keep the touch and step voltages within safe limits as per recommendation of IEEE 80.

ii) The ground grid conductors shall be buried in earth at a depth of 600 mm. However suitable precaution to be taken wherever under ground drains / Trenches are passing through it. The length of ground conductors below earth shall be sufficient to ensure a ground resistance less than one (1) ohm for each area/building.

iii) The ground grid conductor shall be so laid as to provide short and direct connection to building steel and major electrical equipment.

iv) Ground rods shall be provided at the points where system neutrals/lightning protections are connected to the ground grid.

v) All ground grid conductor connections shall be welded type.

vi) Earth mat of each area/building (ie Main Plant Building, Transformer Yard, Sevice Building, DG Building and CPU Regenration building etc) shall beinterconnected with the earth mat conductor of the neighbouring area at atleast two (2) points for further reducing the ground grid resistance.

vii) A minimum earth coverage of 300 mm shall be provided between the ground grid conductor and the bottom of trenches, tunnels, underground pipes,

foundations, railway tracks etc. The ground grid conductor shall be re-routed in case it fouls with equipment foundations.

viii) In some cases, it may happen that the construction work of cable trench, foundation and laying of underground pipes are being taken up after the grounding mat has been laid. It may be required to cut a portion of grounding conductor to avoid fouling with cable trench, equipment foundations, underground pipes etc. In this case, the ground conductor shall be properly rerouted and rejoined/reconnected with the main grounding mat during the construction/laying of above underground objects and good electrical continuity of grounding conductor shall be ensured.

ix) Grounding conductors crossing the road may have to be laid at greater depth to suit the site conditions.

x) Grounding conductor around the building shall be buried in earth at a minimum distance of 1200 mm from the outer boundary of the building.

xi) The Bidder shall carryout the interconnection among various peripheral earthing grids/mats, steel structures, lightning protection system as well as grounding of all electrical equipment, etc.

24.03.05 Ground Electrode

Ground electrodes shall be 40 mm dia. and 3 metre long M.S. rod. These are to be fabricated and driven into the ground by the side of mat conductors. All connections to the conductors shall be done by arc welding process.

24.03.06 Above Ground Connections

i) Galvanised steel flats shall be used for all connections above earth.

ii) Inside building, ground conductors shall be run for each floor supported on building steel and/or cable trays. These ground conductors in turn shall be connected to the station ground grid through riser (at least two) coming up along building columns/cable shafts.

iii) Two separate and distinct ground connections shall be provided for each electrical equipment in compliance with I.E. Rules.

iv) Allconnections above ground shall be welded type except connection to equipment/structures which shall be bolted type.

24.03.07 Column Grounding

All steel columns and structures shall be connected to the earth mat through 40 mm dia M.S. rods. All welded joints shall be painted to protect from rusting.

24.03.08 Risers

Risers are required for connecting the equipment and structures with the ground mat. Risers are to be provided from underground mat to above ground levels where the ends shall be left free for connecting to the equipment. Each riser

shall be 1 No. 40 mm dia. M.S. rod and shall project above grade level/concrete floor level by minimum 300 mm. They are to be clamped or supported along the outer edge of the concrete foundation. Connection to the ground mat shall be done by arc welding.

24.03.09 Equipment Ground Lead

i) Equipment ground connections shall be sized to carry the ground fault current. Considerations shall also be given to mechanical ruggedness of the connections and to limit the number of sizes.

ii) The minimum ground conductor sizes for various equipment and structures are given in below.

DESCRIPTION	**SIZE**	**MATERIAL**
a) Main Grounding Grid Conductor	40 mm dia Rod	Mild Steel
b) Riser/Pigtail From GroundingGrid/Mat	40 mm dia Rod	Mild Steel
c) Electrode	40 mm dia,3000 mm long Rod	Mild Steel
Conductor used for connection of various equipment/structures as listed below		
i) TGs, GTs, UATs and IPBD	75 x 10 mm	GI Flat
ii) Transformer body	75x10 mm	GI flat
iii) 11 kV &6.6 kV Switchgears, Motors	75 x 10 mm	GI Flat
iv) 415V Switchgear, MCCs, Battery Charger, distribution Boards	75 x 10 mm	GI Flat
v) Sub-mat	75 x 10 mm	GI Flat
vi) 415 Motors		
1) Above 100 KW upto200 KW	75x10 mm	GI Flat
2) Above 55 KW upto 100 KW	40x6 mm	GI Flat
3) Above 22 KW upto 55 KW	40x6 mm	GI Flat
4) Above 5.5 KW upto 22 KW	25 x 6 mm	GI Flat
5) Upto 5.5 KW	4 SWG	GI Wire
vii) Cable Trays	40 x 6 mm	GI Flat

viii) Control Panel & Control Desks etc.	40 x 6 mm	GI Flat
ix) Steel Column	75 x 10 mm	GI Flat
x) Fence and Gate	40 x 6 mm	GI Flat
xi) Push Button Stations	8 SWG	GI Wire
xii) Lighting panel, Junction Boxes	4 SWG	GI Wire
xiii) System neutrals (for service transformers)	1Cx400 sqmm	XLPE cable
xiv) Lighting Fixtures & Receptacles	14 SWG	GI Wire
xv) Welding Outlets	8 SWG	GI Wire
xvi) Rails	40 x 6 mm	GI Flat

iii) 75 x 10 mm galvanized steel flats(minimum size) shall be run as main earthing conductors above ground along building columns, walls, steel structure, etc. for equipment and other structures earthing. These earthing conductors shall be interconnected between them and to the main ground grid through risers/pigtail. The connection between earthing conductor and riser shall be made above ground. Earthing conductors along their run on column, wall etc. shall be supported by suitable welding/clamping at intervals set exceeding 750 mm.

iv) Earthing conductors can be embedded in concrete floor of the building wherever necessary without having direct contact with the reinforcement rods. At the crossing of building walls, floors etc. the earthing conductor shall be passed through galvanised conduit sleeves. Both ends of the sleeve shall be sealed to prevent the passage of water through the sleeves.

v) All indoor and outdoor electrical equipment and associated non-current carrying metal works, supporting structures, building/ boiler columns, fence, system neutrals, lightning masts/arresters shall be connected to the plant ground system.

vi) Miscellaneous devices such as junction boxes, pull boxes, pushbutton stations, lockout switches, cable end boxes, lighting fixtures, receptacles, switches etc. shall be effectively grounded whether specifically shown or not.

vii) Metallic conduits and pipes shall not be used as earth continuity conductor. These shall be grounded at both ends.

viii) A continuous 40 x 6 mm (minimum size) G.S. flat earthing conductor shall run along the cable trays and supporting structure of all cable

routes. This earthing conductor shall be attached to each section of cable tray/trays through 40 x 6 mm G.S. flats. The earthing conductor shall be securely connected to the earth mat at both ends.

ix) Fence within the ground grid shall be bonded to the plant ground system at regular interval not exceeding ten (10) metres. Fence gate shall be separately grounded with flexible connection to permit movement.

x) The street lighting poles, junction boxes mounted on the poles, flood light supporting structures etc. shall be connected to ground grid at minimum two points.

xi) The steel columns, metallic stairs, hand-rail etc. of the building where electrical equipment are located shall be connected to the nearby ground mat by earthing conductor. Electrical continuity shall be ensured by bonding the different sections of handrails and metallic stairs.

xii) The railway tracks within plant area shall be bonded across fish plates and the rail tracks shall be connected to grounding grid at different locations. The rail tracks leaving the plant boundary shall be made electrically discontinuous from the rail tracks inside the plant area by providing suitable arrangements at fish plate joints.

xiii) The overhead crane rails shall be grounded at both ends. In addition all joints shall be bonded to provide electrical continuity.

xiv) The metallic sheaths, screens and armour of cables shall be earthed at both switchgear/MCC/DB and equipment ends.

xv) The flexible earthing connection of jumpering wire shall be provided where flexible conduits are connected to rigid conduits to ensure continuity.

24.03.10 Jointing and Connection

i) All ground conductor connections below ground level shall be done by electric arc welding with low hydrogen content electrode. The contact surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned to provide good electrical continuity.

ii) The bending of the large diameter ground conductor where necessary shall be done by gas heating.

iii) The projected portion of riser/pigtail above ground shall be coated with two coats of bitumen paints (anti-corrosive paints) with a minimum thickness of 1 mm after connection.

iv) The connections between the riser/pigtail and earthing conductors (galvanized steel flats) and between the earthing conductors above ground level shall be made by electric arc welding.

v) The portion of galvanized steel flats, which undergoes welding at site, shall be coated with two (2) coats of cold galvanizing anti-corrosive paint

after welding.

vi) The earthing connections to equipment grounding pads/terminals and some removable structures shall be bolted type with GI bolts and nuts. The contact surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned (to free from scale, paint, enamel, grease, rust) before connection to ensure good electrical contact.

vii) Equipment/structures ground connections shall be coated with weather resistant paints/cold galvanizing paints after proper checking / testing.

viii) Whether specifically shown or not, all conduits, trays, cable armour and cable end box, electrical equipment such as motors, switchboards, panels, cabinets, junction boxes, lockout switches, fittings, fixtures, etc. shall be effectively grounded.

24.04.00 Earthing of cabling system

- Armour of the HT cables and LT single core cables shall be earthed only at one end of cable.
- Armour of other cables shall be earthed at both ends of cable.
- Screen of HT power cables shall be earthed at one end only.
- Screen of C&I screened control cables shall be earthed at one end.
- Screen of electronic earthing system cables shall be earthed as per the requirements.

After completion of grounding system installation, the measurement of ground resistance shall be performed by the Contractor. continuity of earth conductors and efficiency of all bonds and joints shall be checked.. The method of measurement shall be as per relevant standards / codes. The ground resistance of system shall be not more than 0.5 ohm. Earth resistance at earth terminations shall be measured in presence of Owner's representatives

24.05.00 General:

i) Electronic earthing shall be provided as per relavent International standrard for all control systems (such as DDCMIS, PLC , SAS, EDMS etc.,) For electronic equipment chemical earthing pit shall be provided. The earth pit shall be tested and proven type and shall be guaranteed for service life of 40 years. The chemical earth pit shall comprise pipe electrode, crystalline conductive mixture, bentonite etc. constructed in a pit of not less than 4000 mm depth. The pit shall be effective in all weather conditions and offer medium resistance. For electronic earthing system, earthing conductor shall be of copper

ii) Neutral of Service transformers shall be earthed through minimum of 400 sqmm single core cable through two numbers treated earth pit and inturn shall be connected to station earth grid.

iii) LV Neutral Points of the following transformers shall be connected to Neutral Grounding Resistors (NGRs). NGR shall be connected to earth through two numbers treated earth pit.

- Unit transformer

- Station Transformer
- Unit auxiliary transformer
- Station auxiliary transformer
- Other auxiliary transformers

iv) Steel to copper connections shall be brazed type and shall be treated to prevent moisture ingression.

v) Metallic sheaths and armour of all multi-core power cables shall be earthed at both equipment and switchgear end. Sheath and armour of single core power cables shall be earthed at switchgear end only.

vi) Earthing conductors along their run on cable trench, ladder, walls etc. shall be supported by suitable welding / cleating at intervals of 1000 mm. Wherever it passes through walls, floors etc., pipe sleeves shall be provided for the passage of the conductor and both ends of the sleeve shall be sealed to prevent the passage of water through the sleeves.

vii) Railway tracks within the plant area shall be bonded across fish plates and connected to earthing grid at several locations.

viii) Electronic panels and equipment shall be grounded utilising aninsulated copper ground wire terminated at separate earth electrode.

24.06.00 Lightning Protection System

i) The main purposes of lightning protection system are to:

a) Provide protection to structures from lightning strokes.
b) Provide a low resistance-conducting path to lightning discharge.

ii) Lightning protection shall be provided as per IS: 2309 for the structures, equipments and buildings within the battery limit.

24.06.01 System Design

i) Air termination network with down conductors and earthing electrodes shall be provided on the basis of IS Code of Practice.

ii) Horizontal air termination shall be so laid out that no part of the roof shall be more than 9 meters from the nearest conductor.

iii) Shielding angle for one vertical air termination shall be 45 degrees. For more than one rod, shielding angle between the rods shall be taken as 60 Degrees.

iv) Down conductors shall run along the outer surfaces of the building and shall have a test joint about 1500 mm above ground.

v) An earth electrode shall be provided at the connection point of the down conductor with the station ground.

v) Galvanised steel rods and flats shall be generally used for air termination and

connections. All connections shall be welded type.

vi) The lightning protection system in the transformer yard shall cover the following equipment in the protection zone.
- Generator transformers
- Station transformers
- Standby transformers
- Auxiliary transformers

vii) All areas of the power station shall be provided with lightning protection. The lightning protection system for buildings shall consist of air termination network, down conductors, test link and earth electrodes.

viii) Air termination network consisting of vertical or horizontal conductors or combination of both shall be provided for the building. Down conductors shall follow the most direct path possible between the air terminal network and the earth termination network. Each down conductor shall be provided with a test link for testing. An earth electrode shall be connected to each down conductor.

ix) For Lightning protection, material Thickness of galvanising shall be atleast 610 gm/sq.m for all galvanised steel conductors.

x) The lightning protection system shall not come in direct contact with other equipment/systems such as cables, conduits, electrical equipment, underground metallic ducts etc. All metallic structures within vicinity shall be bonded to the lightning protection system.

xi) All welded/brazed joints shall be coated with anti- corrosive paint for rust protection.

xii) Lightning conductor when used above ground level and shall be connected through test link with earth electrode/earthing system. Down conductors shall be as short and straight as practicable and shall follow a direct path to earth. Down conductor shall not be connected to other earthing conductors above ground level.

xiii) Each down conductor shall be provided with a test link at 1500 mm above ground level for testing but it shall be in accessible to interference. No connections other than the one direct to an earth electrode shall be made below a test point. All joints in the down conductors shall be of welded type.

xiv) Down conductors shall be cleated on outer side of building wall/ welded to outside building columns at 750 mm interval.

xv) Lightning conductor on roof shall be cleated on surface of roof using insulated clamps/saddles for conductor fixing at an interval of 1000 mm for horizontal run and 750 mm for vertical run.

xvi) Conductors of the lightning protection system shall not be connected with the conductors of the safety earthing system above ground level.

xvii) Installation of lightning conductors on the roofs of buildings shall include construction of support, laying, anchoring, fastening and cleating of horizontal conductors, grouting of vertical rods wherever necessary, laying, fastening / cleating / welding of the down comers on the walls / columns of the building and connection to the test links to be provided above ground level.

24.06.02 Air Terminations

i) The vertical air terminal rods shall be installed at the roof of buildings for MCC/Switchgear rooms, ESP Control rooms etc to protect these objects from lightning strokes.

ii) The projected length of the Air termination rod shall be as required to protect the object (on which the rod is fixed) from lightning stroke.

iii) The air terminal rod shall be properly fixed on the top of the building/structure to withstand very high wind pressure. In case the air terminal rod is embedded at the top of roof of building, the portion embedded inside the concrete shall not touch the reinforcement bars and shall be duly insulated from them.

iv) All the vertical air terminal rods shall be electrically connected together by means of horizontal conductors of size 50 x 6 mm galvanized steel flats.Horizontal air termination (i.e. G.S. Flat conductor) shall be so laid that no part of the rod shall be more than nine (9) metres from the nearest roof conductor.

24.06.03 Shielding Masts

i) The shielding mast for lightning protection shall be installed at the top of steel columns cap plates of the associated building.

ii) The shielding mast shall be made of galvanized steel rod and the height of the same shall be decided considering the zones to be protected.

iii) Each shielding mast shall be connected to grounding grid by a down conductor 50 x 6 mm minimum. Galvanised steel flat run along the building column. In addition all building columns joints shall be electrically bonded.

24.06.04 Down Conductors

i) Galvanized steel down conductors of suitable size shall be connected with air terminal rod/horizontal conductor at the top of roof/structure and other end connected to the nearest 40 mm dia. mild steel rod riser from ground electrode.

ii) Each down conductor shall have an independent earth termination. In no case conductors of the lightning protection system shall be connected with the conductor of grounding system above ground level.

iii) The connection between each down conductor and rod electrode (by means of 40 mm mild steel rod riser) shall be made via test link located

at approximately 1500 mm above ground level.

iv) The down conductor shall be laid straight and sharp bends shall be avoided as far as practicable. These shall be cleared on outside of the building wall and column/structure at about 750 mm intervals unless stated otherwise in the drawing.

v) At all supports for down conductor along the column/wall of the buildings etc. the portion embedded inside the building concrete should not touch the reinforcement bars.

vi) All exposed metallic parts of the buildings shall be bonded to the down conductors. Such parts shall include ladders, balconies, conduits etc.

vii) The down conductors shall be protected at the ground level against mechanical injury by means of non-metallic pipes, viz. PVC pipes filled with bituminous compound.

24.06.05 Electrodes (for Lightning Protection)

i) The electrodes shall be 40 mm diameter 3000 mm long mild steel rod. These shall be driven into the ground.

ii) All the electrodes shall be interconnected by means of one (1) 40 mm dia mild steel rod which shall be laid under ground at a minimum depth of 1000 mm below finished grade level unless stated otherwise. This ground mats/electrode in turn shall be connected to main grounding grid.

24.06.06 Riser (for Lightning Protection)

All risers connected to grounding mat shall be 40 mm mild steel rods and shall be projected 300 mm above grade level unless stated otherwise.

24.06.07 Jointing & Connection

i) All ground conductor connections below ground level shall be done by electric are welding with low hydrogen content electrode.

ii) The projected portion of riser above ground shall be coated with two (2) coats of bitumen paints (anti-corrosive paints) with a minimum thickness of 1 mm after connection.

iii) The joints in the lightning conductors shall be kept to a minimum and there shall be no joint in the underground portions of conductors.

iv) All the joints shall be done by arc welding process overlapping of the conductors at straight joints shall not be less than 150 mm. The contact surfaces shall be cleaned properly before jointing.

v) The portion of galvanized steel flats, which undergoes welding at site, shall be coated with two (2) coats of cold galvanizing anti-corrosive paint after welding.

vi) The bolted joint of the test link shall be covered with thick coating of bitumen paint after successful testing.

vii) The air terminal rods and shielding mast shall be coated with weather resistant anti-corrosive paint (zinc chromate followed by two coats of aluminium paint).

viii) The steel to copper connection shall be brazed type.

ix) The lightning protection of inflammable liquid storage tanks wherever required, shall be provided with horizontal conductors strung between tall poles covering the entire zones or with air terminal rods mounted on top of poles/structure. These horizontal conductors/vertical air terminal rods shall be connected to rod electrodes, which in turn shall be connected to station ground mat.

x) The sizes and materials of earthing conductors to be used in lightning protection system are listed below:-

DESCRIPTION	SIZE	MATERIAL
1) Horizontal air termination and down conductors for buildings, boilers and other tall structures.	25 x 6 mm	GI Flat
2) Vertical air termination rods for other buildings / tanks etc.	20 mm dia 1000 mm long	MS rod

Note: The above sizes are indicative only. Actual size shall be arrived at as per design by the Bidder.

24.07.00 DRAWINGS & DOCUMENTS

Bidder shall submit the following minimum drawings and documents for approval during detail engineering stage:

- Soil resistivity report
- Design basis report for earthing and lightning protection system
- Earthing design calculation
- Typical installation drawings for earthing and lightning protection
- Electronic earthing layout and details
- Earthing layout for Transformer Yard
- Earthing layout for Power house building, Boiler and ESP
- Earthing layout for all auxiliary plant buildings
- Earthing layout for all non-plant buildings
- Lightning protection design calculation
- Lightning protection layout for Power house building, Boiler and ESP
- Lightning protection layout for transformer yard
- Lightning protection layout for all auxiliary plant buildings
- Lightning protection layout for all non-plant buildings
- Field quality plan

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)

C & I SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
DCS BASED
VENTILATION SYSTEM

UPPUR STPP (STAGE-I, UNIT#1&2) 2X800MW		DESG	KKM
JOB NO. 425		CHKD	PJ
REV NO. 00	DATE 13.04.2018	APPD	BS

INDEX

S. No.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX SHEET
3	C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT
4	GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
5	LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES
6	MEASURING INSTRUMENT(PRIMARY & SECONDARY)
7	DATA SHEETS FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR
8	INSTRUMENT CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY
9	CABLING AND INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM
10	DRIVE AND INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM
11	QUALITY ASSURANCE
12	TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT
13	MANDATORY SPARE LIST
14	SUB VENDOR LIST
15	KKS TAGGING PHILOSOPHY

C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR DCS BASED VENTILATION SYSTEM

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

1. Ventilation System shall be operated from DDCMIS (BHEL's scope) for TG Building, ESP control Building.
2. Interface of MCC, field Equipment, Actuators etc. with DDCMIS based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy enclosed in specification.
3. The Contractor shall provide complete Instrumentation for control, monitoring and operation of entire Ventilation system. The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed in the specification. Further in case of any discrepancy in the requirement within the same section noted by the bidder in the specification, the same will be brought to the notice of BHEL in the form of pre- bid clarification. In absence of any pre-bid clarification, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of customer shall prevail without any commercial implication.
4. The quantity of instruments for the system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.
5. Redundancy of sensors shall be provided by bidder

   (i) Triple redundancy for all analog and binary inputs required for protection of system/drives.

   (ii) For all other control functions dual redundancy of the sensors shall be provided by the bidders.
6. Instrument installation and accessories required for the same shall be in Bidder's scope and shall be submitted after award of contract. However any instrument/ analyzer installation not covered in the same shall be subject to customer and BHEL approval during detailed engineering. All instruments required for the package shall be supplied, mounted on the gauge board racks, along with accessories like impulse pipe, fittings & valve manifolds etc

7. Signal/Electrical connection shall be screwed connection with double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable glands. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg / Cm2.
8. Use of process actuated switch shall be avoided unless unavoidable.
9. Epoxy coated painting is required for all I & C Equipment & Instruments
10. Painting Process/procedure & Painting material shall be suitable for sea water and saline conditions at site in line with national and international standards like ASTM, ISO etc.
11. All the instruments/equipments/electrical items shall be provided & designed with maximum star rating as available in line with energy conservation policies notified by BEE, GOI at the time of supply.
12. All the transmitters supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The transmitter racks shall be in Bidder's scope of supply. All transmitters shall be HART compatible. All instruments should be supplied with valid calibration and test certificates provided by OEM. Instrument shall have the provision to be calibrated using Universal Hand held Calibrator.
13. All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant.
14. All field instruments enclosure shall be IP65 local panel/cabinet enclosure shall be IP 55, unless otherwise specified.
15. All instruments and control elements shall be terminated on JB/LCP in field and both instrument and JB/LCP are in bidder scope. Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 12-15 mtrs) and trunk cable.
16. Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per Quality plans/type test attached in the specification. However, if any test not specified in the quality plan but specified in specification Tests for I&C equipment included elsewhere in specification will have to perform by Bidder without any cost implication. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be as per customer/BHEL approved vendor list. No commercial and delivery implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict and

repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.

17. Local control panel shall be provided with Remote/Manual selection for individual AWU,UAF areas shall be in Bidder's scope. Auto/Manual selector Switches and working/Standby selector switches for the pump shall be provided in the panel. A selection switch enabling the running of AWU fan or pump alone shall be provided
18. Lamps shall be provided for indicating the status of each pump,fans etc. of Ventilation system in the local control panel.
19. Separate emergency local stop push button shall be provided for each pump, fans etc. of Ventilation system.
20. All the annunciations related to failure of equipments, tripping of equipments, source of failure / reason due to which the equipment is stopped / tripped, low & high limits of parameters such as level, temperature, pressure drop, pressure etc shall be provided for each pump, fan, AWU etc. in the respective panel.
21. Fully wired, twenty percent (20%) spare annunciation windows shall be provided in all the panels.
22. The solenoid operated valves/Dampers/Gate shall have a limit switch for open/close feedback. Control voltage of Solenoid Valve shall be 24V Dc only.
23. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc. For external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes by bidder.
24. In the event of detection of fire, auxiliary systems like ventilation, air-conditioning may require shutdown. For this purpose potential free contacts from the output of the fire protection system shall be made available in the local control panel.
25. Bidder to include IO from fire protection system (supplied by others) for closing the dampers in the event of fire, the no of IO & other specifications in this regard shall be finalized during detail engineering.
26. VFD panels for applicable drives are in Bidders scope. Typical signal exchange with DCS has been indicated in the specification elsewhere.

27. Bidder to provide mandatory spares as per mandatory spares list. Attached elsewhere in the specification
28. For cable scope refer to electrical scope between BHEL and vendor defined in electrical specification.
29. Number of pairs to be selected for Screen Control cable (Size : 0.5 mm2)
    a. F-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P/24P
    b. G-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P
    c. Core Cable:3Cx2.5 sqmm2 / 5Cx2.5 sqmm2
30. Bidder's presence is required for 3 Man days (Excluding travel time) at EDN Bangalore during FAT of DDCMIS for certifying correctness & completeness of implementation of Control logic. Intimation to attained FAT shall be informed in 2 days advance. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
31. Bidder's presence is required for 12 Man days (in three visit) at site during commissioning of DDCMIS for assistance related to process correctness. Three visit with total 12 Man days (Excluding travel time) in which one visit shall be of 4 Man days each. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
32. Contractor's C&I representative shall be present at BHEL-PEM for 3 man-days, for preparation of Control scheme of AC. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
33. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, BHEL discretion will prevail.
34. The bidders shall specifically mention any deviation they would like to take on the C&I specification. In absence of only deviation a No deviation certificate is to be furnished.
35. The specifications for instruments mentioned in the specification are minimum requirements. The detail specifications shall be finalized during detail engineering.
36. Material described in the specification (for instrument, equipment, accessories etc.) are the minimum requirements, which shall be complied by bidder. Any other better material shall also be considered to suit the process and environmental conditions at site subject to owner's approval. Material, if

found not suitable shall be changed by vendor without any price/time implication.

37. Bidder to furnish electrical load/UPS load data during detailed engineering
38. 415 V AC Power supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipment of the system shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to include necessary power distribution board/change over switch in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required by any instrument/equipment has to be derived by the bidder from the above supply & all necessary hardware for the same shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to submit the power requirement along with the bid.
39. Contractor shall furnish Instrument Schedule, I/O list, Drive list, Cable Schedule, Cable interconnection, JB grouping, Annunciation list, recommended control logics / write-up, SOE list, List of Instruments/devices for HART in BHEL approved format. Plant schematic for monitoring & operation shall be available on OWS, bidder to further submit list of important signal along with applicable schematic for monitoring in DCS. Also reusable database format like MS Excel, MS Access etc. of these documents shall also be provided by Contractor in BHEL approved format. Soft copy of the formats shall be provided to the successful bidder.

SECTION – D

GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

GENERAL REQUIREMENT

1.0 Bidder shall provide complete and independent control & instrumentation system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipments for the safe, efficient and reliable operation of auxiliary systems.

2.0 The quantity of instruments for auxiliary system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

3.0 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Further all the instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and acceptable international standards and shall be subject to employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specification, ranges, makes/ numbers as approved by the employer' during detail engineering.

4.0 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifold and all the other accessories required for mounting/ erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes.

5.0 The customer specification attached as Specific Technical Requirement will supercede the Data sheets, if there is any mismatch.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES

LIST OF DELIVERABLES OF PEM - C&I DEPARTMENT			
Sl.No.	**DRAWING NO.**	**DRAWING/DOCUMENT TITLE**	**CATEGORY**
1	PE-V0-425-145-I901	CONTROL & OPERATIONAL WRITE-UP FOR THE SYSTEM	A
2	PE-V0-425-145-I902	CONTROL SCHEME/LOGIC DIAGRAM(TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN DDCMIS)	A
3	PE-V0-425-145-I903	HMI PICTURES/PLANT SCHEMATICS	A
4	PE-V0-425-145-I904	INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE with set points	A
5	PE-V0-425-145-I905	I/O LIST (ANALOG & BINARY)	A
6	PE-V0-425-145-I906	DRIVE LIST/SOLENOID/ACTUATOR VALVE LIST WITH LOCATION DATA	A
7	PE-V0-425-145-I907	FIELD JB/LIE/LIR,DRIVES TERMINATIONS	A
8	PE-V0-425-145-I908	DATASHEETS FOR INSTRUMENTS, JBs, etc.	A
9	PE-V0-425-145-I909	QUALITY PLANS (INSTRUMENTS, VMS, etc.)	A
10	PE-V0-425-145-I910	INSTRUMENT HOOK-UP DRAWING	A
11	PE-V0-425-145-I911	THERMOWELL SIZING CALCULATION	A
13	PE-V0-425-145-I913	CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION	A
14	PE-V0-425-145-I914	ANNUNCIATION & SOE LIST	A

NOTES:
ANY OTHER DOCUMENT DECIDED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL/TECHNICAL IMPLICATION.

CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT REUSABLE DATABASE FORMATS IN BHEL/CUSTOMER APPROVED FORMATS LIKE MS EXCEL,MS ACCESS OF DOCUMENTS LIKE INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE, I/O LIST, DRIVE LIST,FIELD JB TERMINATIONS, CABLE SCHEDULE & INTERCONNECTION, etc.
SOFT COPY OF FORMATS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS.

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)

CHAPTER-3

FIELD & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND FLOW ELEMENTS

3.00.00 FIELD & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY INSTRUMENTS) AND FLOW ELEMENTS

3.01.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.01.01 Field Instruments, control devices, remote instruments, Flow Elements and other equipment accessories covered under this specification shall be furnished in accordance with I&C specification sheets and drawings enclosed herewith and the requirements of all applicable clauses of this specification.

3.01.02 The instrumentation and control equipment shall conform to all applicable codes and standards including those referred in Cl. no. 1.08.00 in this Volume. All equipment and systems shall also fully comply with the design criteria stated in chapter-2 of this part.

3.01.03 The instrumentation/control equipment and accessories shall be from the latest proven design for which the performance and high availability have been demonstrated by a considerable record of successful operation in power station service for similar applications. The bidder shall furnish sufficient evidence to fully satisfy the Owner in this regard.

3.01.04 In general, front draw out type instruments with plug-in facility at the rear for connecting cables for power supply and signal shall be provided unless otherwise specified like for Explosion proof area, Flame proof area and high vibration prone area. Separate plugs & socket connection shall be provided for connecting power supply cables and signal wires/cables.

The plug & sockets shall be polarized to prevent wrong connections and have facility for secure coupling in plug-in position to prevent loose connections.

Signal and Electrical connection shall be screwed connection with double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable glands for Explosion proof area, Flame proof area and high vibration prone area.

3.01.05 Every instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuse of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.

3.01.06 All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. The enclosures of all electronic instruments shall conform to IP-65 unless otherwise specified (Explosion proof for NEC article 500, class 1/2, Division 1 area & flame proof area) and an anti corrosive paint shall be applied to the field mounted enclosures / instruments. All the field instruments shall also be provided with SS tag nameplate and double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable gland.

Gaskets, Fasteners, Counter and mating flange (SS316 materila), nuts & bolts etc. shall also be included, wherever required with the field instruments.

3.02.00 Following minimum requirement of field instruments shall be fulfilled by Bidder (In addition, Redundancy criteria for field instruments shall be as specified else where in specification): -

i. Level switches / pressure switches / flow switches/any other process switches etc. for OLCS / Alarms / Interlocks / Protection. Pressure switches at inlet, outlet of individual pumps and discharge header of pumps for protection and auto start / stop & alarms.

ii. Level switches (Type as per Owner Approval) for sump/tank/vessel/containers/heaters/hoppers/silo level very high/high/normal/ low/very low interlocks.

iii. Level Transmitters (Type as per Owner approval) for open sump/ tank/bunker/vessel/heaters/containers/silo etc. in addition to level switches.

iv. Stand pipes on both side of tank for all level instruments (LT, LS & LG).

vi. Pressure gauges, temp. Gauges and Temp. Element at inlet and outlet of each heat exchanger and cooler.

vii. DPG, DPT & DPS across the filters/strainers.

viii. Tapping points/test points shall be provided.

xi. All Field Instruments used in acid or alkaline atmosphere shall be with standard Anti corrosion coating i.e. the combination of Polyurethane and epoxy resin baked coating (ANSI/ISA-71.04).

xii. All primary instruments installed at "Minus level or Floor" shall be with protection class of IP 68.

xiii. Transmitters (all type) for monitoring & controls purpose.

xiv All field mounted push button, selector switch etc. shall be as per IEC or NEMA 4X protection.

xv All limit switch shall be conform to IEC-60947-5-1 and shall have minimum 2SPDT/DPDT contacts.

xix. As for the water flow/ steam flow measurements, **necessary flow elements/ transmitters are chosen in the process line and supplied such that their algebric summation shall be mass balanced for calculating the system efficiency**.

xx. Non Contact Type, electronic 2-wire position transmitters shall be provided for all inching type motorised valve and dampers.

xxi. For Turbine oil tank, LDO/HFO tank, DM water tanks, CS tank, Chemical dosing tanks, Acid and alkali applications, lube oil tanks, and any other tank/sump etc., only non contact type level transmitters like Acoustic, Ultrasonic, Radar based (Type as per Owner Approval) shall be provided by bidders as specified in the specification and as approved by owner.

xxii. Considering the type of application, wireless technology to bring signals to DDCMIS may be adopted by interfacing with OPC gateway to avoid cabling for smart level transmitters specified above at sr. no. xxi, in case used for monitoring only. However Wireless technology as adopted by Bidder shall be reliable and field proven in power plants and same shall be approved by Owner. Wirelss transmitters shall have the same minimum specification/parameters as mentioned for wired transmitters.

xxiv. Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application. For HFO, LFO Applications, SS capillary with thin wafer element with ANSI RF flanged ends are to be provided. For hazardous area, explosions proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500 shall be provided.

xxv. Gauges (all type) for local monitoring in field.

xxvi. Each switching element including the limit and torque switches of valve actuators shall be provided with minimum two contacts i.e. 2SPDT OR DPDT.

xxvii. All instruments should be supplied with valid calibration and test certificates provided by OEM.

xxviii. Canopy/Enclosure shall be provided for field instruments like transmitters, switches & flow meters, etc and any other equipment to protect from direct sun light, lightining & rain.

3.03.00 FIELD INSTRUMENTS AND PANEL MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED & OFFERED AS PER DATA SHEETS SPECIFIED BELOW:-

3.03.01 Pressure, Differential Pressure, DP type Level and Flow Transmitters (PT, DPT, LT & FT)

Smart Transmitters of the electronic type shall be furnished.

All Transmitter shall be installed in closed LIE in the boiler area. Similarly transmitter for TG shall also be in LIE except the transmitters located in covered area on TG floor and these shall be mounted in LIR.

Transmitters shall be equipped with mounting brackets suitable for a mounting in transmitter enclosures.

In general, Transmitters are envisaged to be grouped at several places as to be decided during detailed engg. stage. For this purpose, suitable enclosures complete with all tubing, fittings, purge meters, loop cable trays etc. shall be provided.

Type/Construction	:	Sealed capacitance/ Inductance/ Silicon resonance type
Material		
- Body	:	Die cast Aluminum with epoxy coating for air & flue gas SS316 for other services
- Diaphragm	:	316 SS

- Measurement element	:	Teflon seal For Hydrogen gas pressure/differential pressure transmitters, the suitable material and coating shall be chosen as per the suggestion of transmitter manufacturer.
- Valves	:	Carbon steel for non-corrosive Applications SS316 for corrosive applications.
Output signal	:	4 to 20 m Amp. DC (Two wires) HART Compatible
Local Indicator	:	LCD indicator (5 digit) with scale of Engg. unit
Overall Accuracy	:	$\pm$ 0.04% or better of Span $\pm$ 0.2% or better of span for remote seal type transmitter.
Turn down ratio	:	100:1 in general 30:1 or better of Span for very high pressure & very low pressure services.
Stability	:	$\pm$ 0.15% of URL for 10 years.
Response time	:	150 msec.
Power supply	:	24V DC nominal
Drive capability	:	600 Ohms nominal
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 /(Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)/Flame proof (IEC – 79.1, Part I).
Span and Zero	:	Locally adjustable, non-interacting
Zero suppression / elevation	:	At least 100% of Span
Connection		
- Process		Quarter (1/4) inch NPT with/without oval flanges
- Electrical	:	Suitable for Plug in type connection (Both side of transmitter), unused entry with blind plug.
IBR Requirement	:	For high pressure & high temperature service, Process tapping and root valves shall be as per IBR rules and regulations.
Accessories	:	

- For Absolute Pressure Transmitters:		Two (2) valve SS316 manifold
- For Gauge & Vacuum pressure transmitter	:	Three (3) valve SS316 manifold
- For DP, level & flow transmitter	:	Five (5) valve SS316 manifold
- For oil and corrosive liquids	:	Separator diaphragm seals
- For all transmitters	:	Mounting bracket

Requirments for flanged remote seal diaphragm:

Maximum pressure rating : To meet 200 percent of process pressure

Availability of seals : for both high and low pressure sides with capillary connection in case of differential pressure transmitters and

Single Capillary connection for pressure transmitters.

Capillary length : 6.0 m

Fill fluid : Suitable oil

Process connection size : 1 inch

Flange size and Accessories : As per process requirement.
Flange pressure rating : Required Class (ANSI)
Process liquid : Sea water, Ash water, chemical, hydrogen gas, sealoil etc.,

Process fluid temperature : 25°C to 60°C

Diaphragm and wetted part material : Suitable for sea water, ash water and chemical applications.(offered material to be specified)

Flushing option : To be made available with 1/4 inch (necessary drain and gasket suitable for sea water application to be provided)

Transmitter should not be mounted directly on the manifold, Manifold shall be non integral and standalone type. Snubbers/Pulsation dampners shall be used where the process media is unstable for measurement such as the discharge of a pump. Over range protection shall be used where necessary. The coil syphons & condensate pots shall be used for steam services. Transmitters shall be provided with suitable drain & vent points.

Following minimum accessories shall be provided with each set:-

i. Soft carrying case with adjustable shoulder straps & lead compartments.
ii. HART lead set.
iii. Rechargeable batteries.
iv. Battery charger.
v. Power adaptor.
vi. Universal plug kit for power adaptor.
vii. Load resistor.
viii. Interfacing cables of each type as per requirements.
ix. Protective boot.
x. Standard banana jack.
xi. Operation manual & software CD.
xii. Analysis & Diagnostic Software.

3.03.02 PRESSURE SWITCHES (PS) & DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES (DPS)

Applicable Standards	:	IS3624 - 1966/ISA-RP-8.1 except as modified in spec.
Type/Construction	:	Bourdon/Sealed Diaphragm Piston Actuated preferable. Indicators with contacts are not acceptable.
Materials		
- Bellows	:	316 SS
- Bourdon tube	:	316 SS
- Movement	:	316 SS
- Enclosure	:	Die-cast aluminum with stoved enamel black finish. Epoxy coating shall be provided for corrosive atmosphere.
- Protective Diaphragm	:	Teflon
Accuracy	:	$\pm$ One (1) percent or better of full range.
Repeatability	:	$\pm$ 0.5(half) percent or better of full range.
Setting & Differential	:	Adjustable
Dead Band	:	Adjustment up to 10% at set point.
Contact		
- Number	:	DPDT /2 SPDT
- Type	:	Auto reset with internal Adjustable snap action micro switch
- Rating	:	5 Amp, 240V AC / 0.2 Amp, 220V DC
Connection - instrument	:	Half (1/2) inch NPT Male Process
Electrical	:	Suitable for Plug in type connection. All the switches are internally connected and brought to the surface with Amphenol male/female

connection. Cabling need not terminated inside the switch. Cable ends are to be soldiered in connector and to be inserted for easy maintenance.

- Over range protection	:	One Fifty (150) percent of full scale
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1/2, Division 1 area)/Flame Proof (IEC – 79.1, Part I) as applicable.
IBR Requirement	:	For high pressure service, Process tapping and root valves are as per IBR rules and regulations.

Accessories

- 3 / 5 valve manifold	:	As applicable depending on type of switches
- Self cleaning type pulsation dampners/Snubber (Material SS316)	:	Pump and compressor discharge lines
- Syphon	:	For all steam lines
- Protective separating diaphragm	:	For fuel oil & corrosive liquid lines.
Mounting	:	Local (in LIE/LIR for BTG package only).

3.03.03 PRESSURE & DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGES (PG & DPG)

Applicable standard	:	IS:3602-1966, IS/3624, ASME B 40.1
Type/Construction		
-760 mm to 1.0Kg/cm2	:	Bellows/Diaphragm
-Above1.0Kg/cm2	:	Bourdon Tube
- Suction side of pumps	:	Compound gauge

Materials

- Bourdon tube	:	316 SS
- Bellows	:	316 SS
- Movement	:	316 SS
- Case	:	SS 316/ Die-cast aluminum with stoved enamel black finish. Epoxy coating shall be provided for corrosive atmosphere.
- Protective Diaphragm	:	Teflon
Dial size	:	150mm with toughened shatter proof glass. 300 mm with toughened shatter proof glass for frame mounted gauges.
Scale Details	:	Graduations in black lines on white dial, on white dial, 270 Deg. pointer deflection scale provided with

glass cover. Smallest scale division shall be one (1) percent of full scale value or smaller. Pointer stop for all gauges.

Accuracy	:	± One (1) percent or better
Connection - Instrument Process	:	1/2 inch NPT Male Bottom
Mounting	:	Local / Frame mounted.
	:	1/2 inch NPT Male (Back entry) mounted on local gauge board.
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
IBR Requirement	:	For high pressure service, Process tapping and root valves are as per IBR rules and regulations.

Accessories

- 3 way needle valve/manifolds	:	For all gauges depending upon service.
- Self cleaning type Pulsation dampener/snubber (S316)	:	Pump and compressor discharge lines
- Syphon	:	For all steam lines
- Protective separating seal	:	For fuel oil and corrosive liquid lines

Other particulars

- External Zero adjustment	:	For all gauges
- Safety device		
Ranges 5 to 20 Kg/cm2	:	Rubber blow out disc with open front construction.
Ranges above 20 Kg/cm2	:	Neoprene safety diaphragm at the back with solid front construction.
- Over range protection	:	One Fifty (150) percent of full scale
Other Requirments	:	Movement mechanism shall be glycerin filled for oil services & vibration prone area.
	:	For Fuel oil & corrosive liquid lines diaphragm type sensors required. Armored capillary of 10 M for Fuel oil & Corrosive liquid service.
	:	Contact type pressure gauges are not acceptable for interlock & protection.
	:	For condensate storage tank and DM water storage tanks, the pressure

gauge in terms of 0-10000 mm wc or suitable range having **dial size of 300mm or bigger size** shall be provided.

3.03.11 DIRECT MOUNTED LEVEL TRANSMITTERS (LT)

Displacer type level transmitter shall not be used in the process anywhere in the plant.

3.03.12 Ultrasonic Level Transmitter (for Water sump/Tank level, Raw water reservoir level, Cooling water fore bay level measurements)

Principle of Operation	:	Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse
Measuring Ranges	:	Up to 30 meters (typical)
Signal Processing	:	Microprocessor Controlled Signal Processing
Operating Freq.	:	10 KHz to 50 KHz (typical)
Display	:	Head mounted alpha-numeric back lit LCD/LED
Calibration & Configuration	:	Accessible from front of panel & HART calibrator.
Diagnosis	:	On-line
Status	:	For power, Hi / Lo / V. Hi / V. Lo-level indication, fault etc.
Construction	:	Plug-on board
Power supply	:	240 V AC 50 Hz from UPS / 24V DC
Signal Output	:	4-20 mA DC with HART (isolated) - 600 Ohm load.
Hysteresis	:	Fully adjustable preferred
Output contacts	:	2SPDT Potential free changeover contacts @ 8A 230V AC.
Accuracy & Repeatability	:	$\pm$ 0.25% of span or better

Resolution	:	± 0.1% of span
Temperature Compensation	:	Integral, To be provided with Transducer.
Operating temp.	:	Transmitter-50 deg C and Sensor – 80 deg C
MOC Sensor	:	Body- PVDF and Face – Polyurethene
Humidity	:	1% to 95% non condensing.
Enclosure	:	IP-67 Epoxy painted die cast Aluminum or SS316L housing.
Cable Connection	:	3/4" ET
Mounting	:	2" – 4" NPT or flanged
Accessories	:	Cable gland, prefab cable, mounting accessories like EPDM seal, SS316 flanged etc. Additional separate local display unit with large Alphanumeric back light LCD/LED & to be provided for the applications, which will be decided during detailed engineering. Separate Sensor unit & electronic unit with LCD display to be provided for the applications, which will be decided during detailed engineering by owner. All weather canopy for protection from direct Sunlight, lightening and direct rain.

Note:-

1) Bidder can also provide Radar type transmitter in place of ultrasonic transmitters subject to approval by Owner during detailed Engineering.

2) The frequency used for Ultrasonic /sonic measurements shall be suitable for envisaged applications and this shall be supported by the standard product catalogue of the instrument manufacture.

3.03.13 CAPACITANCE TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER

The total system shall consist of capacitance probe, pre-amplifier and transmitter

Type	:	Capacitance type
Probe	:	a) Rod or suspended electrode. b) Rope type probes may be used only where required probe length is greater than 3 meters
Probe Mounting	:	Stainless steel 1-1/2 ANSI RF Flange / ¾" NPT (M)
Material of construction	:	316 SS
Insulation	:	PTFE Part/Full as per service.
Transmitter	:	The transmitter shall receive output of the preamplifier and convert it into 4-20 mA DC output signal.
Accuracy	:	± 1% of Full scale
Repeatability	:	± 0.5 % of Full scale

Load	:	Min 600 Ohms
Enclosure	:	Powder/Epoxy coated Die cast aluminum. with neoprene gasket conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).
Ambient temperature	:	0-60 ºC.
Mounting	:	Wall / Surface
Supply voltage	:	UPS 240V AC, 50Hz / 24V DC
Response time	:	100 m sec or better
Cable connection	:	¾" ET
Accessories	:	Counter flange, Cable gland, prefab cable if any
Preferable features	:	Alarm output contacts with adjustable set point facility

3.03.14 GUIDED WAVE RADAR/RADAR LEVEL TRANSMITTER

Type	:	Guided wave Radar (Contact type)/Radar (Non contact type) as finalized by owner.
Application	:	For HP Heaters, Deaerators, Turbine Lube oil tank, lube oil tanks, HFO & LDO tank level, Condenser Hotwell, LP heaters, CBD tank level, Stator water expansion level, and other Low pressure, Vacuum vessels. Also Bulb type with Teflon coating & drop antenna shall be used acid /chemical tank applications. For oil tank applications, four wire transmitter shall be supplied with zener barrier protection for power supply connected to level transmitters.
Environment Class	:	Highly abrasive with Gases and Fumes
Orientation	:	Vertical
Probe Type	:	Flexible Single lead with chuck
Probe Material	:	SS 316L
Connection Size & Type	:	2" Flanged ANSI 300 lb SS316L material
Connection material	:	SS 316L
Accuracy	:	+/- 5 mm
Resolution	:	$\pm$ 1 mm
Type (Transmitter)	:	SMART, 2 Wire
Operating Principle	:	Time Domain Reflectrometry
Output	:	4-20 mA, DC with **HART protocol** and 600 Ω output load.
Electrical Connection	:	½" NPT
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Electrical Power	:	11-42 V DC
Housing material	:	Die Cast Aluminum
Vent & Drain Plug material	:	SS
Side Flange Material	:	SS
Local Display	:	Provided (LCD Digital)

Units of Measurement : Length M

Electromagnetic compatibility: EN-61326

3.03.15 3 D TYPE ACOUSTIC WAVE LEVEL TRANSMITTER

Type	:	Acoustic Wave Level Transmitter (3 D type)
Application	:	One set of 3 D type Acoustic wave type level transmitter for each ESP Hopper (First field) measuring Level, Volume & Mass. 2 Nos. to be provided for Coal bunker level measurement for coal feeder in addition to 1 no. strain gauge type level measurement. Median from three values shall be chosen from triple redundancy.
Temperature compensation	:	Required for high temp applications
Operating Principle	:	Non - Intrusive acoustic wave transmission & Reflection
Frequency Range	:	3 – 10 KHz
Measurment Range	:	Empty to full
Accuracy	:	+/- 0.25 % for even surface & $\pm$ 0.5% for uneven surface.
Resolution	:	1 mm
Output	:	4-20mA DC with HART to corresponding control system.
Display Unit:		
Type	:	Head mounted LCD Display with Engg. Units
Location	:	Suitable location at bunker / Silo operating floor area
Protection Class	:	IP 65 or better// flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I) As applicable).
Material Of construction:		
Housing	:	Polypropylene/Aluminum/SS
Flange	:	Polypropylene/Aluminum/SS
Sizes:		
Flange Size	:	2” ANSI 300 # RF SS minimum.
Electrical connection size	:	½” NPT (F)
Accessories	:	i. Double compression type Nickel Plated Cable glands.
		ii. Suitable Mating Flange, necessary gaskets, Canopy/Enclosure.

		iii. Local display unit at ground level and Suitable mounting brackets, necessary mounting hardware for Local display unit.
		iv. Complete software as required to have 3 D view on OWS.
		v. one number each Integral Operating Work station separate for ESP control room, for ash Handling system and unit control room for coal bunkers. Specification of OWS shall be same as specified in Vol. V, chapter 4. Above OWSs shall display Average level, Maximum level, Minimum level, Volume, Mass and real time complete 3D profile of each ESP Hopper (First Field) and coal bunkers. In addition to the information available in above OWS, the bidder shall provide all required hardware and software to display the respective information on OWS provided with control system located at respective control room. 1 No. lap top with all necessary digital connectivity cable, hardware/software for configuration, calibration, maintenance, analysis for 3 D images for ESP, coal bunker application and for ash handling application.

3.03.16 **Electronic Water Level Indicator**

Application - HP heaters & Boiler Separator Stoarge tank and Aux. Boiler Drum.

This electronic level indicator shall be provided by bidder, i**n addition to continuous level transmitter** used for modulating control of respective level.

Electronic Remote level Monitoring System working on principle of difference in electrical conductivity between steam and water. The Monitoring System shall meet the requirements as indicated below.

The sensing electrodes shall be placed in equal pitch. The maximum distance (gap) between two electrode shall be 50 mm and the electrodes shall be arranged in such a way that the last and the first electrode shall not be at any alarm or trip level.
Both indication and validation system shall be supplied with double isolation valves in water, steam, drain and vent lines.

Each electronics unit shall be provided with 2x100% redundant power supply pack converters to be fed from two feeders of 24V DC or 240V AC UPS system as per system requirement. These two power supplies shall be internally fused and failure of one power supply shall not affect the performance of the system. Self-monitoring facility to detect and alarm the loss of power supply shall be provided.

The detector unit, logic units, 2x100% redundant power supply units/packs shall be housed in separate and independent cubicles for pressure vessel on each side of the tank. The Electronic unit mounted locally should have detector units, logic units etc. & shall be independent for each pressure vessel. The min enclosure rating IP 65.

Indication shall be provided at field for both indication and validation system. Remote indication is to be provided for indication system at unit control panel in CCR. Local Indication should be inbuilt in local electronic unit.

Electrode assembly shall have blow out and leakage proof sealing arrangement. Field proven ceramic/zirconia probes with insulation suitable for design pressure and temperature are to be provided.

The system design shall be such that it shall ensure that failure of one probe circuit shall not affect another probe circuit and failure of any electrode will not hamper the system function and operation. Further the entire system shall be of proven fail-safe design.

The logic shall be such that the trip and alarm relay circuits shall be independent for each for Low, Low-Low, High and High-High levels of tank. Monitoring of set time for trip generation and provision of setting time delay shall be available in the system. Trip logic shall be independent and separate from faultfinding logic.

The system shall have fault diagnostic features such as process fault, system hardware fault, probe failure, circuit board failure, shorted wire etc. Further the system shall be able to distinguish between a cable fault and an electrode fault.

The necessary relays and relay modules for the Output Contacts shall be of proven design and each contact shall be rated for 5A, 240V AC/0.25A 220V DC rating. All these contacts shall be 2SPDT type. The **vessel** holding electrodes **shall be IBR certified**.
The system shall be proven and approved by Factory mutual, USA of equivalent, IBR etc.

3.03.17 LEVEL SWITCHES (LS)

Type/Construction :

a) External float cage type with magnetic switch actuator for tanks and vessels.

b) Electrode/Capacitance (for oil tanks)

c) Displacer -Top mounted for all clean water sumps.

d) Conductivity type for high Pressure and high temperature enclosed vessel like drain pot, HP heaters etc.

Materials

- Body	:	Cast Carbon Steel/Die cast Aluminum suitable for specified pressure and temperature ratings
	:	For corrosive liquids suitable anti-corrosive coat/lining shall be provided.
- Float/Displacer	:	316 SS
- Wire rope	:	316 SS
Differential	:	$\pm$ 12 mm minimum (Adjustable)
Contacts		
- Number	:	DPDT/2 SPDT
- Type	:	Snap action micro switch Auto reset with internal Adjustable
- Rating	:	5 Amp 240V AC 0.2 Amp 220V DC
Connection - Process	:	One (1) inch SCRD NPT Female Or One (1) inch ANSI Flanged Four(4) inch ANSI Flange for sump services.
Electrical	:	Suitable for Plug in type connection
Temperature/pressure rating:		As per service conditions.
Over Range Protection	:	150% of max. Design Pressure.
Accessories	:	Counter flanges, still pipe of requisite length with anticorrosive coating for sump services.

Nuclear, capacitance, or ultrasonic type level switch for bulk material applications shall be provided.

3.03.18 Conductivity Type Level Switch

Type	:	Conductivity discrimination.
Mounting	:	Flanged – on standpipe.
Probe MOC	:	Stainless steel 316 with high purity ceramic.
Probe rating	:	> Maximum design pressure of vessel.
Input	:	Four independent channel with selectable switching threshold for water conductivity.
Relay Output	:	Four isolated output relays for Hi, Lo, Hi-Hi, Lo-Lo.
Contact type & rating	:	2SPDT or 1 DPDT @ 5A 30V DC.
Faults Detection	:	Power Fail/Electrode Connection Open circuit/short circuit to ground, Ground failure. In built Fail Safe Logic.
Indicator	:	One Red LED for steam/ one Green LED for water/ Two no. LED one each for Process & system fault.
Power supply	:	Dual 240V AC, 50 Hz, 1Ph. From UPS
Enclosure	:	IP–65, corrosion resistant & wall mounting type.
Accessories	:	i. PTFE cable from probe to electronics

unit. **Electronic unit shall be separate.** Head mounted electronic unit is not preferred.
ii. Mounting accessories
iii. standpipe
iv. Washer & gasket

Test pressure : Two times rated pressure

3.03.19 Capacitance Type Level Switch

Type	:	Capacitance type
Probe	:	a) Rod or suspended electrode b) Rope type probes may be used only where required probe length is greater than 3 meters.
Probe Mounting	:	Stainless steel 1-1/2 ANSI RF Flange / ¾" NPT (M)
Material of construction	:	316 SS
Insulation	:	PTFE Part/Full as per service.
Enclosure	:	Powder/Epoxy coated Die cast Aluminium. with neoprene gasket conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).
Ambient temperature	:	0-60 ºC.
Mounting	:	On Top
Supply voltage	:	240V AC, 50Hz from UPS/ 24V DC
Relay output	:	2SPDT
Contact rating	:	5A min. at 240V AC on resistive load
Response time	:	100 m sec or better
Cable connection	:	¾" ET
Accessories	:	Counter flange, Cable gland, prefab cable and stainless steel name plate engraved with alpha-numeric.

3.03.20 RF TYPE LEVEL SWITCH

A. Electronic Controller

1.	Input Supply	:	240 V AC from UPS
2.	Construction	:	Die Cast Aluminum/SS Housing
3.	Relay Output	:	2 Nos. Relay Changeover Potential Free Contacts (2SPDT)
4.	Contact Rating	:	5A at 240 V AC & 0.25 at 220 V DC
5.	Class of Protection	:	IP-66
6.	Ambient Temperature	:	55 Deg. C(Max)
7.	Local Indication	:	Local LED Indications
	Green	:	Normal Level
	Red	:	Alarm Level
	Yellow	:	Probe Healthy
8.	Cable Connection	:	3/4" ET(2 Nos.) for Supply and Output

			5/8" ET(1 No.) for Probe Connection
9.	Repeatability	:	100%

B. Sensing Probe

1.	Type of Probe	:	Rigid
2.	Material	:	Stainless steel SS 316
3.	Probe Head Housing	:	Die Cast Aluminum/SS
4.	Insulation (B/W Active & Shield And Shield & Ground)	:	PTFE
5.	Probe Head Protection	:	IP-66
6.	Mounting	:	Side Mounted
7.	Cable Connection	:	5/8" ET(1No.)
8.	Process Connection	:	40 NB BSP THREADED

C.	Signal Cable	:	Coaxial cable for Connection Between Sensing probe and electronic Controller(@ 10 Mtrs. Per Level Probe)
D.	Application	:	Ash Silos

3.03.21 **LEVEL INDICATORS (Gauge Glass) (LI)**

Type/Construction		:	**a) Reflex** b) Tubular (For tanks open to atmosphere only)
Material:			
a)	Glass	:	Tempered borosilicate resistant to thermal shock
b)	Case	:	Carbon steel
c)	Integral cocks and	:	i) Forged carbon steel with drain valves stainless steel internals ii) Rubber lined corrosion resistant 316 stainless steel (for Demineralised and Osmosis water service)
d) Fittings		:	i) Forged carbon steel ii) Rubber lined 316 steel/PVC for corrosive liquids Demineralised and Osmosis water service) iii) 304 Stainless Steel for non-corrosive liquids
e)	Packing	:	Teflon
Dial size/scale		:	150 mm /1.5 Meters maximum length with
Scale details		:	Aluminum/SS316 scale Graduated in mmwc
Connection		:	25 Nb/40 Nb ANSI Flanged
Accessories		:	a) Integral cocks b) Drain valves c) Bolts, nuts and gaskets d) Illuminating lamps as required e) Periscope as required

Tests	:	Tested at two hundred (200) percent of the maximum process pressure
Other details	:	For larger lengths, additional gauge glasses shall be provided with minimum of 50 mm overlap.

3.03.22 FLOAT & BOARD TYPE LEVEL GAUGE

Type of Instrument	:	Mechanical Type (Float Operated)
Service/ Application	:	As per service requirement
Measuring Range	:	as per requirement
Material Specification		
a) Float Material	:	SS316 having 2 nos. Guide wires
b) Float Wire Pulley	:	Shall comprise of 2 nos. Cast Aluminum Pulley hosing Assembly with SS 304 pulley and pulley shaft. Steel ball bearings shall be provided in pulley housing for easier float movement. Float wire material shall be SS316L. Between 2 pulleys, 1" SS short pipe.
c) Guide wire Assembly	:	SS chamber with SS316 spring and adjuster having 1" Class 150 ANSI RF SS flange. Guide wire rope shall be SS316L.
d) Counter Weight	:	MS counter – weight with Aluminum Pointer and Brass assembly Pull Chain.
e) Scale	:	SS 316/Aluminum material in mm with 1 % accuracy.
Nozzle Details	:	For float wire pulley assembly, one tapping and for guide wire assembly two tapping at the top of the tank; Size 1" NB (Top Mounting Type)
Process Connection	:	Flanged as per ANSI B 16.5 to suit 1" NB nozzle (Nozzle length - 150 mm for float wire, 100 mm for guide wire)
Accessories (to be supplied with the instrument)		
a) Counter flange	:	All mating Flanges, Nozzle
b) Mounting Accessories	:	All mounting accessories
c) Tag Plate	:	To be provided (material SS316)

3.03.35 **Electro-Pneumatic Convertors (E/P)**

Two wire type E/P convertors with an accuracy of $\pm$0.25% accepting 4-20 mA dc signals from control system and converting to 0.2 to 1 kg/cm2 air pressure to operate valve positioner of all final control elements; Housed in cast aluminum casing (with

polyurethane paint); NEMA 4 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Material of accessories will be SS316. E/P convertors shall have fail freeze (stay put) feature also. Process connection shall be 1/4" NPT (F) and Electrical connection shall be ½" NPT (F). Zero/span adjustment facility shall be provided. The E to P converters shall **retain the pneumatic signal (last value) even in failure of control signal** and shall have **self volume boosters.** Necessary air lock devices and pressure switches for air pressure low alarming shall be provided.

3.03.36 **Solenoid Valves**

Solenoid valves shall be provided as per NAMUR standard with control valves / pneumatic control valves hooked up with process interlock requirements and where direct tripping is involved. The number of ways for solenoid valve shall be provided as indicated below:

(a) Two (2) way solenoid valves shall be provided, where process line of less than 50 mm with low pressure and temperature application.

(b) Three (3) way solenoid valve shall be provided commonly, where the pressure is admitted or exhausted from a diaphragm valve or single acting cylinder, e.g, Pneumatic operated spray water block valve.

(c) Four (4) way solenoid valve shall be provided for operating double acting cylinders, e.g, Pneumatically operated on-off type dampers.

(d) For operation of the fuel oil corner nozzle valves, fuel oil trip valves etc., **double coil solenoid valve** (latch coil & relatch coil) shall be adopted.
Single coil usage requires always power and loss of power leads to closure of above valves resulting the unit trip or loss of generation.

(e) Solenoid Valve coils insulation class shall be Class-H high-temperature or Class-F construction as applicable and shall be designed for continuous duty. Three-way solenoid valves shall be designed for universal operation so that the supply air may be connected to any port. Solenoid enclosures shall be NEMA-4)/ (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1/2, Division 1 area)/ flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I) as applicable). Body material of solenoid valve shall be Brass or SS316 with epoxy paint as decided during engineering by owner. Material of wetted parts shall be SS316 only. Leakage class shall be class VI (Bubble tight).

.

(f) All solenoid shall be with varister/RC circuit for EMI suppression, LED indication, surge

(g) Solenoid valve shall operate on 24 V DC, UPS 230 V AC or 220 V DC as per system requirements.

3.03.41 **Junction Boxes**

Type of Enclosure	:	Flame proof/weather proof IP-65/Explosion Proof as per area classification. Design as per NEC-370 Article 18, 19 & 20.
Material	:	6 mm min. thick FRP with protective Coating 3 mm min. thickness Die cast aluminum for Flame proof/Explosion proof area.
Cable entry	:	Bottom or Side
Cable glands	:	Double compression type – Nickel plated brass with PVC hoods.
Mounting	:	Indoor/Outdoor
No. of terminals	:	As required with standardization with 20% spare of each size & type.
Terminals	:	Phoenix/Wago (screw less cage clamp type spring loaded)
Grounding	:	Two terminals for body and shield ground
Door	:	Hinged, lockable type.
Accessories	:	Suitable mounting clamps and other accessories shall be in scope of bidder. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands, lugs required for erection shall be of brass, included in bidder scope of supply. High voltage & insulation resistance test shall also be conducted.

M6 Ni plated Brass earthing stud shall be provided (external 2 nos. internal 1 no.)
Gasket (Normal)- Neoprene/Polyurethene thickness 6.0 mm. Silicon for High Temperature area.

Colour : In General same as provided for control panels, and for special services, To be decided during detailed engineering & subject to owner's approval.

3.03.42 Cable Glands

Cables shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Cable glands shall conform to BS: 6121 & IP-67 and be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable Armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy-duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene and of tested quality.

3.03.43 Interposing Relays (IPR)

Electromagnetic type IPRs with modular design, plug-in type connections, suitable for channel/DIN rail mounting in cabinets; coil rating 24V DC; 2 set of silver plated cadmium free with change over contacts rated for DC1 Breaking capacity of 0.5A 110 V DC/ 0.15 A 220 VDC and AC1 Capacity of 8/10 A 240 V AC. Capacity shall be as system requirements. Freewheeling diode across copper relay coil and self reset type status non-polarized LED indicator for the Coil (electronic) and a flag indicator for the Contacts (mechanical) shall be provided. Manual forcing/override facility is required. The insulation test voltage of 1.2/50 µs between the coil & contacts for relay shall not be less than 4 KV between adjacent contacts. The operating temperature of the Relay & Sockets shall be from –20 deg. C to 60 deg. C. The operating/release time of the relay shall not be more than 10/5 ms respectively.

The relay and DIN Rail sockets shall have the necessary approvals like UL/VDE and V0/V2 inflammability class in accordance with UL94", IEC60664/IEC60664A/DINVDE0110.

Facility to stimulate IPR manually shall be provided. The VA burden of relays shall be suitable to match the capacity of output modules. Interposing relay & sockets for mounting the interposing relay shall be of same make only and sockets shall have the plug in RC circuits/Varistors, required for EMI suppression.

3.03.45 PANEL MOUNTED DIGITAL INDICATOR

Type	:	**Programmable electronic digital indicator** with floating point decimal.
Input	:	4-20 mA DC/1-5V DC/RTD/T/C/Universal.
Number of inputs	:	One
Range	:	As per requirement/adjustable by end user through key pad available on the indicator.
Number of digits	:	Four plus sign
Digit height	:	50 mm or larger
Display	:	Fluorescent red (LED, Seven segment or dot matrix).
Input over range/open sensor (T/C)	:	All digits to flash
Input hold time	:	0.7 seconds max.
Accuracy	:	$\pm$0.25% of span
Power supply	:	240V AC, 50Hz from UPS

Mounting	:	Flush panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel
Size	:	288x144 mm
Other Particular	:	Indicator receiving thermocouple signal shall have automatic cold junction compensation.
	:	Retransmission Output 4-20 mA isolated required.
	:	24 V DC inbuilt power supply usable to transmitter
	:	Alarm contact with 2 NO/NC contact (rating 5A/230 V AC)
		Indicator shall be usable as 4 wire transmitter also.
Digital communication connectivity	:	Shall be capable of connecting RS485/Profibus/MODBUS for data transfer.

3.03.45.01 Wall Mounted Digital INDICATOR

Type	:	Programmable electronic digital Indicator with floating point decimal.
Input	:	4-20 mA DC/1-5V DC/RTD/T/C/Universal.
Number of inputs	:	One
Range	:	As per requirement/adjustable by end user through key pad available on the indicator.
Number of digits	:	Four plus sign
Digit height	:	150 mm or larger
Display	:	Fluorescent red (LED or seven segment).
Input over range/open sensor (T/C)	:	All digits to flash
Input hold time	:	0.7 seconds max.
Accuracy	:	$\pm$ 0.25% of span
Power supply	:	230V AC, 50Hz UPS
Mounting	:	Wall mounting.
Size	:	290 (H) x675 (W) mm minimum
Other Particular	:	Indicator receiving thermocouple Signal shall have automatic cold junction compensation.
	:	Retransmission Output 4-20 mA isolated required.
	:	24 V DC inbuilt power supply
	:	Alarm contact with 2 NO/NC contact (rating 5A/230 V AC)

3.03.46 RECEIVER INDICATORS (SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL)

Type	:	Analogue indicator
Input Signal	:	Universal input (T/C, RTD,

		4-20 mA, Voltage)
Scale	:	Range fully configurable and programmable
Measurement Accuracy	:	± 0.2% of span ± 1 count
Resolution	:	0.5% Span
Dead band	:	± 0.2% of span
Repeatability	:	0.2% of span
Full scale response time	:	Less than two(2)seconds
Power Supply	:	240V AC, 50 Hz
Connection	:	Plug in type
Accessories	:	Mounting Bracket for Bins
Other Particulars	:	Indicator receiving thermocouple Signal shall have automatic cold junction compensation.
	:	Retransmission Output 4-20 mA isolated required

3.03.48 AMMETERS (AMM)

Input	:	4-20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel

Face Dimensions	:	96 x 96 mm
Scale/Type	:	Moving coil, circular, FSD 240 deg. With six times suppression scale
Zero adjustment	:	Screw on meter face
Accuracy	:	$\pm$ 1 percent (class 1)
Indication	:	Pointer with scale
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case
Quantities	:	For all HT Motors & LT motor with rating $\geq$ 30 KW and other critical application motors/drives.

3.03.49 VOLTMETER:

Input	:	4 - 20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush Panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel
Face Dimension	:	96x96 mm
Range	:	As per requirement
Accuracy	:	$\pm$ < 1.0 %
Indication	:	Digital type 4 1/2 digit
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case
Connection	:	Plug in type
Quantities	:	For 230 V AC input power supply, UPS power supply, 24 V DC interrogation voltage & 220 V DC.

3.03.50 FREQUENCY METER (DIGITAL)

Type	:	Electronic digital 7- segment with fluorescent display
Input	:	4 - 20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush Panel compatible for mounting On mosaic grid panel
Number of digits	:	41/2 digit
Face Dimension	:	192X192 mm
Digit size	:	Approximately 40 mm
Range	:	As per requirements
Accuracy	:	$\pm$ 0.2 Hz
Display	:	Red LED display.
Connection	:	Plug in type
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case

3.03.68 PUSH BUTTONS (PB)/ ILPBs FOR ON/OFF, OPEN/CLOSE, START/STOP

Type	:	Momentary/Miniaturised Suitable for mosaic grid 24x48 Mm with 2 PB and 3 coloured LED.
Contact Configuration	:	2 NO + 2 NC
Contact Material	:	Hard Silver Alloy
Contact Rating	:	500V / 10 A
Insulation Voltage terminals and earth	:	2 KV for 1 minute between
Lamp Rating :-		
a) Voltage	:	240 V AC
b) Watt	:	2 Watt (approx.)

Colour

Red	– ON/Start/Open ILPB
Green	– OFF/Stop/Close ILPB
Red	- energized, running, Start, valve open LED/Lamp
Green	- de-energized, stopped, valve closed LED/Lamp
Light yellow	- abnormal, discrepancy LED/Lamp
Red	– OFF/Stop/Close PB
Green	– ON/Start/Open PB
Red	**-** Emergency trip push buttons with red flap / hinged

Transperent arylic cover.

3.03.69 **PUSH BUTTON FOR Control DESK** : **Momentary mosaic grid mounted** 24x48 mm size, single PB 18x40 mm

Colors

DESK RELEASE	- Yellow
Desk Lamp test	- Blue
Desk Acknowledge	- Green

3.03.70 **PUSH BUTTON FOR SEQUENCE START/RELEASE** : Momentary (Miniaturised) suitable for mosaic grid 24x48 mm 3 PB + 5 LED

3.03.71 **PUSH BUTTON FOR ANNUNCIATION**

Contacts

- Number & Type	:	As per requirement
- Breaking capacity	:	1 Amp, 220V DC 10 Amp, 600V AC Different colours for Accept/Acknowledgr - Green, reset - Grey, Lamp test – Blue, System Test – Yellow & Audio Acknowledge - Black.

3.03.72 3 PB (Auto/Manual selection PB, lower PB & Raise PB) and 3 LED (Auto indication, manual indication & Fault/disturbance indication) module shall be provided on BUP for modulating type control valve.

In addition, dual indicator for position indicator & deviation indicator (between demand position & actual position) and process indicators shall also be provided on BUP for modulating type control valve.

1.00.00	**CONTROL ~~DESK &~~ PANELS**
1.01.00	**GENERAL**
1.01.01	All control ~~desk~~, panels, ~~LVS panel~~ etc. shall be furnished fully wired with necessary provision for convenience outlets, internal lighting, grounding, ventilation, space heating, anti-vibration pads, internal piping & accessories as required for completeness of the system.
1.01.02	All panels, desks, cabinets shall be free standing type & have bottom / top entry for cables to be finalised application wise during detailed engineering stage. The bottom of desk & cabinets shall be sealed with bottom plate, compression cable glands (double for field and single for inside rooms) and fire proof sealing material to prevent ingress of dust and propagation of fire. Sufficient number of power receptacles with disconnect switches shall be installed within all panels/desk.
1.01.03	Exterior steel surface shall be sand blasted, ground smooth, filled, primed, sanded and smooth enamel painted to give a good finish subject to minimum paint thickness of 65-75 microns for sheet thickness of 3 mm and 50 microns for sheet thickness of 2mm. The exact color shall be finalised during detailed engineering.
1.01.04	The design shall conform to the EN ISO 11064 (Ergonomical design of control room), Part-1,2 and 3.

All panels, cubicles, consoles, local control panels, GIU desk and enclosures furnished as per this specification shall be of free standing type and shall be constructed of specified gauge of steel plates i.e CRCA or SS316 depending upon location. The minimum sheet thickness of panels shall be as follows unless otherwise specified herein.

Top - not less than 1.6 mm.
Side, Door & mounting plate - 2.0 mm.
Base metal plate - 2.5 mm.
Gland plate - 3 mm

2.Desk & Panel material, Painting Process/procedure & Painting material shall be suitable for sea water and saline conditions at site in line with national and international standards like ASTM, ISO etc.

4.05.08 RELAY BASED LOCAL CONTROL PANEL/DESK

Local control panel shall be of 2.5 mm steel construction, free standing type, totally enclosed dust and vermin proof with enclosure protection class of IP-55 as per IS: 13947 and colour shall be as per shade no. RAL 7032/7035. Panel shall be mounted on vibration dampers secured to steel frame on to the floor. Equipment and relays mounted on the panel shall be easily accessible. The panel shall be supplied completely wired upto terminal blocks for connecting external cables entering the panel from the bottom. Blank removable gland plate shall be provided with double compression type cable glands/conduits knockout along with the panel.

Terminal block shall be rated 600 volts minimum and shall have strap cage clamp type screw less terminals suitable for connection with 2x2.5 sq mm copper conductors on each side. Terminal block shall be provided with white marking strips. Fuses shall not be mounted on terminal blocks. At least 20 percent spare unused terminals fully wired shall be provided on terminal block.

Contactors, Relays, timers and other devices mounted on the panel shall have clearly visible identification marking. Separate contactors shall be provided for start & stop

command. Common contactor for start & stop command are not acceptable. All fuses shall be HRC semiconductor type of AC supply. HRC link & fuse shall be of removable type having 45 kA rupturing capacity (min) for protection of various circuits.

The panel shall be provided with a 50x6 mm tinned copper earthing strip running throughout the length of the panel at the bottom. Panel shall be provided with space heaters with isolating DPN MCB, and thermostats. LED based illuminating lamps, complete with door switches; and 1 no. 6 pin 5/15amps sockets with DPN MCB. Separate power supply feeder shall be provided for utilities.

Panel shall be provided with LED illuminating lamps with door switch and 6 point 5/15A, 240V AC socket with switch for maintenance purposes. Panel shall have removable lifting eye bolts for safe lifting from top during handling.

Control power supply shall be provided from dual redundant UPS feeders with auto change over scheme, surge protection devices and Power/Volt/AM meter. In case UPS feeders are not available, control power supply shall be provided from dual non UPS single phase power supply feeders with dual transformers and with auto change over scheme, surge protection devices and Power/Volt/AM meter.

The panel shall be provided with push buttons, indicating lamps, annunciators, indicating instruments, interlock/ deinterlock switches etc., required for the complete system. General details as specified in chapter 6 shall also be referred for engineering and design of relay panel/desk.

Coloured Mimic with 6mm thickness sheet for respective plant lay out shall be provided as specified in Annexure A, control system philosophy.

20% spare relays of each type and rating shall be mounted and wired in relays control panel/Desk. All contacts of relays shall be terminated in terminal blocks of relay control panel/Desk, Additionally in the relay control panel/Desk, 20% spare terminal blocks shall be 'provided so that additional relays can be mounted and wired.

The annunciation system shall consist of panel mounted audio-visual windows of 50x75 mm provided with plug-in-type solid-state logic 16 nos. high intensity LEDs in parallel. EACH relay based control panel shall be provided with 30 nos min. facia windows. Initiating contacts may be either NO or NC; a jumper or switch shall be provided in each card to make it suitable for either type of contact. A set of acknowledge, reset and test push buttons shall be provided on the panel. All printed circuit boards shall be of epoxy fibre glass construction.

The sequence of annunciation shall be as follows:

Condition	**Visual**	**Audible**
Normal	OFF	OFF
Alarm	Flashing	ON
Acknowledge	Steady	OFF

Return to Normal:

a.	Before acknowledge	Flashing	ON
b.	After acknowledge	Steady	OFF

Reset:

a.	Alarm condition	No change	No change
b.	Return to normal	OFF	OFF

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	SPECIFICATION NO.:
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 00 DATE: 05.10.16
		SHEET 1 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

GENERAL*	* PROJECT	2 x 800 MW Uppur Thermal Power Project	
	OFFER REFERENCE		
	* TAG NO. SERVICE		
	* DUTY	☐ ON / OFF ☐ INCHING	
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL		
	* VALVE TYPE	☐ GLOBE ☐ GATE ☐ REG. GLOBE ☐ BUTTERFLY	
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME		
	* WORKING PRESSURE		
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF -20 to70 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%IN HOT HUMID AND TROPICAL ATMOSPHERE AND HIGHLY POLLUTED AT PLACES OF COAL DUST AND FLY DUST	
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	CONSTRUCTION	TOTALLY ENCLOSED, WEATHER PROOF,DUST TIGHT SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR USE WITHOUT CANOPY, NEMA6/IP:68	
	MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR	TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL	
	BEARINGS	DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.	
	GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION	METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.	
	SIZING	OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 90% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. **FOR INCHING SERVICE - 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM.**	
HANDWHEEL	* REQUIRED	■ YES ☐ NO	
	* ORIENTATION	☐ TOP MOUNTED ☐ SIDE MOUNTED	
	*TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.		
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT-INCLUSIVE OF **I.S.** TOLERANCE	
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	■ ENCLOSED (BIDDER TO CONFIRM) A: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24227 R00 B: ☐DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24550 R00 C: ■ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24283 R00 D: ☐ DRG. NO. 4-V-MISC-90271 R11 E: ☐ For Thyristor based Integral starter, Bidder/Vendor to furnish wiring diagram	
	COLOUR SHADE	☐ BLUE (RAL 5012) ■ SIEMENES GRAY RAL 7030	
	PAINT TYPE **(## Refer Notes)**	☐ ENAMEL ■ EPOXY ☐ …….	
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V +/- 10%, 3 Phase, 3 Wire 50HZ +/-5%	
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED FROM THE POWER SUPPLY TO THE STARTER ☐ 230 V ■ 110 V	

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	SPECIFICATION NO.:
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 00 DATE: 05.10.16
		SHEET 2 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	IP-68	
	@ INSULATION CLASS	CLASS-F TEMP. RISE LIMITED TO CLASS-B	
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	■ THERMOSTAT (3 Nos.,1 IN EACH PHASE) ☐ ----------	
	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED	
INTEGRAL STARTER	INTEGRAL STARTER	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	■ CONTACTORS(Reversing type) ☐ THYRISTORS	
	TYPE	■ CONVENTIONAL ☐ SMART (NON-INTRUSIVE)	
	IF SMART		
	a) SERIAL LINK INTERFACE	☐ INTEGRAL ☐ FIELD MOUNTED	
	b) SERIAL LINK PROTOCOL	☐ FOUNDATION FIELD-BUS ☐ PROFI-BUS ☐ DEVICE NET ☐……	
	c) SERIAL LINK MEDIA	☐ TWISTED PAIR Cu-CBL ☐ CO-AXIAL Cu-CBL ☐ OFC	
	d) HAND HELD PROGRAMMER	☐ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	e) TYPE OF HAND HELD PROGRAMMER	☐ BLUETOOTH ☐ INFRARED ☐.....	
	f) MASTER STATION	☐ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	g) MASTER STN INTRFACE WITH DCS	☐ MODBUS ☐ TCP/IP	
	h) DETAILS OF SPECIAL CABLE	☐ ENCLOSED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	■ REQUIRED	
	OPEN-STOP-CLOSE PB(running open/close LED) THREE POSITION SELECTOR SWITCH	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	INDICATING LAMPS	■REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	LOCAL-OFF- REMOTE S/S(THREE POSITION SELECTOR SWITCH)	■REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL	REQUIRED (MOTOR THERMOSTAT TRIPO/L RELAY OPERATED, CONT. /POWER SUPPLY FAILED, S/S IN LOCAL/OFF MODE, TORQUE SWITCH OPEN/CLOSE CUT OFF/STOP PB OPTD.)	
INTERPOSING RELAY/OPTO COUPLER (Applicable for integral Starter)	TYPE OF ISOLATING DEVICE	☐INTERPOSING RELAY ■OPTO COUPLER ☐ EITHER	
	QUANTITY	■ 2 NOs. ☐ 3 NOs.	
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	■ 20.5 – 24V DC ☐ _____V DC	
	DRIVING CURRENT	■ 125mA MAX ☐ _____mA MAX	
	LOAD RESISTANCE	■ > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms ☐ > _____ohms - < _____ohms	
TORQUE SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) **($$ Refer Notes)**	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OPEN / CLOSE	■1 No. ☐2Nos. / ■1 No. ☐2Nos	
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC	
	RATING	5A 250V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC	
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE	
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE	
LIMIT SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) **($$ Refer Notes)**	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	■2 Nos. / 2 nos(adj) / 1 No. ■2Nos.	
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC	
	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 250V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC	

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	SPECIFICATION NO.:
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 00 DATE: 05.10.16
		SHEET 3 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

	DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)		DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
POSITION TRANSMITTER	POSITION TRANSMITTER (For inching duty & other specific applications)	REQUIRED for regulating/inching duty only.	
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	TYPE	☐ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER ■ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) contactless inductive type	
	SUPPLY	■ 24V DC ☐ ……	
	OUTPUT	■ 4-20mA	
	ACCURACY	± 1% FS	
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (NON INTEGRAL)	240V AC 1 ph 50Hz	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (INTEGRAL)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ RATING		
TERMINAL BOX	ACTUATOR/MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED	
	ENCL CLASS ACTUATOR/MOTOR T.B.	@■ IP 68 @☐ NEMA6	
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED	
	PLUG & SOCKET(9 PIN) (FOR COMMD, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT)	■ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED☐ ■ 2 NOS. ☐ ----------	
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	During detailed engineering	
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND		
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1	☐ 1No. for BFV of CW PUMP(Cable size 2Px1.5mm2)	
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-2	1 no suitable for 8P X 0.5 sq mm Additional 1 no suitable for 2P X 0.5 sq mm(inching duty only)	

BHEL	**SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**	SPECIFICATION NO.:
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV. NO. 00 DATE: 05.10.16
		SHEET 4 OF 4

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	_____ Kg.

NOTES:

1. **SCOPE**: DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.

2. **CODES & STANDARDS**: DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATION STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH:
   IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722

3. TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.

4. CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED.

5. THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION.THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.

6. THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.

7. THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.

$$ TORQUE SWITCH & LIMIT SWITCH SHALL ACT INDEPENDENT OF EACH OTHER. TANDEM OPERATION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.

EPOXY PAINT IS RECOMMENDED FOR COASTAL AREAS.

8. IT SHOULD BE POSSIBLE TO OPERATE THE ACTUATOR LOCALLY. LOCKABLE LOCAL/REMOTE SELECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED ON THE ACTUATOR.

9. POSITION INDICATOR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR 0 TO 100 % TRAVEL

10. WIRING SHALL BE SUITABLE VOLTAGE GRADE COPPER WIRE 1.5 SQ. MM.

11. THE MOTOR SHALL BE CAPABLE OF STARTING AT 85 PERCENT OF RATED VOLTAGE AND RUNNING AT 80 PERCENT OF RATED VOLTAGE AT RATED TORQUE AND 85 PERCENT RATED VOLTAGE AT 33 PERCENT EXCESS RATED TORQUE FOR A PERIOD OF 5 MINUTES EACH.

12. THE ACTUATORS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO BE SELF-LOCKING UPON LOSS OF POWER. MOTOR SHALL BE DESIGNED TO CLOSE IN 30 SECS. FROM FULL OPEN POSITION AND SHALL HAVE ADEQUATE CAPACITY TO OPEN AND CLOSE UNDER FULL UNBALANCED DESIGN PRESSURE.

13. ALL SIX (6) LIMIT SWITCHES SHALL BE CHANGEOVER TYPE AND ADJUSTABLE BESIDES HAVING THE SNAP FACILITY.

14. THE INTEGRAL STARTER WHICH SHALL HAVE SOPHISTICATED ELECTRONIC CONTROLS WITH FIELD PROGRAMMING FEATURE. IT SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR REMOTE CONTROL FROM DCS/RESPECTIVE CONTROL SYSTEM. REQUIRED INTERPOSING RELAYS FOR RECEIVING OPEN/CLOSE/STOP COMMAND FROM DCS/RESPECTIVE CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED. POTENTIAL FREE CONTACTS AND TRANSDUCERS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PROVIDE STATUS INDICATION AT REMOTE DCS/RESPECTIVE CONTROL SYSTEM.

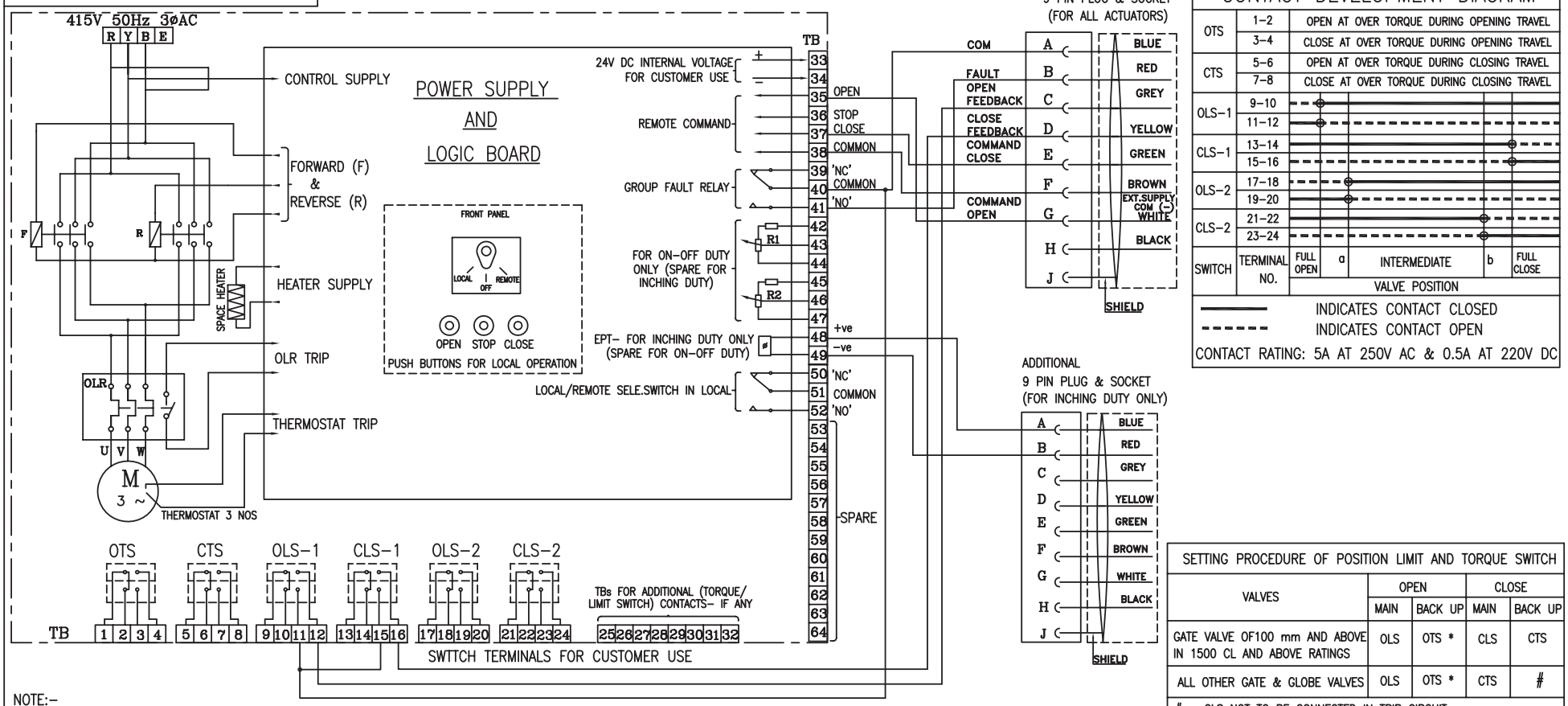
15. THE REMOTE COMMAND SIGNAL (OPEN-STOP-CLOSE) FROM DCS/RESPECTIVE CONTROL SYSTEM/CONTROL PANEL SHALL BE ISOLATED FROM CONTROL ELECTRONICS THROUGH OPTO-ISOLATOR.

16. THE FOLLOWING INDIVIDUAL STATUS ANNUNCIATION LED'S (COLOUR-GREEN) SHALL BE PROVIDED LOCALLY (INTEGRAL TO ACTUATOR) TO ANNUNCIATE THE FOLLOWING FOR EASY LOCAL MONITORING.
    ACTUATOR IN LOCAL MODE
    ACTUATOR IN REMOTE MODE
    ACTUATOR RUNNING IN OPEN DIRECTION
    ACTUATOR RUNNING IN CLOSE DIRECTION
    ACTUATOR IN INCHING MODE.
    ACTUATOR IN SELF-RETAINING MODE
    LIMIT SWITCH OPEN TRIP
    LIMIT SWITCH CLOSE TRIP
    CONTROL VOLTAGE AVAILABILITY

NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @= TO BE FILLED BY ES

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES. FOR TOLERANCES OF UNTOLERANCED DIMENSIONS DURING MANUFACTURE REFER RELEVANT QCP / QP.

DRAWING NO. 3-V-MISC-24283



CONTACT DEVELOPMENT DIAGRAM

OTS	1–2	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
	3–4	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
CTS	5–6	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
	7–8	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
OLS–1	9–10	
	11–12	
CLS–1	13–14	
	15–16	
OLS–2	17–18	
	19–20	
CLS–2	21–22	
	23–24	

SWITCH TERMINAL NO. — FULL OPEN | a | INTERMEDIATE | b | FULL CLOSE — VALVE POSITION

INDICATES CONTACT CLOSED

INDICATES CONTACT OPEN

CONTACT RATING: 5A AT 250V AC & 0.5A AT 220V DC

SETTING PROCEDURE OF POSITION LIMIT AND TORQUE SWITCH

VALVES	OPEN		CLOSE	
	MAIN	BACK UP	MAIN	BACK UP
GATE VALVE OF100 mm AND ABOVE IN 1500 CL AND ABOVE RATINGS	OLS	OTS *	CLS	CTS
ALL OTHER GATE & GLOBE VALVES	OLS	OTS *	CTS	#

\# – CLS NOT TO BE CONNECTED IN TRIP CIRCUIT

* – BYPASS OTS FOR INITIAL 5% OF TRAVEL(FOR GATE VALVES ONLY)

NOTE:–

1. ALL TORQUE AND LIMIT SWITCHES (OTS,CTS,OLS1&2, CLS1&2) ARE WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS '1NO+1NC' IS TERMINATED IN TBS 1–24, REMAINING CONTACTS ARE FOR INTERNAL USE. ANY SPARE CONTACTS WHICH ARE NOT USED INTERNALLY ARE TO BE TERMINATED IN TBS 25–32
2. CTS – TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CW ROTATION (CLOSE)
3. OTS – TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CCW ROTATION (OPEN)
4. OLS–1, OLS–2 – LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION OPEN
5. CLS–1, CLS–2 – LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION CLOSE
6. EPT – ELECTRONIC POSITION TRAMSMITTER (CONTACTLESS TYPE, FOR INCHING DUTY)
7. R1–R2–POTENTIOMETER 2 x 100 OHMS (FOR ON–OFF DUTY)
8. FOR COMMANDS & EPT EITHER INTERNALLY GENERATED 24 VDC OR EXTERNAL SUPPLY OF 24VDC CAN BE USED
9. M – MOTOR 3ø 415V 50 Hz AC SUPPLY
10. TORQUE SWITCH BYPASS WITH LIMITSWITCH BOTH ON OPEN & CLOSE DIRECTION TO BE DONE INTERNALLY.

REV	DATE	ALTERED
		CHD & APPD

CAUTION: The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

TYPE OF PRODUCT: ELECTRICAL VALVE ACTUATORS (AC) WITH INTEGRAL STARTERS

2 X800 MW UPPUR TPP

(DRAWN FOR INTERMEDIATE POSITION OF VALVES)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.,
UNIT: HIGH PRESSURE BOILER PLANT.
TIRUCHIRAPALLI–620014.
365–121

	NAME	SIGN	DATE	NO.OF VAR.
DRN	N.P.ESWAR	N.P	17.03.05	–
CHD	D.DINAKARAN	D.D	17.03.05	
APPD	K.ARUNACHALAM	K.A	17.03.05	

DEPT	SCALE	WEIGHT (KG).	REFERENCE INFORMATIONS	NO. OF ITEMS
VL	NTS	–		–
CODE –				

TITLE: WIRING DIAGRAM (TERMINAL PLAN) FOR ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER WITH PLUG & SOCKET

CARD CODE: U 01

DRAWING NO.: 3–V–MISC–24283

REV: 0

411 OF 657

PE-TS-425-554-A001 R0

Size A3

INSTRUMENT CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY

8.04.04.4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY

The cable interconnection philosophy to be adopted shall be such that extensive grouping of signals by large scale use of field mounted group Junction Baxes (JBs) at strategic locations is done and consequently cable with higher numbers of pairs are extensively used between field & Marshalling panels. The details of termination to be followed are mentioned in the given table below:-

Application	**Type of Termination**		
FROM (A)	**TO (B)**	**END A**	**END B**
Valves/Dampers Drives (Integral Junction Box)	Marshalling/ Marshalling-cum Termination Cubicle/ Local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type
Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction Box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount type)
RTD heads	Local Junction Box	Plug in Connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount type)
Thermocouple	Local Junction Box	Plug in Connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount type)
Other Field mounted Instruments	Local JB/ Group JB	Plug in Connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount type)
RTD heads	Temperature transmitter	Plug in Connector	Screwed Cage Clamp Type
Thermocouple	Temperature Transmitter	Plug in Connector	Screwed Cage Clamp Type
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/LIR/Group JBs.	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount type)	Cage clamp (Rail mount type)
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/LIR/Group JB/ MCC/SWGR	Marshalling/ Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicles.	Cage clamp (Rail mount type)	Cage clamp (Post mounted type)
Marshalling cubicle/Termination System Cabinets	Electronic system Cabinet	Cage clamp (Post mounted type)	Plug-in connector/other system as per Mfr's standard
Marshalling/ Termination System Cabinets	UCD mounted equipments	Cage clamp (Post	Plug in Connector/ Cage

		mounted type)	clamp Type (rail mounted)
DDCMIS/PLC cabinets	OWS, Printer etc.	Plug in connector	Plug in Connector

Notes

1. For Analog signals, individual pair shieldiing & overall shielding & for Binary signals, only overall shielding of instrumentation cables (> 2 pair) shall be provided.

2. Signal and Electrical connection shall be screwed connection with double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable glands for Explosion proof area, Flame proof area and high vibration prone area.

3. All screwed connections shall be provided with double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable glands.

4. All spare contacts/terminals on relays, control switches, limit switches or similar devices, process switches, duplex RTDs & Duplex T/Cs shall be wired to accessible terminal blocks/JBs for future connections. All wiring leaving a junction box or enclosure shall leave from terminal blocks and not from other devices in the enclosure. Two (2) pair (individual & overall shielded) cables shall be provided for terminating the thermocouples, transmitters & switches i.e Analog & Binary signals to local JBs. Similarly four (4) pair (individual & overall shielded) cables shall be provided for terminating the Duplex (3 wire) RTD to local JBs.

   Four (4) pair (individual & overall shielded) cables shall be provided for terminating the switches to local JBs, where both NC & NO contacts are used in DDCMIS/DCS/PLC.

5. Separate mutipaired cable shall be provided for each drive between MCC/SWGR and DDCMIS/PLC.

6. 10% spare pairs or min 1 pair cable (which ever is more) shall be provided with all type of cables.

8.04.04.5 Conduits

Conduits shall be generally used for interconnecting cables from instruments to local JB's. All rigid conduits, couplings and elbows shall be hot dipped galvanised rigid mild steel in accordance with IS:9537 Part-I (1980) and Part-II (1981). The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have continuous zinc coating with an overcoat of transparent enamel lacker or zinc chromate. Flexible conduit shall be heat resistant lead coated galvanised steel with, water leak, fire and rust proof protected for the areas of Mills, Drum, Main steam, RH steam Air Heaters and Furnace, BFPDT's.

And for remaining applicartion, water leak, fire and rust proof flexible GI conduits shall be provided. The temperaturerating of flexible conduit shall be suitable for actual application.

The Bidder shall install conduits according to the general routing as approved by owner and shall coordinate conduit locations with other works.

All grounding bushings within all enclosures shall be wired together and connected internally to the enclosure grounding lug or groubnding bus with 8 AWG bare copper conductors. Conduit runs to individually mounted equipment shall be groubnded to the Owner's cable tray grounding conductor with 12 AWG bare copper conductor. All grounding bushing, clamps, and connectors shall be subject to approval of the owner.

All rigid conduit fiitings shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2667, 1976. Galvanised steel fittings shall be used with steel conduits. All flexible conduit fittings shall be liquid tight, galvanised steel. The end fittings shall be compatible with flexible conduit supplied.

All individually mounted equipment and devices shall be connected to the supply conduit, using not more than one metre of flexible conduit adjacent to the equipment or device. Flexible conduit shall be installed in all conduit runs, which are supported by both building steel and structures subject to vibration or thermal expansion. This shall include locations where conduit supported by building steel enters or becomes supported by the turbine generator foundation and where conduit supported by building steel or foundation becomes supported by steam generator framing.

Special areas, such as control rooms in which external noise is to be minimized, shall have flexible conduit in conduit runs where the runs cross from the main Duilding framing to the control room framing.

Conduit supports shall be furnished and installed in accordance with these specifications. Support material shall comply with the following requirements.

i) Hanger rods shall be 12 mm diameter galvanized threaded steel rods.

ii) Single conduit supports shall be one-hole cast metal straps and clamp backs unless other types are acceptable to the Employer. Multiple conduit bank supports shall be constructed of special galvanized support channels with associated conduit clips.

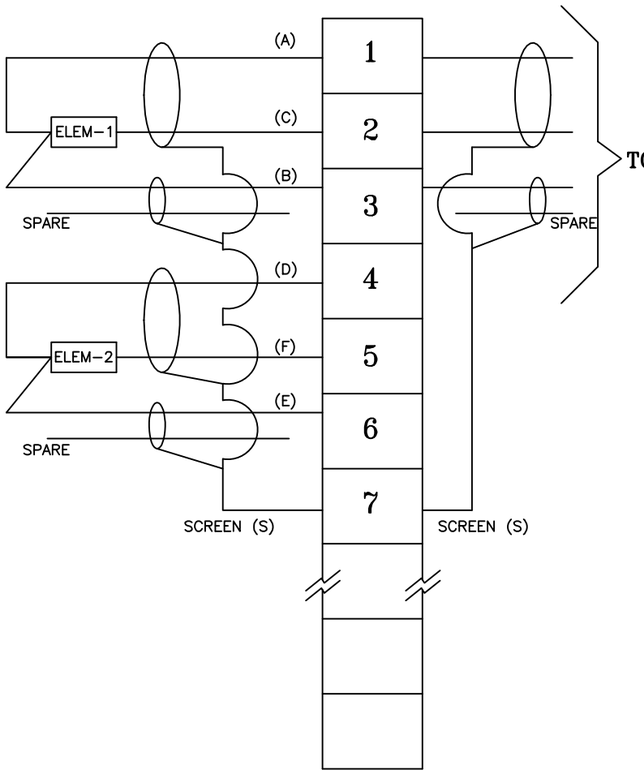
Conduit sealing, explosion proof, dust proof and other types of special fittings shall be provided as required by these specification and shall be consistent with the area and equipment with which they are installed. Fittings installed outdoors and in damp locations shall be sealed and gasketed. Hazardous area fittings and conduits sealing shall conform with NEC requirements for the area classification.

Bidder shall provide double locknuts on all conduit termination not provided with threaded hubs and couplings. Water tight conduit unions and rain tight conduit hubs shall

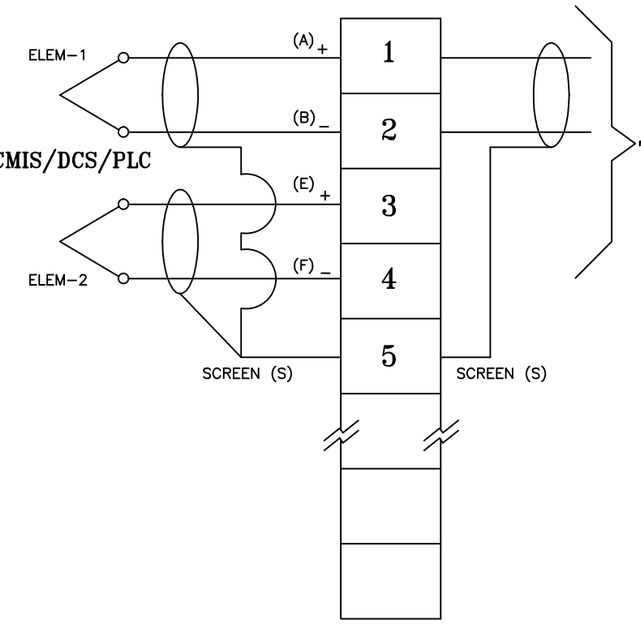
be utilised for all the application which shall be exposed to weather. Moisture pockets shall be eliminated from conduits.

Conduits shall be securely fastened to all boxes and cabinets.

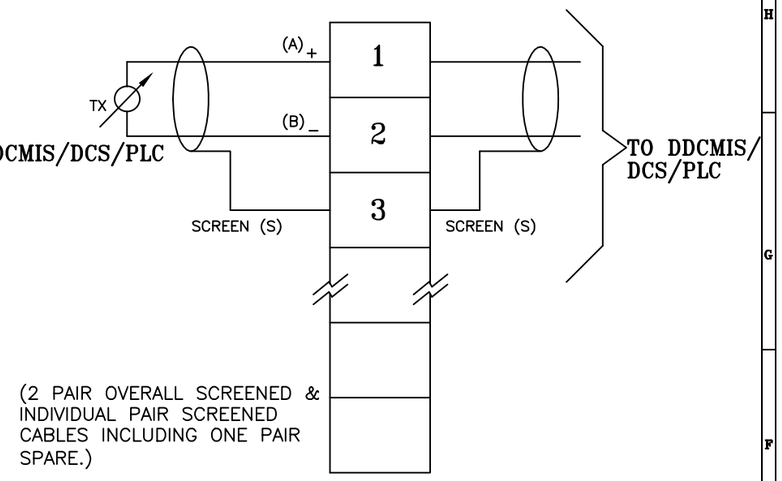
CABLING & INST. INSTALLATION DIAGRAM



TYPICAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM
FOR DUPLEX RTD



TYPICAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM
FOR DUPLEX THERMOCOUPLE



TYPICAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM
FOR TRANSMITTER

NOTE :–

1. SPLITTING OF CABLE MAY OCCUR WHEN TERMINALS REQD FOR AN ELEMENT ARE LOCATED ON SEPARATE STRIPS.
   HENCE, NO. OF TBS ON A TERMINAL STRIP SHALL BE ADDJUSTED TO PREVENT SPLITTING.
   20% SPARE TB SHALL BE PROVIDED.
2. SCREENS SHALL BE EARTHED AT DDCMIS/DCS/PLC END ONLY. NO EARTHING OF SCREEN TO BE DONE AT JB/INSTRUMENT END
3. OVERALL SCREEN OF OUTGOING AND ASSOCIATED INCOMING CABLE TO BE CONNECTED TOGETHER ON A SPARE TERMINAL AND THEN CONNECTED TO EARTH AT DDCMIS/DCS/PLC END.
4. FOR SWITCH, BOTH CONTACTS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO JBs WITH 2 PAIR OVERALL SCREENED & INDIVIDUAL SCREENED PAIR CABLES.

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED	
OWNER CONSULTANT:-	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA	

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: TYPICAL WIRING ARRANGEMENT IN JB

SCALE

JOB. No. D–0420

DWG. No. 114–13–0103 (Sheet No. 1 of 1)

REV. 0

APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:

SR. No.	PARTY
PRINT DISTRIBUTION	

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES
1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

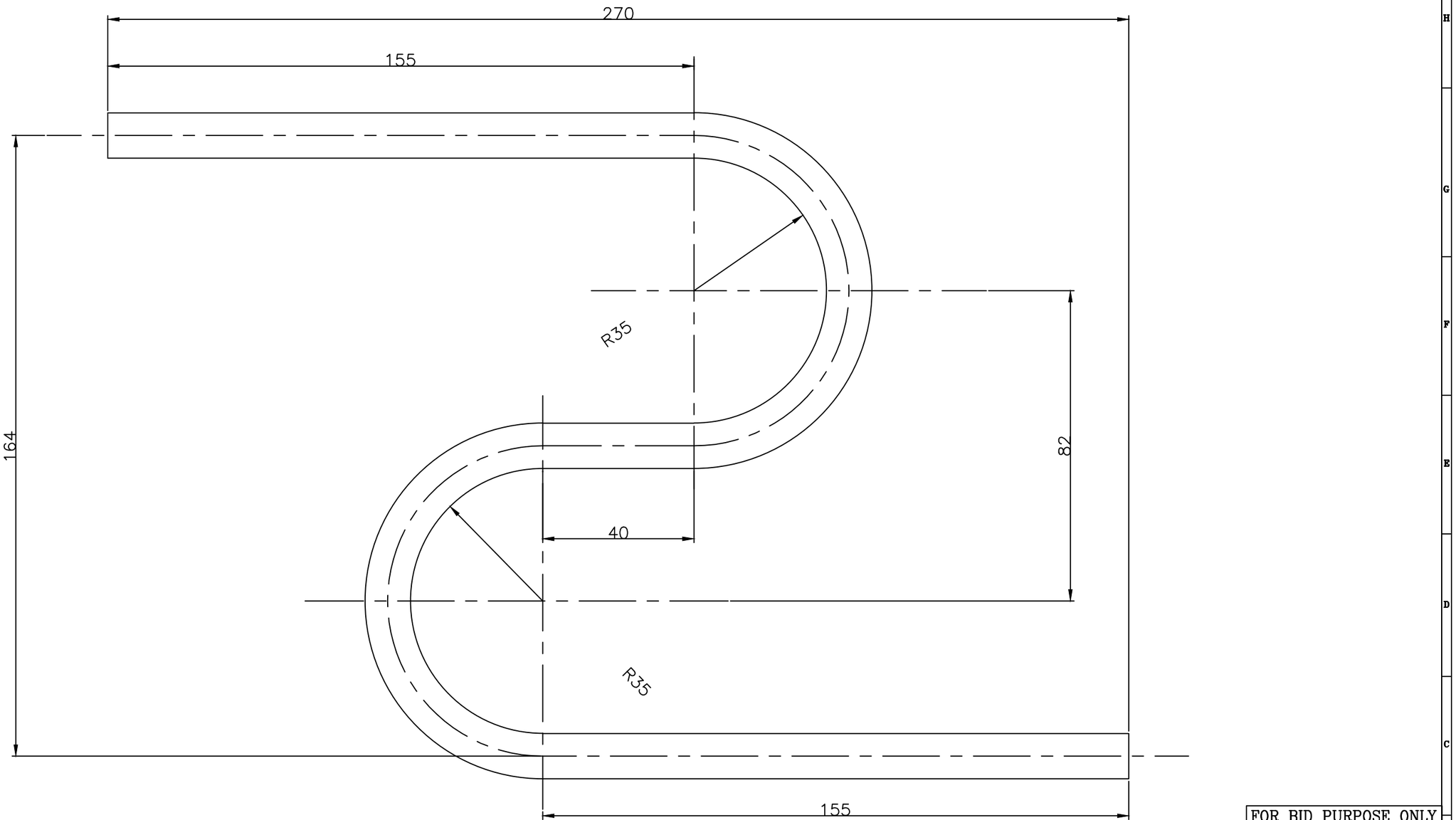
NOTICE
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

REVISIONS

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15

APPROVED

CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
			SLN	



FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
OWNER CONSULTANT:-	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: DRAWING FOR 'U'–TUBE

SCALE

JOB. No. D–0420

DWG. No. 114–04–0100 Sheet No. 2 of 19

REV. 0

APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. ABOVE DRWINGS ARE FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
4. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
5. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

NOTICE

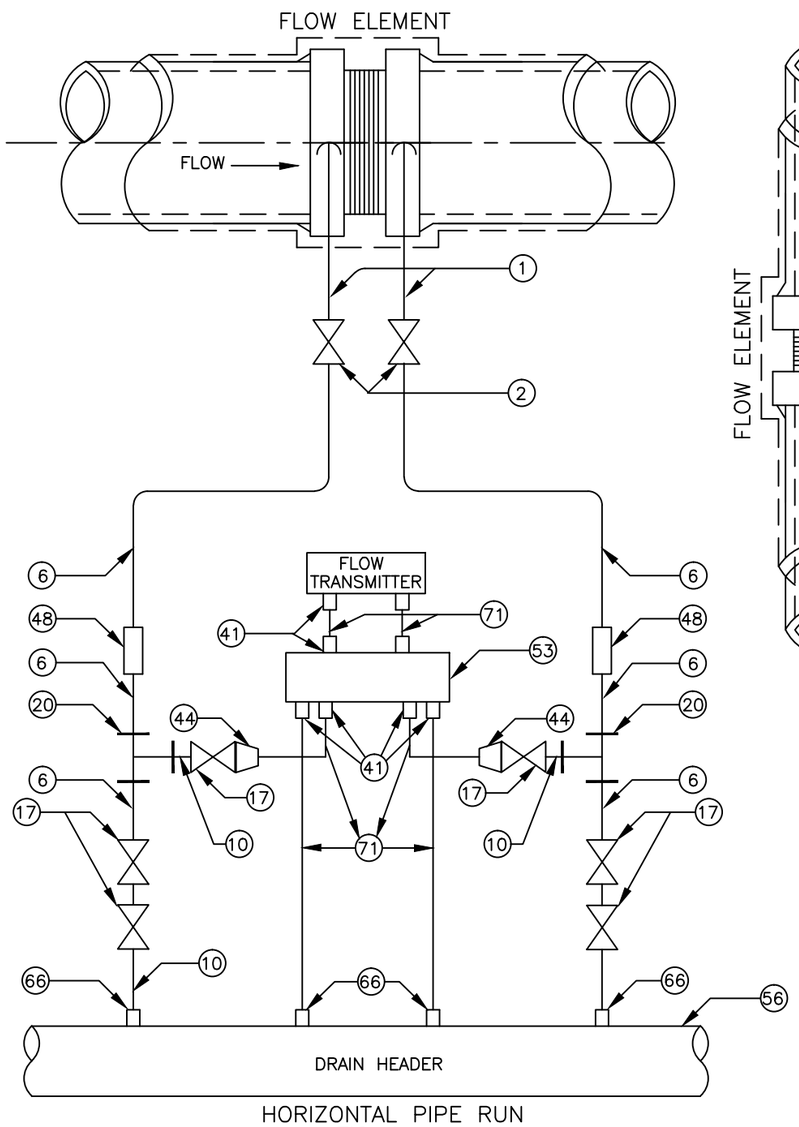
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

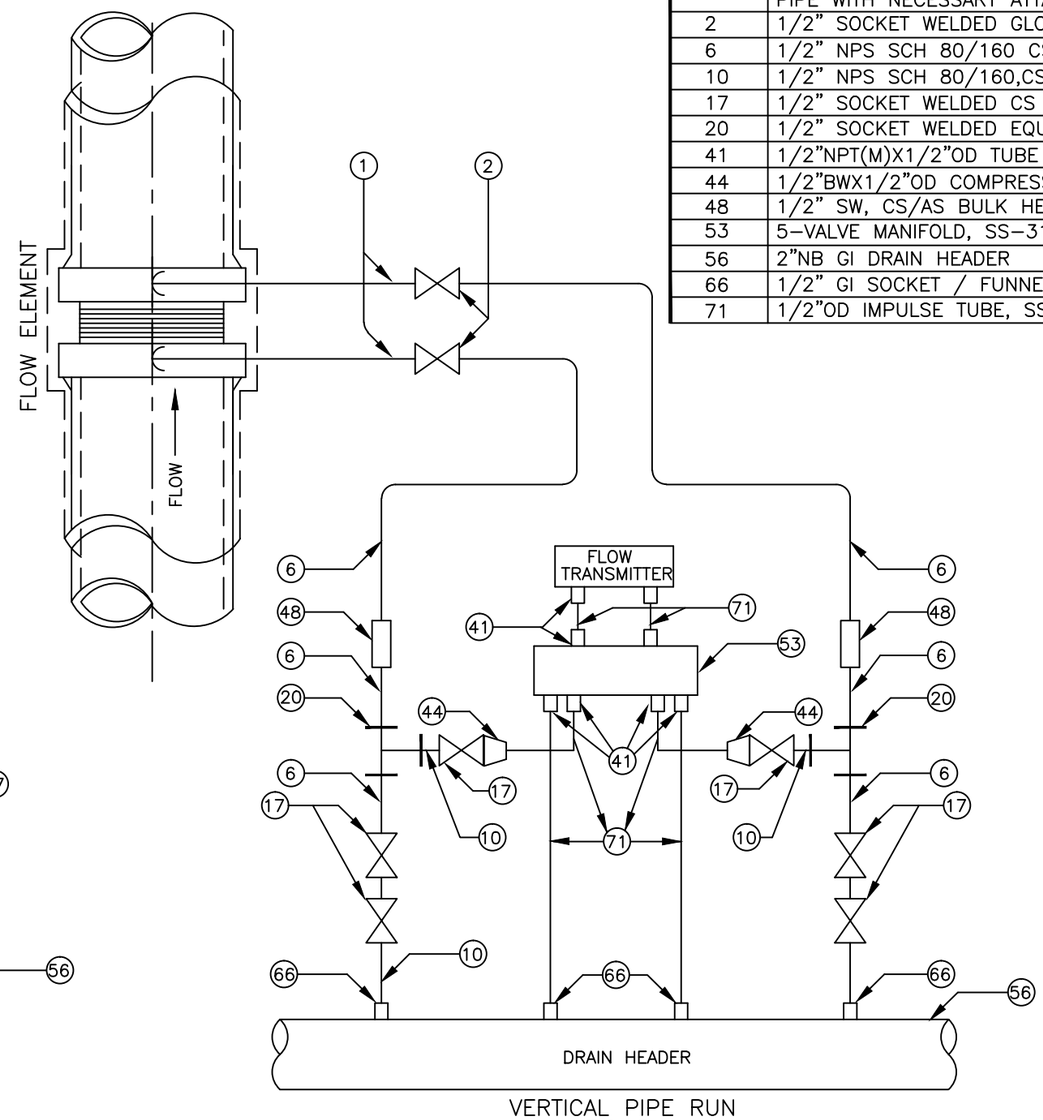
REVISIONS — APPROVED

SR. No.	PARTY
	PRINT DISTRIBUTION

TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. A	QTY. B
1	1/2" NPS SCH 80 NIPPLES OF MATERIAL SAME AS MAIN PIPE WITH NECESSARY ATTACH TO FLANGES	AS REQD.	
2	1/2" SOCKET WELDED GLOBE VALVE	2	2
6	1/2" NPS SCH 80/160 CS/AS PIPE	AS REQD.	
10	1/2" NPS SCH 80/160,CS/AS NIPPLE	4	4
17	1/2" SOCKET WELDED CS GLOBE VALVE	4	4
20	1/2" SOCKET WELDED EQUAL TEE CS/AS	2	2
41	1/2"NPT(M)X1/2"OD TUBE COMPRESSION FITTING,SS-316	8	8
44	1/2"BWX1/2"OD COMPRESSION TUBE FITTING,SS-316	2	2
48	1/2" SW, CS/AS BULK HEAD PIPE UNION	2	2
53	5-VALVE MANIFOLD, SS-316	1	1
56	2"NB GI DRAIN HEADER	AS REQD.	
66	1/2" GI SOCKET / FUNNEL	4	4
71	1/2"OD IMPULSE TUBE, SS 316	AS REQD	



HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN
FIG-A



VERTICAL PIPE RUN
FIG-B

NOTE:-

FOR PROCESS PR. ABOVE 40Kg/sqcm DOUBLE VLV.
SHALL BE USED FOR CONNECTION TO THE DRAIN HEADER

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
OWNER CONSULTANT:-	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI - INDIA

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: INSTALLATION DRAWINGS FOR FLOW MEASUREMENT

SCALE

JOB. No. D-0420

DWG. No. 114-04-0101 REV. 0

Sheet No. 3 of 19

APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. ABOVE DRWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
4. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING
5. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
6. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
7. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

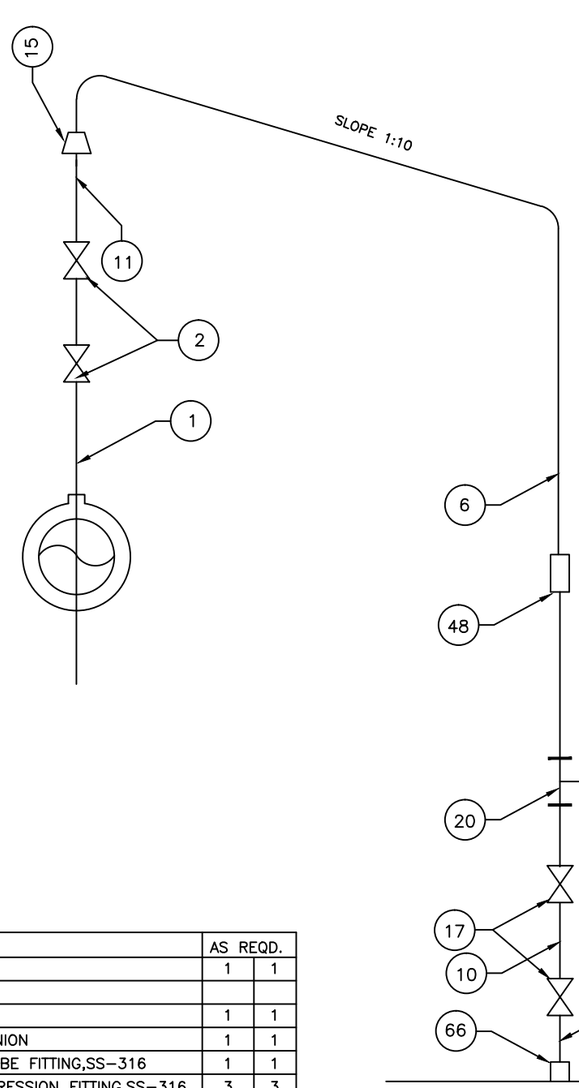
NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

REVISIONS — APPROVED

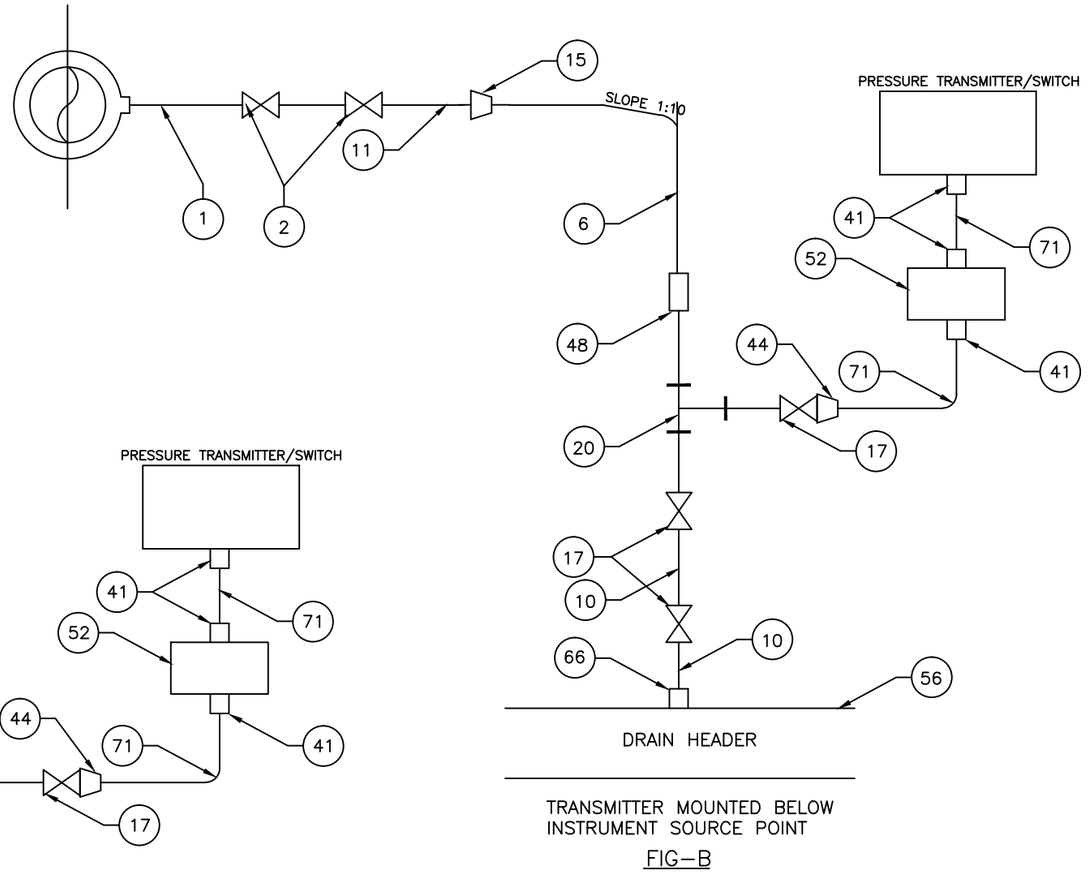
SR. No.	PARTY
PRINT DISTRIBUTION	



DRAIN HEADER

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW
INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

FIG–A



DRAIN HEADER

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW
INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

FIG–B

NOTE:–

1. FOR HIGH TEMP. SERVICE (MORE THAN °80C) A 'U'–TUBE / SYPHON (REF. DWG NO. IN–114–04–0100)SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE MANIFOLD AND THE TRANSMITTER/SWITCH
2. WITH ROOT VLV. OF SIZE 1/2"SW NIPPLE PIECE AND 1 TO 1/2"SW REDUCER IS NOT REQUIERED
3. FOR HIGH PR.(MORE THAN 40Kg/sqcm) ONE ISOLATING VLV. IS PROVIDED IN EACH LINE BETWEEN VLV. MANIFOLD AND 1/2"SW EQUAL TEE AND 2.NOS DRAIN VLV. ARE ALSO PROVIDED.

BILL OF MATERIAL

TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. A	QTY. B
71	1/2"OD IMPULSE TUBE,SS–316	AS REQD.	
66	1/2" GI SOCKET	1	1
56	5/3/2"NB GI DRAIN HEADER		
52	5/3/2–VALVE MANIFOLDS,SS–316	1	1
48	1/2"SW,CS/AS BULK HEAD PIPE UNION	1	1
44	1/2"BW X 1/2"OD COMRESSION TUBE FITTING,SS–316	1	1
41	1/2"NPT(M) X 1/2"00 TUBE COMPRESSION FITTING,SS–316	3	3
20	1/2"SW EQUAL TEE,CS	1	1
17	1/2" SW,CS GLOBE VALVE / NEEDLE VALVE	3	3
15	1" TO 1/2" SW REDUCER	1	1
11	1" NPS SCH–80 CS/AS NIPPLE	1	1
10	1/2" NPS,SCH 80/160, CS/AS NIPPLE	2	2
6	1/2" NPS. SCH–80/160 CS/ AS PIPE	AS REQD.	
2	1/2"/3/4"/1" ROOT VALVE	2	2
1	1/2"/3/4"/1" CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE OF MTL. SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE(AS PER PROCESS REQD.)	AS REQD.	

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. BULK HEAD FITTING SW TYPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LIE/LIR
4. ABOVE DRWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
5. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING
6. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
7. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
8. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

PRINT DISTRIBUTION — SR. | No. | PARTY

ZONE	MARK	REVISIONS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

APPROVED

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
OWNER CONSULTANT:–	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: INST. DRAWING FOR PRESS. & DIFF.PRESS. TRANSMITTERS/SWITCH (STEAM & LIQUID SERVICE)

SCALE

JOB. No. D–0420

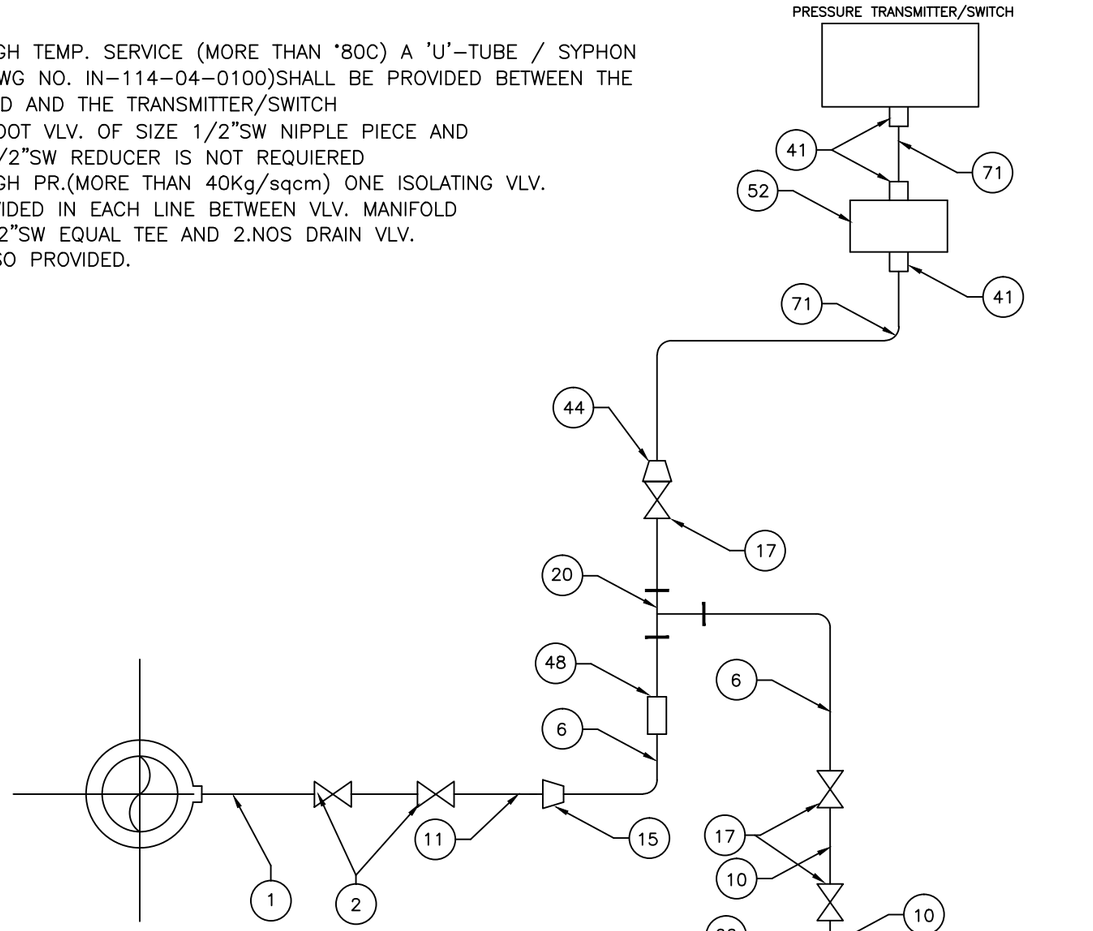
DWG. No. 114–04–0104 — REV. 0

Sheet No. 6 of 19

APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:

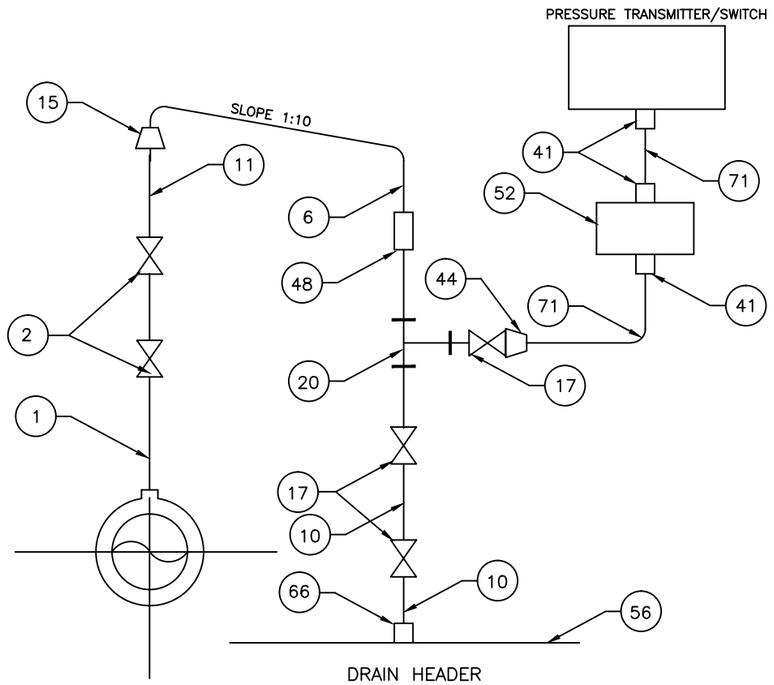
NOTE:–

1. FOR HIGH TEMP. SERVICE (MORE THAN °80C) A 'U'–TUBE / SYPHON (REF. DWG NO. IN–114–04–0100)SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE MANIFOLD AND THE TRANSMITTER/SWITCH
2. WITH ROOT VLV. OF SIZE 1/2"SW NIPPLE PIECE AND 1 TO 1/2"SW REDUCER IS NOT REQUIERED
3. FOR HIGH PR.(MORE THAN 40Kg/sqcm) ONE ISOLATING VLV. IS PROVIDED IN EACH LINE BETWEEN VLV. MANIFOLD AND 1/2"SW EQUAL TEE AND 2.NOS DRAIN VLV. ARE ALSO PROVIDED.



TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

FIG–D



TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

FIG–C

TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	C QTY.	D QTY.
71	1/2"OD IMPULSE TUBE,SS–316	AS REQD.	
66	1/2" GI SOCKET	1	1
56	2"NB GI DRAIN HEADER		
52	5/3/2–VALVE MANIFOLDS,SS–316	1	1
48	1/2"SW,CS/AS BULK HEAD PIPE UNION	1	1
44	1/2"BW X 1/2"OD COMRESSION TUBE FITTING,SS–316	1	1
41	1/2"NPT(M) X 1/2"00 TUBE COMPRESSION FITTING,SS–316	3	3
20	1/2"SW EQUAL TEE,CS	1	1
17	1/2" SW,CS GLOBE VALVE / NEEDLE VALVE	3	3
15	1" TO 1/2" SW REDUCER	1	1
11	1" NPS SCH–80 CS/AS NIPPLE	1	1
10	1/2" NPS,SCH 80/160, CS/AS NIPPLE	2	2
6	1/2" NPS. SCH–80/160 CS/ AS PIPE	AS REQD.	
2	1/2"/3/4"/1" ROOT VALVE	2	2
1	1/2"/3/4"/1" CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE OF MTL. SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE(AS PER PROCESS REQD.)	AS REQD.	

BILL OF MATERIAL

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. BULK HEAD FITTING SW TYPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LIE/LIR
4. ABOVE DRWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
5. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING
6. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
7. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
8. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

REVISIONS | APPROVED

PRINT DISTRIBUTION

SR. No.	PARTY
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	
2	
1	

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
OWNER CONSULTANT:–	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: INST. DRAWING FOR PRESS. & DIFF.PRESS. TRANSMITTERS/SWITCH (STEAM & LIQUID SERVICE)

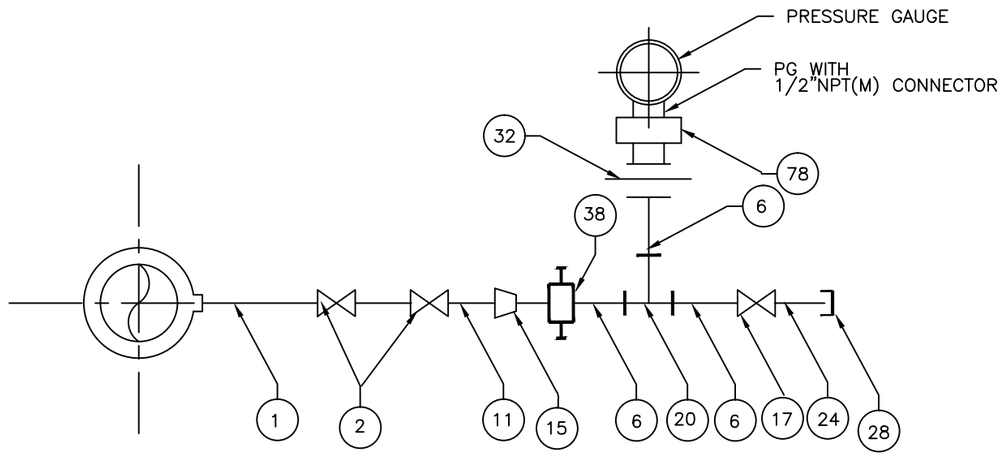
SCALE

JOB. No. D–0420

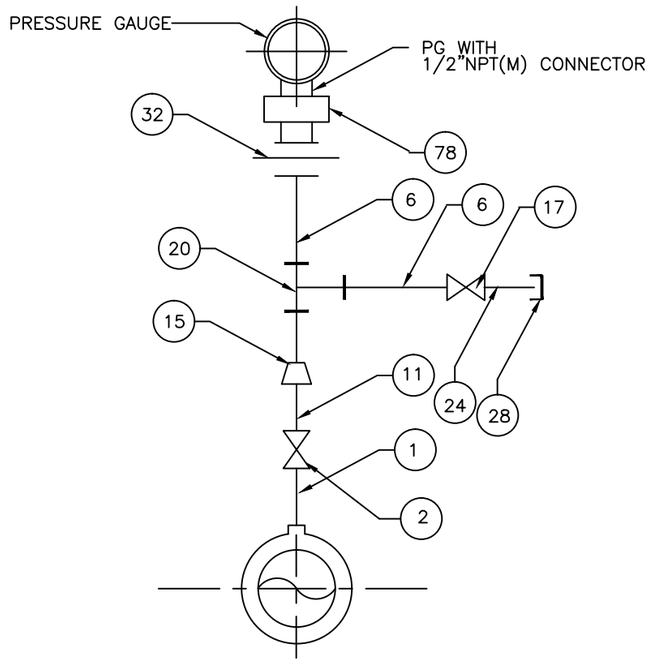
DWG. No. 114–04–0104 Sheet No. 7 of 19

REV. 0

APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:



STEAM/LIQUID SERVICE
FIG–A



AIR SERVICE
FIG–B

TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY. A	QTY. B
78	1/2"NPT(F)X1/2"NPT(M) SNUBBER/PULSATION DAMPER	1	1
59	1/2"SW, STRAIGHT PIPE CONNECTOR, CS/AS	–	–
38	3 WAY 2 VALVE MANIFOLD FOR BTG SS316 3 WAY GAUGE VALVE I/2" NB SW FOR BOP SS316	1	–
37	6" COILED SYPHON SCH 80/160 1/2"NB CS/SS	–	–
32	1/2"NPS,3PIECE PIPE UNION WITH 1/2"NPT(F) SCREWED	1	1
28	1/2"NPT (F) CS CAP	1	1
24	1/2"NPS,SCH–80/160X1/2"NPT(M)CS/AS NIPPLE	1	1
20	1/2"SW EQUAL TEE, CS/AS	1	1
17	1/2" SW CS/AS GLOBE VALVE	1	1
15	1" TO 1/2" SOCKET WELDED REDUCER	1	1
11	1" NPS SCH–80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE	1	1
6	1/2" NPS. SCH–80/160 CS/ AS PIPE	AS REQD.	
2	1/2"/3/4"/1" ROOT VALVE–SW GLOBE VALVE	2	1
1	1/2"/3/4"/1" CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE OF MTL. SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE(AS PER PROCESS REQD.)	AS REQD.	

BILL OF MATERIAL

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. BULK HEAD FITTING SW TYPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT I/E/I/R
4. ABOVE DRWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
5. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING
6. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
7. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
8. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

REVISIONS | APPROVED

SR.	No.	PARTY
		PRINT DISTRIBUTION

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
OWNER CONSULTANT:–	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: INST. DRAWING FOR LOCAL PRESSURE GAUGE

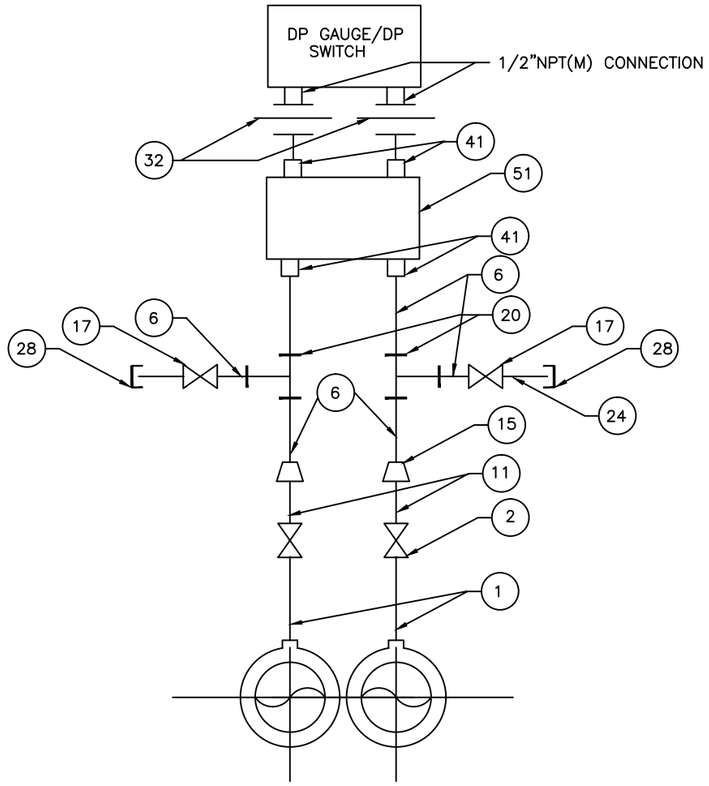
SCALE

JOB. No. D–0420

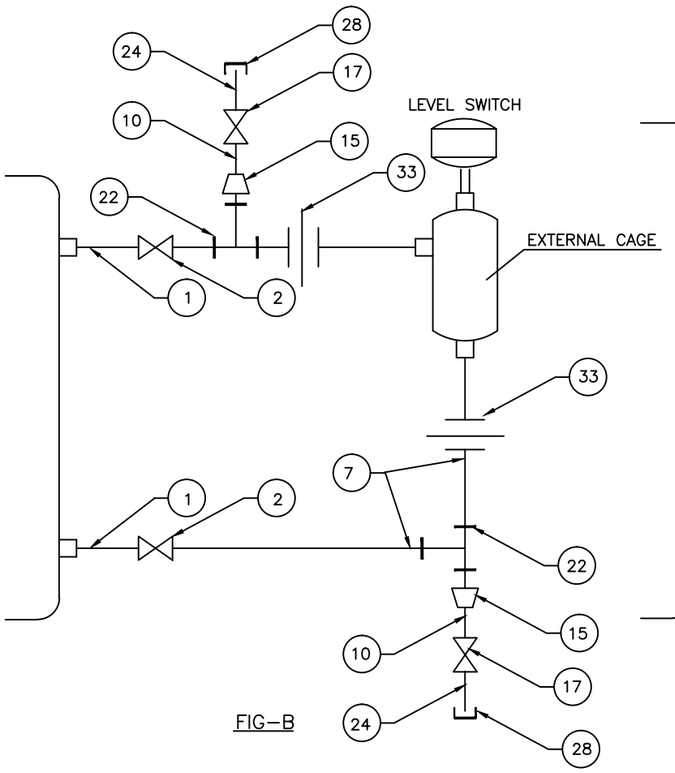
DWG. No. 114–04–0106 Sheet No. 9 of 19

REV. 0

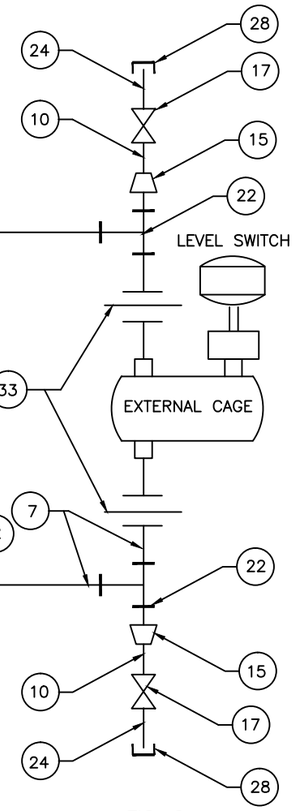
APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:



FIG–A



FIG–B



FIG–C

78	1/2" NPT(F) X 1/2" NPT(M) SNUBBER/PULSATION DAMPNER	1	–	–
51	5 VALVE MANIFOLDS, SS–316	–	–	–
41	1/2" NPT(M) X 1/2" OD TUBE COMPRESSION FITTING,SS–316	–	–	–
38	3 WAY GAUGE VALVE 1/2"NB SW	1	–	–
33	1" SW EQUAL PIPE UNION	–	2	2
32	1/2" NPS,3 PIECE PIPE UNION 1/2" NPT(F) SCREWED AND 1/2" SW CONNECTION	1	–	–
28	1/2" NPT(F) CS. CAP	1	2	2
24	1/2" NPS,SCH 80/160 X 1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE	1	2	2
22	1" SW EQUAL TEE CS/AS	–	1	2
20	1/2"SW EQUAL TEE CS/AS	1	–	–
17	1/2" SW,CS/AS, GLOBE VALVE	1	2	2
15	1" TO 1/2" SOCKET WELD REDUCER	1	2	2
11	1"NPS SCH 80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE	1	–	–
10	1/2"NPS,SCH 80/160 CA/AS NIPPLE	–	2	2
6	1/2"NPS,SCH 80/160 CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE	AS REQD.		
7	1" NPS,SCH 80/160 CS/AS STEEL PIPE	AS REQD.		
2	1/2"3/4"/1" ROOT VALVE – SW GLOBE VALVE	2	2	2
1	1/2"/3/4"/1" CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE OF MTL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE (AS PER PROCESS REQD.)	AS REQD.		
TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	A	B	C
		QTY.		

NOTE:–
WITH VALVE OF SIZE 1/2"SW NIPPLE PIECE IS NOT REQUIERED

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. BULK HEAD FITTING SW TYPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LIE/LIR
4. ABOVE DRWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
5. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING
6. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
7. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
8. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

REVISIONS — APPROVED

PRINT DISTRIBUTION

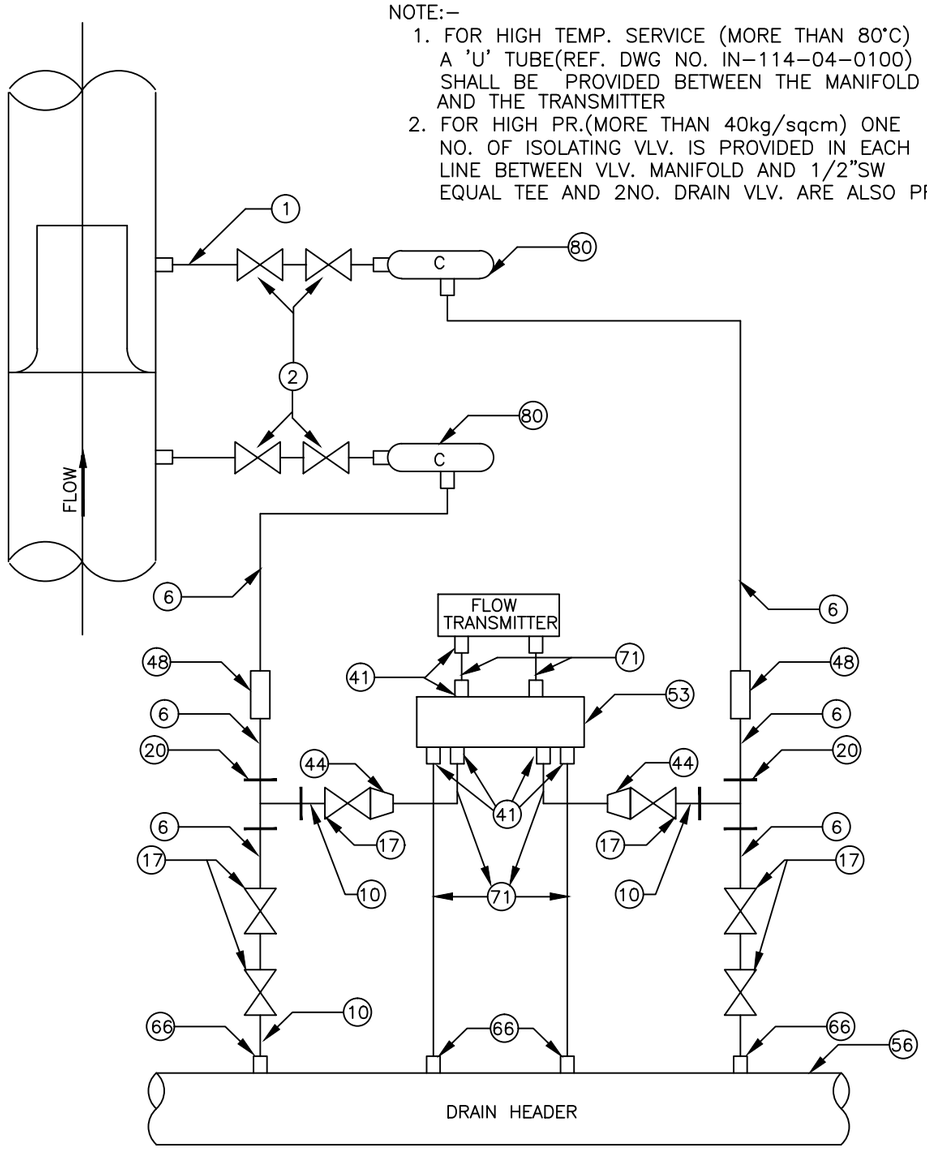
SR. No.	PARTY
11	
10	
9	
8	
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	
2	
1	

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT		
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED		
OWNER CONSULTANT:–	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA		
		CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP 20.07.15
		DESIGNED	SKM/SN 17.07.15
		CHECKED	SKM 22.07.15
		APPROVED	SKM 19.08.15
TITLE	INST. DRAWING FOR DIFF. PRESS. SWITCH/GAUGE/LEVEL SWITCHES	SCALE	
		JOB. No.	D–0420
APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:		DWG. No.	114–04–0108 Sheet No. 11 of 19
		REV.	0

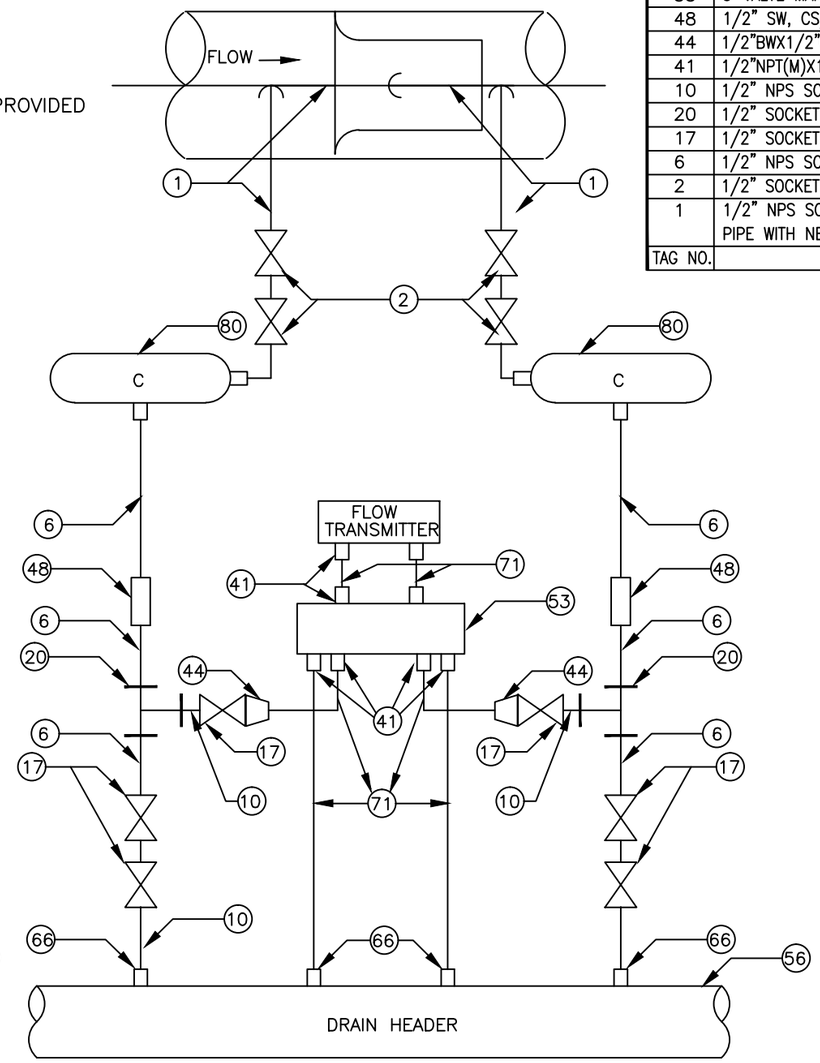
NOTE:–

1. FOR HIGH TEMP. SERVICE (MORE THAN 80°C) A 'U' TUBE(REF. DWG NO. IN–114–04–0100) SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE MANIFOLD AND THE TRANSMITTER
2. FOR HIGH PR.(MORE THAN 40kg/sqcm) ONE NO. OF ISOLATING VLV. IS PROVIDED IN EACH LINE BETWEEN VLV. MANIFOLD AND 1/2"SW EQUAL TEE AND 2NO. DRAIN VLV. ARE ALSO PROVIDED

TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	A	B
80	CONDENSATION CHAMBER	2	2
71	1/2"OD IMPULSE TUBE, SS–316	AS REQD.	
66	1/2" GI SOCKET / FUNNEL	4	4
56	2"NB GI DRAIN HEADER	AS REQD.	
53	5–VALVE MANIFOLD, SS–316	1	1
48	1/2" SW, CS/AS BULK HEAD PIPE UNION	2	2
44	1/2"BWX1/2"OD COMPRESSION TUBE FITTING,SS–316	2	2
41	1/2"NPT(M)X1/2"OD TUBE COMPRESSION FITTING,SS–316	8	8
10	1/2" NPS SCH 80/160,CS/AS NIPPLE	4	4
20	1/2" SOCKET WELDED EQUAL TEE CS/AS	2	2
17	1/2" SOCKET WELDED CS GLOBE VALVE	6	6
6	1/2" NPS SCH 80/160 CS/AS PIPE	AS REQD.	
2	1/2" SOCKET WELDED GLOBE VALVE	4	4
1	1/2" NPS SCH 80 NIPPLES OF MATERIAL SAME AS MAIN PIPE WITH NECESSARY ATTACH TO FLANGES	AS REQD.	



HORIZONTAL PIPE RUN (FIG–A)



VERTICAL PIPE RUN (FIG–B)

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
OWNER CONSULTANT:–	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: INST. DRAWING FOR FLOW TRANSMITTERS (WATER & STEAM SERVICE)

SCALE:

JOB. No. D–0420

DWG. No. 114–04–0109 Sheet No. 12 of 19

REV. 0

APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. ABOVE DRWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
4. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING
5. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
6. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
7. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

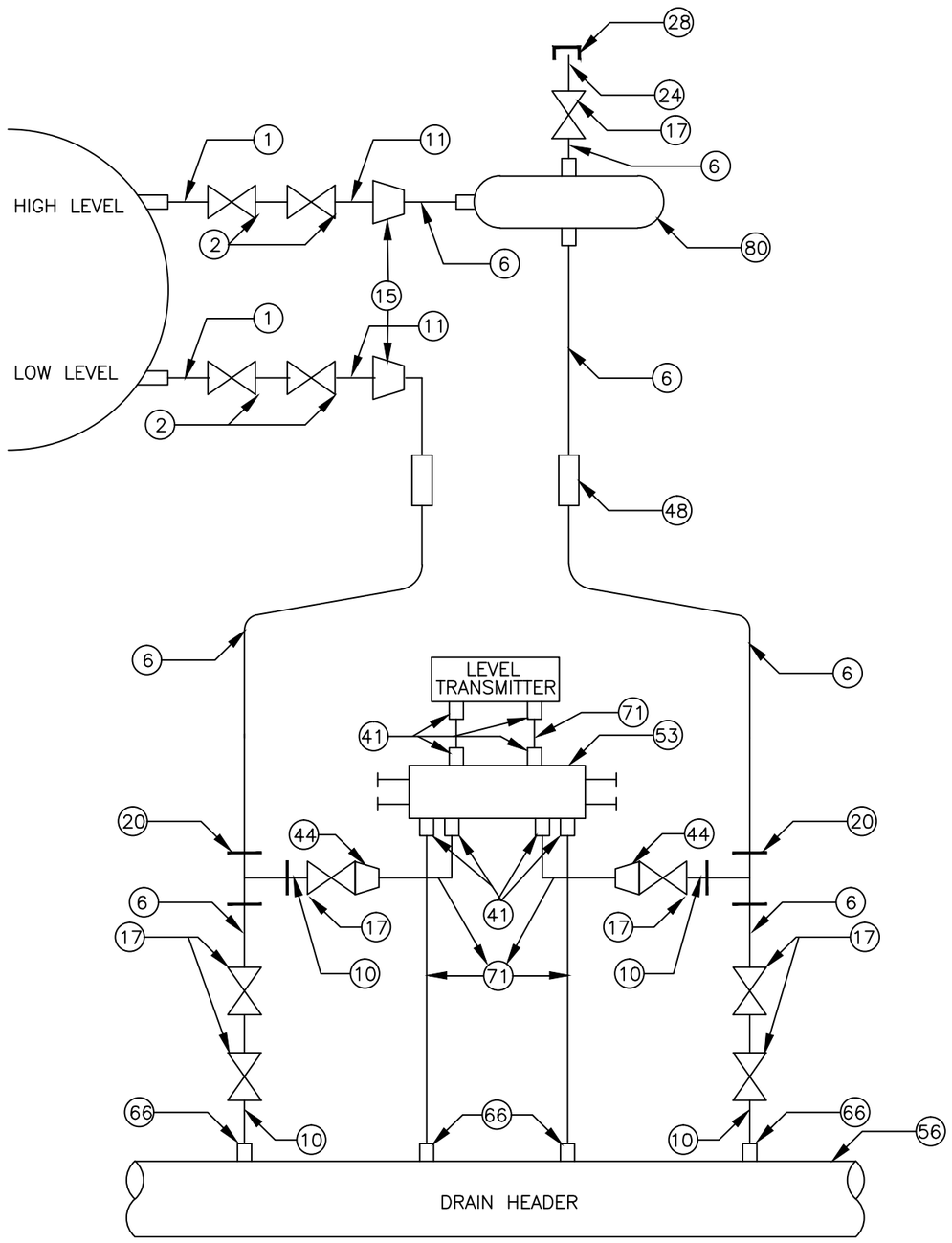
NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

ZONE	MARK	REVISIONS / PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

APPROVED

SR. No.	PARTY
	PRINT DISTRIBUTION



TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INST. SOURCE POINT

TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	BOM
80	CONDENSATION CHAMBER	1
71	1/2"OD IMPULSE TUBE, SS-316	AS REQD.
66	1/2" GI SOCKET / FUNNEL	4
56	2"NB GI DRAIN HEADER	AS REQD.
53	5-VALVE MANIFOLD, SS-316	1
48	1/2" SW, CS/AS BULK HEAD PIPE UNION	2
44	1/2"BWX1/2"OD COMPRESSION TUBE FITTING,SS-316	2
41	1/2"NPT(M)X1/2"OD TUBE COMPRESSION FITTING,SS-316	8
28	1/2" NPT (F) CS CAP	1
24	1/2" NPS SCH-80/160X1/2"NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE	1
20	1/2" SOCKET WELDED EQUAL TEE CS/AS	2
17	1/2" SOCKET WELDED CS GLOBE VALVE	7
15	1"TO 1/2" SOCKET WELD REDUCER	2
11	1" NPS SCH 80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE	2
10	1/2" NPS SCH 80/160,CS/AS NIPPLE	4
6	1/2" NPS SCH 80/160 CS/AS PIPE	AS REQD.
2	1/2"/3/4"/1" SOCKET WELDED GLOBE VLV/ROOT VLV.	4
1	1/2" NPS SCH 80 NIPPLES OF MATERIAL SAME AS MAIN PIPE WITH NECESSARY ATTACH TO FLANGES	AS REQD.

NOTE:-
1. FOR HIGH TEMP. SERVICE (MORE THAN 80°C) A 'U' TUBE(REF. DWG NO. 114-04-0100) SHALL BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE MANIFOLD AND THE TRANSMITTER
2. FOR HIGH PR.(MORE THAN 40kg/sqcm) ONE NO. OF ISOLATING VLV. IS PROVIDED IN EACH LINE BETWEEN VLV. MANIFOLD AND 1/2"SW EQUAL TEE AND 2NO. DRAIN VLV. ARE ALSO

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES
1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. BULK HEAD FITTING SW TYPE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LIE/LIR
4. ABOVE DRWING IS FOR BASIC GUIDE LINE TO BE MEET BY BIDDER, ANY FURTHER IMPROVEMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING SHALL ALSO BE CONFIRMED/PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.
5. QUANTITIES OF INSTRUMENTS/ ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE AS PER NIT AND AS FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING
6. FOR DIN PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
7. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
8. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LEHT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

SR. No.	PARTY
PRINT DISTRIBUTION	

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

REVISIONS — APPROVED

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
OWNER CONSULTANT:-	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: INST. DRAWING FOR LEVEL TRANSMITTERS

SCALE

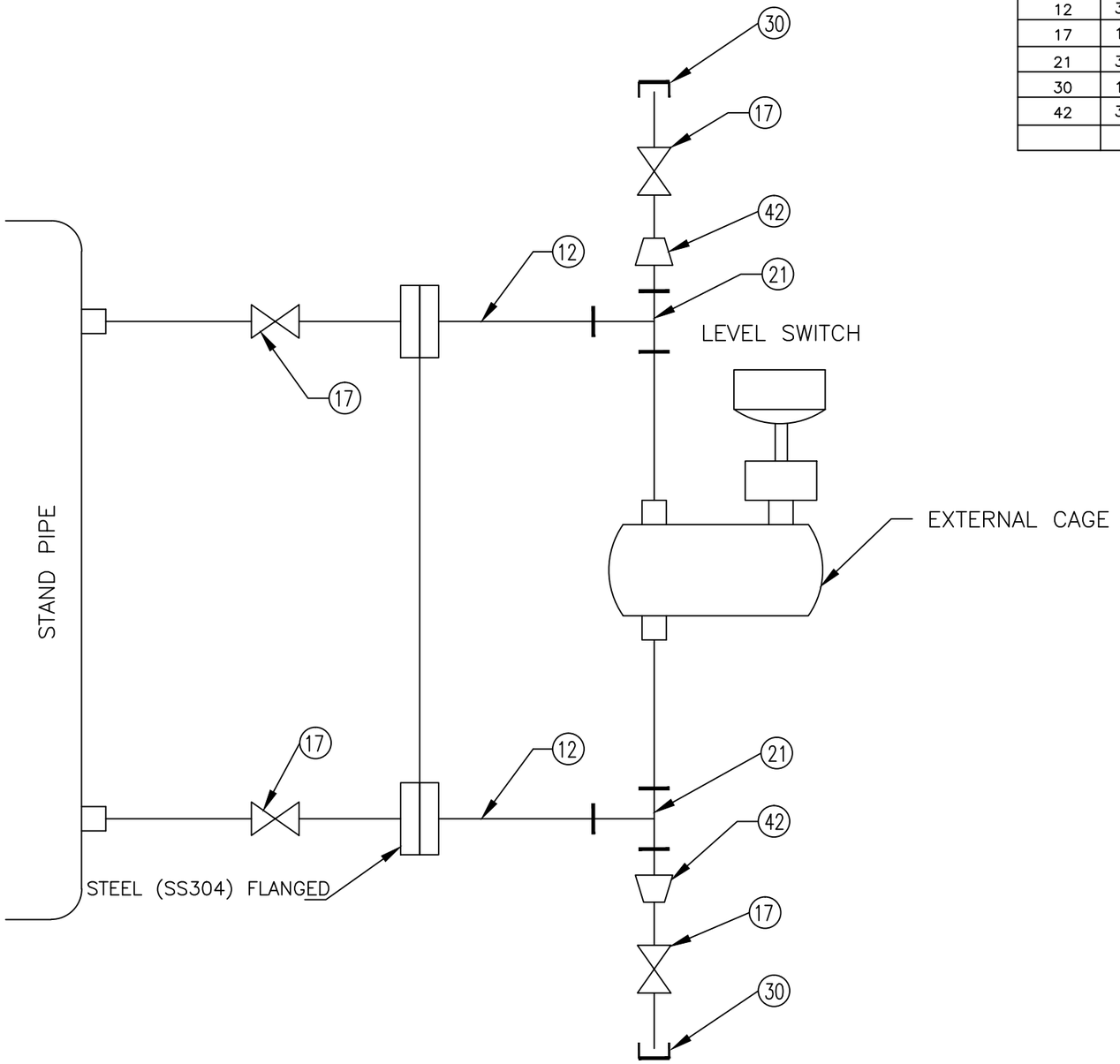
JOB. No. D-0420

DWG. No. 114-04-0110 — REV. 0

Sheet No. 13 of 19

APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:

BILL OF MATERIAL		
TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
12	3/4" NPS SCH-80 CARBON STEEL PIPE	AS REQD.
17	1/2"/3/4"/1" SOCKET WELDED GLOBE VLV/ROOT VLV.	4
21	3/4" EQUAL TEE,CS	2
30	1/2" NPT (F) CS CAP	2
42	3/4"BW X 1/2"OD TUBE FITTING,SS-316	2



REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. FLANGED CONNECTION ARE FOR LOW PRESSURE APPLICATION IN BOP PACKAGE ONLY.
4. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
5. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
6. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

SR. No.	PARTY
	PRINT DISTRIBUTION

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	6							
	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

REVISIONS — APPROVED

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT			
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED			
OWNER CONSULTANT:-	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA	CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
		DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
		CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
		APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: INST. DRAWING FOR LEVEL SWITCH OPTION-1 WITH FLANGED CONNECTION

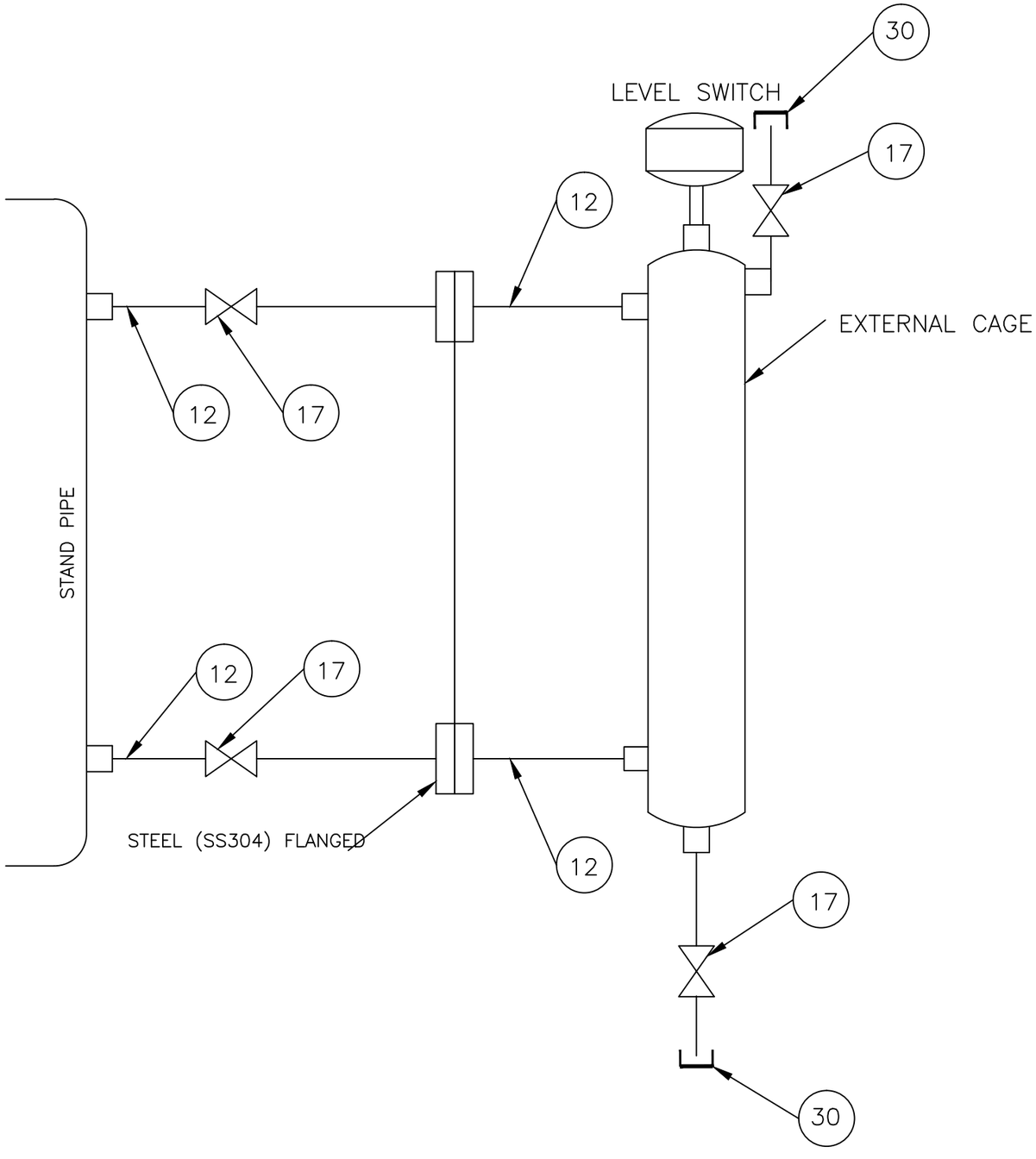
SCALE

JOB. No. D-0420

DWG. No. 114-04-0113 Sheet No. 17 of 19

REV. 0

APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:



BILL OF MATERIAL		
TAG NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
12	3/4" NPS SCH-80 CARBON STEEL PIPE	AS REQD.
17	1/2"/3/4"/1" SOCKET WELDED GLOBE VLV/ROOT VLV.	4
21	3/4" EQUAL TEE,CS	2
30	1/2" NPT (F) CS CAP	2
42	3/4"BW X 1/2"OD TUBE FITTING,SS-316	2

REFERENCE DRAWINGS.

NOTES

1. DO NOT SCALE, ASK WHEN IN DOUBT.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. FLANGED CONNECTION ARE FOR LOW PRESSURE APPLICATION IN BOP PACKAGE ONLY.
4. FOR DM PLANT MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SS 316 ONLY.
5. FOR SEA/SALINE WATER APPLICATION MATERIAL OF ERECTION HARDWARE, IMPLUSE PIPE & TUBES SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS ONLY.
6. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE.

NOTICE

THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, NEW DELHI, AND IS LENT SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, LENT OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY. IT SHALL NOT BE USED TO FURNISH ANY INFORMATION FOR THE MAKING OF DRAWINGS, APPARATUS, OR PARTS THEREOF EXCEPT FOR THE PROJECT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR BY CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH DESEIN.

SR. No.	PARTY
PRINT DISTRIBUTION	

ZONE	MARK	PARTICULARS	DATE	CIVIL	MECH.	ELEC.	C&I	H.O.D.
	0	FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY	19.08.15				SLN	

REVISIONS — APPROVED

FOR BID PURPOSE ONLY

PROJECT	2x800MW SUPERCRITICAL COAL BASED UPPUR THERMAL POWER PROJECT
OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED
OWNER CONSULTANT:-	DESEIN CONSULTING ENGINEERS NEW DELHI – INDIA

CAD/DRAWN	SANDEEP	20.07.15
DESIGNED	SKM/SN	17.07.15
CHECKED	SKM	22.07.15
APPROVED	SKM	19.08.15

TITLE: INST. DRAWING FOR LEVEL SWITCH OPTION-2 WITH FLANGED CONNECTION

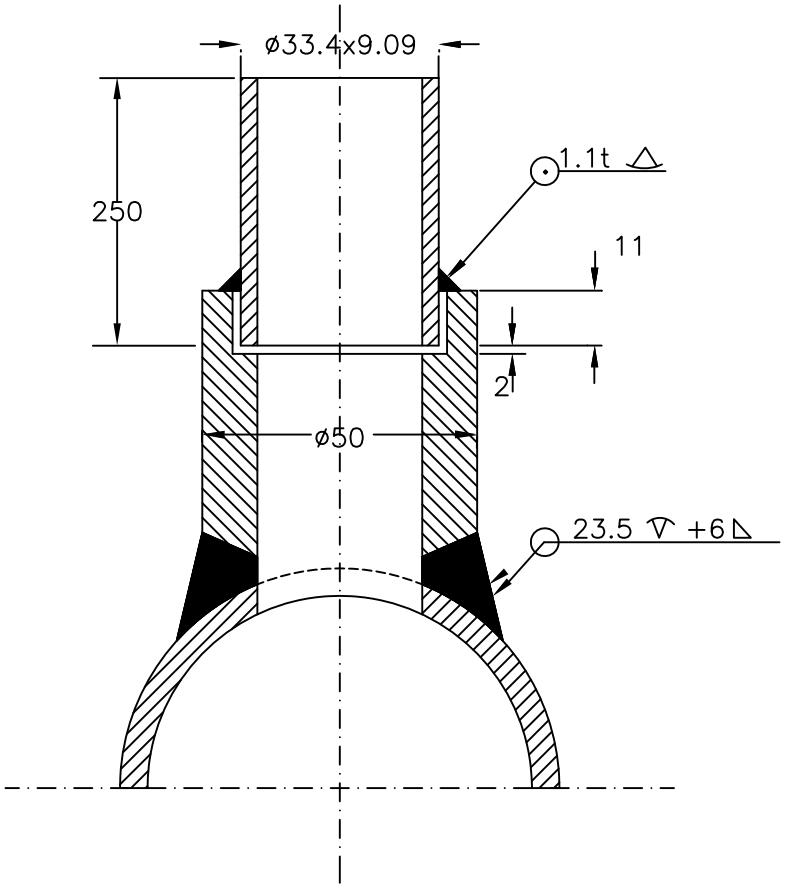
SCALE

JOB. No. D-0420

DWG. No. 114-04-0113 Sheet No. 18 of 19

REV. 0

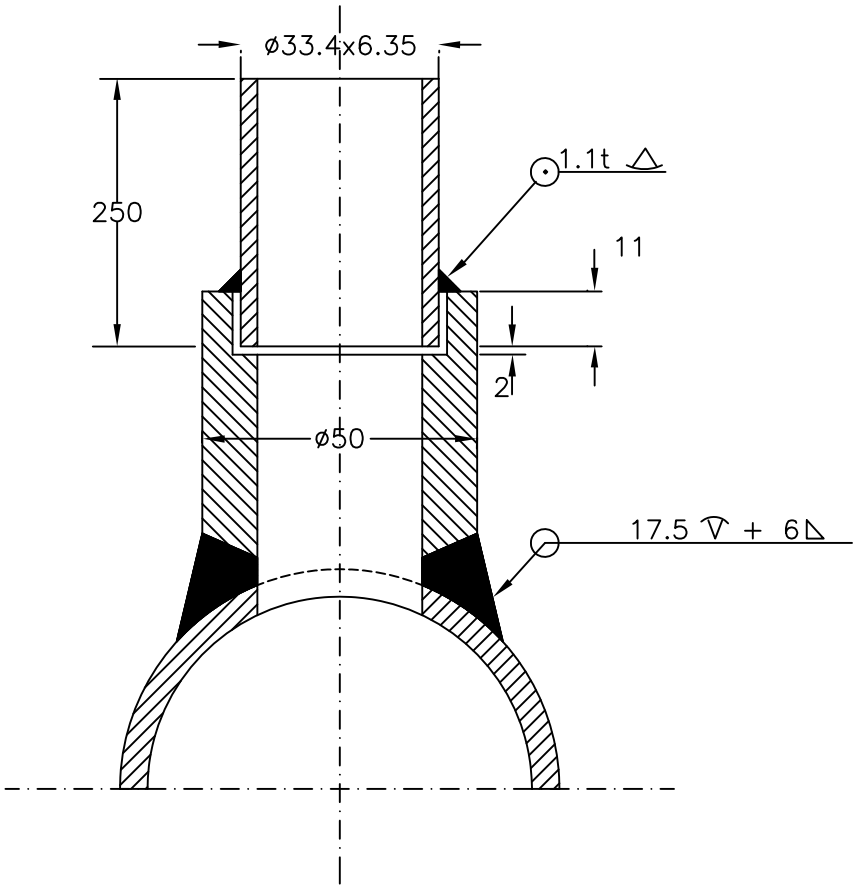
APPRD. FOR CONSTRUCTION:



NOTE :

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFORM TO ANSI B16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250 MM.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
4. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES
5. STUB LENGTH SHALL BE 64mm UPTO 200Nb, 45mm ABOVE 200Nb PIPE SIZE.

BHEL	TITLE : INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENT (TEMP>500 DEG C AND CLASS 9000 #)	DRG. NO. PE-DG-425-145-I101 REV. 00 SH. 02 OF 10 SHS.



NOTE :

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFORM TO ANSI B16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF NIPPLE SHALL BE 250 MM.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
4. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES
5. STUB LENGTH SHALL BE 64mm UPTO 200Nb, 45mm ABOVE 200Nb PIPE SIZE.

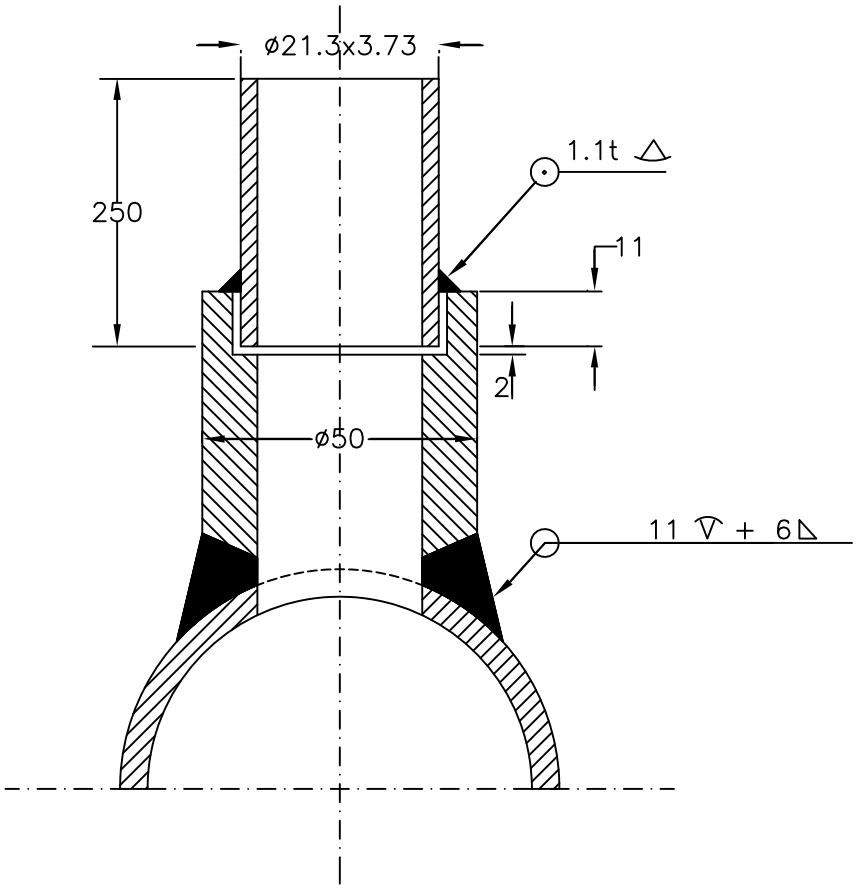
BHEL

TITLE :
INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS
FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

DRG. NO.
PE-DG-425-145-I101
REV. 00

SH. 03 OF 10 SHS.

(SYSTEM PRESS >60Kg/Cm2 & 425 DegC < SYSTEM TEMP <=500DegC, CLASS 3000#/6000#)



NOTE :

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFORM TO ANSI B16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF NIPPLE SHALL BE 250 MM.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED
4. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES
5. STUB LENGTH SHALL BE 64mm UPTO 200Nb, 45mm ABOVE 200Nb PIPE SIZE.
6. FOR PU COATED PIPE REFER SHEET No. 9

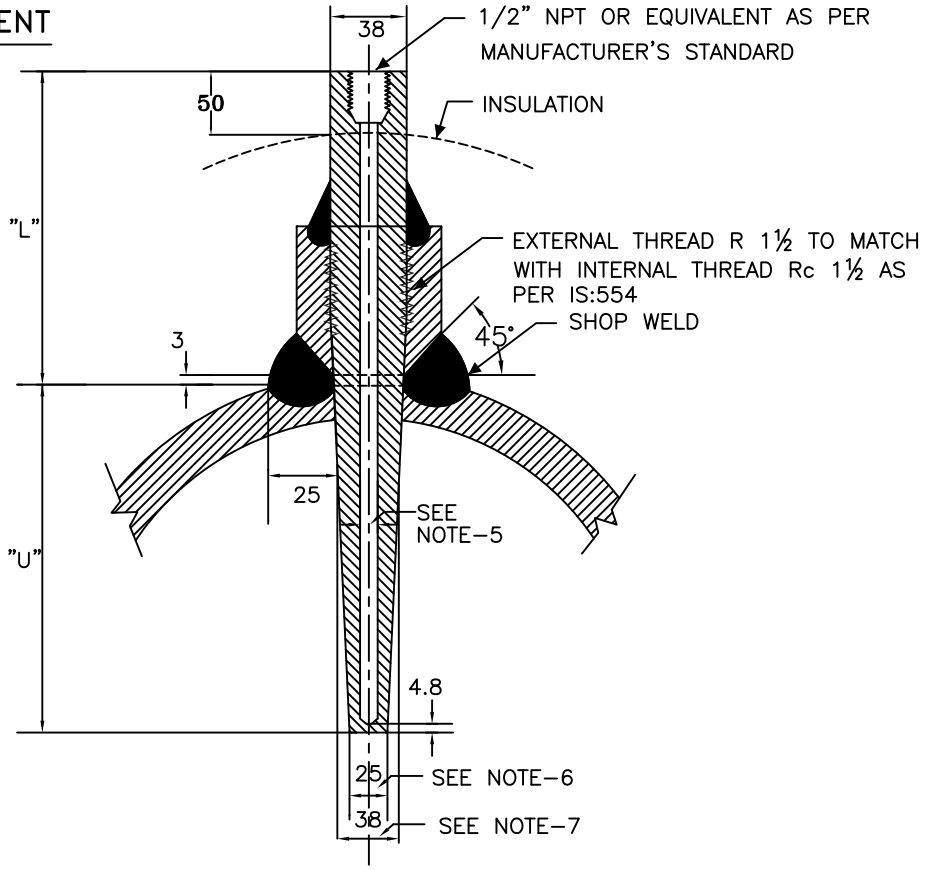
बीएचईएल
BHEL

TITLE :
INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS
FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENT
(SYSTEM PRESS <60Kg/Cm2 & SYSTEM TEMP <425 DegC, CLASS 3000#)

DRG. NO.
PE-DG-425-145-I101
REV. 00

SH. 04 OF 10 SHS.

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES :–

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS SHALL BE USED FOR THE PROCESS PRESS EQUAL/ABOVE 40 KG/CM2(g). OR PROCESS PRESS < 40 Kg/Cm2 (g), TEMP EQUAL/>400 DEG C.
2. THE MATERIAL OF THE BOSS SHALL BE SIMILAR TO PIPING MATERIAL.
3. MATERIAL OF THE THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
4. THERMOWELL SHALL BE DRILLED BAR STOCK TYPE.
5. INTERNAL BORE OF THE THERMOWELL SHOULD BE SELECTED BASED ON THE NORMAL SIZE OF THE SENSING ELEMENT AS PER ASME PTC–19.3.
6. THE BOTTOM DIAMETER OF THE THERMOWELL TYPICALLY SHOWN HERE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO VARIATION BASED ON THE INTERNAL BORE OF THERMOWELL AND THICKNES OF THERMOWELL MATERIAL TO WITHSTAND THE PROCESS PRESS AND TEMP AS PER ASME PTC–19.3
7. THERMOWELL SHALL BE SUITABLE TO MATCH THE STUB DIMENSIONS AS PER Rc 1½.
8. THE 'U' & 'L' DIMENSIONS SHALL BE SELECTED BASED ON PARTICULAR APPLICATION. THERMOWELL EXTENSION LENGTH WILL BE MINIMUM 50 MM HIGHER THAN INSULATION THICKNESS. ON PIPE WITH NO INSULATION, THERMOWELL EXTENSION LENGTH SHALL BE 100 MM. THERMOWELL SIZING WILL BE AS PER ASME PTC 19.3
9. ORIENTATION OF STUB ON VERTICAL/ HORIZONTAL PIPES SHALL BE 90° TO THE CENTRE LINE OF THE PIPES, FOR PIPE SIZE LARGER THAN 4", HEIGHT OF STUB SHALL BE 64 MM. FOR PIPE OD < 200 Nb AND 45MM

BHEL

TITLE :

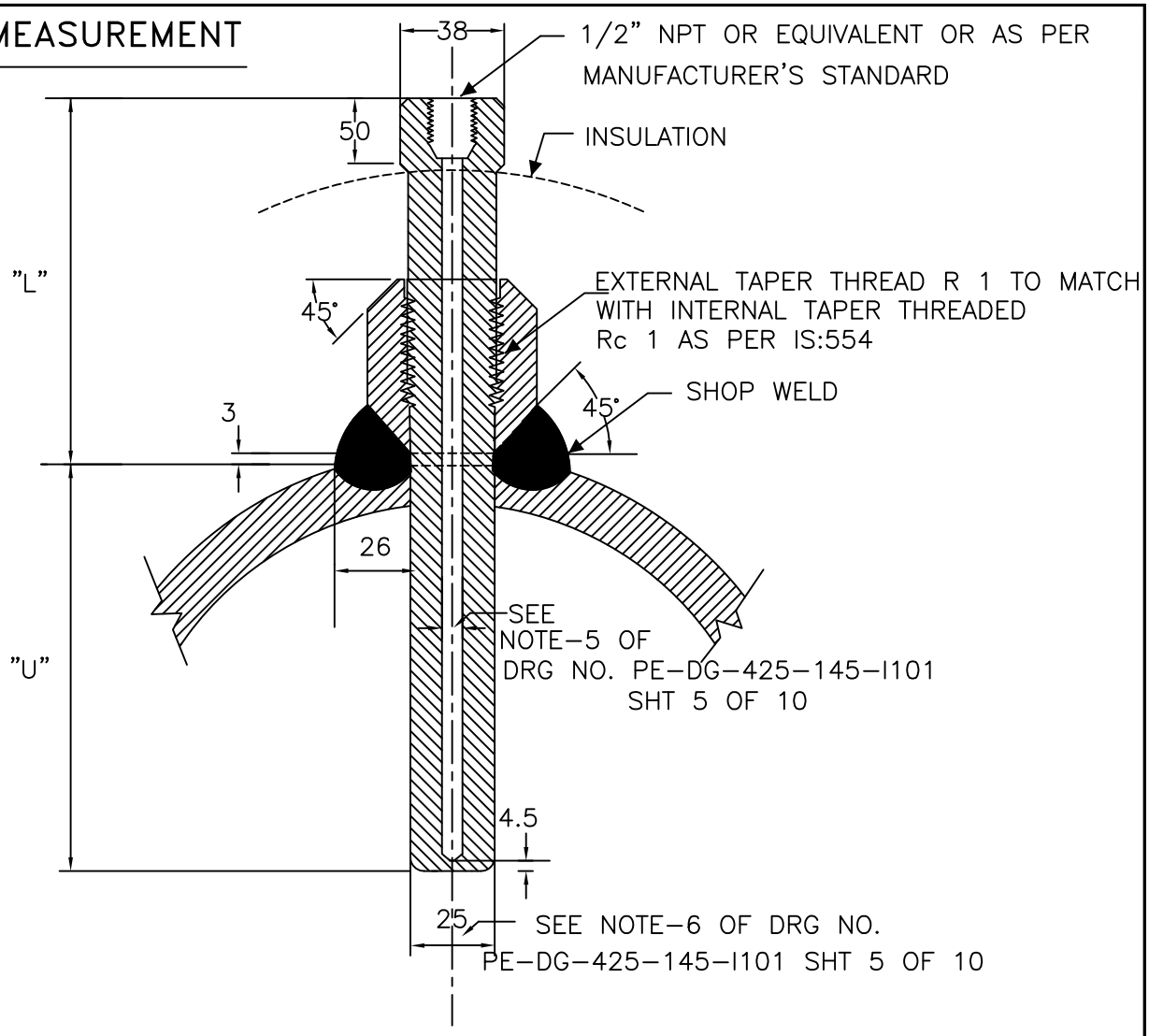
INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS

(APPLICABLE FOR PIPE SIZE ABOVE 4")

[PROCESS PRESS EQUAL/> 40 Kg/Cm2 (g) OR PROCESS PRESS < 40 Kg/Cm2 (g), TEMP EQUAL/>400 DEG C]

DRG. NO.
PE–DG–425–145–I101
REV. 00
SH. 05 OF 10 SHS.

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES :-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS IS APPLICABLE FOR THE PROCESS PRESS/ TEMP. BELOW 40 KG/CM2(g)/400°C.
2. SEE NOTES-2 TO 9 IN SHT. 5 OF 10 OF THIS DRG.

BHEL	TITLE : INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS (APPLICABLE FOR PIPE SIZE ABOVE 4") [PROCESS PRESS < 40 Kg/Cm2 (g),TEMP ≤ 400 ℃]	DRG. NO. PE-DG-425-145-I101 REV. 00 SH. 06 OF 10 SHS.

9.02.03 Valves

i)	3 – way valves	SS316 body/forged CS body stellited internals and SW ends as per requirement for 3000/2500 lb/800 lb ASA ratings.
ii)	5- valve manifolds	FAS body/FCS body 316SS stellited internals with NPT(F) SCRD ends for 3000/2500 lb/1500 lb/800 lb ASA ratings. Construction – Single block (Bar stock)
iii)	3-valve manifolds	FAS body/FCS body 316SS stellited internals with NPT(F) SCRD ends for 3000/2500 lb/1500 lb/800 lb ASA ratings. Construction – Single block (Bar stock)
iv)	2-valve manifolds	FCS body, 316SS stellited internals, NPT(F) SCRD ends. Construction – Single block (Bar stock)
v)	Isolation and drain valves	Globe valves with FAS body/FCS body, 316SS stellited internals SW ends for 3000/2500 lb/1500 lb/800 ASA ratings.

9.02.04	Condensation vessels	FAS/FCS body with NPT (F) SCRD connection and vent plugs for 3000/2500/1500/800 lb ASA ratings.
9.02.05	Racks and Associated Equipment	ANSI C83.9-1972
9.02.06	Code for pressure piping, welding and Hydrostatic testing	ANSI B-31.1
9.02.07	Flexible conduits with fittings	Lead coated, paper insulated, heat resistant flexible metallic conduits with necessary fittings.

9.02.08 3 Valve manifold shall be used, wherever Diff Pressure transmitter/switch have been used for pressure measurement.

9.02.09 5 Valve manifold shall be used for Diff. Pressure & Flow measurement Transmitters/Switches.

9.02.10 2 Valve manifold shall be used for Pressure transmitter/switch/gauge every wherein the plant, used for pressure measurement.

9.02.11 Double ferruled double compression type fittings shall be used only, wherever required.

9.02.12 In addition to above, table # 9.1 shall also be followed for selection of specific erection hard ware as per process requirements.

9.03.00 TRANSMITTER & SWITCHES ENCLOSURES

In general, BTG process transmitters & switches installed at outdoor location and in areas where they are subjected to splashing oil, water, steam etc., shall be mounted in closed type transmitter rack. For other areas (indoor), open type racks may be used for installation of transmitters and process switches. However the actual requirement shall be finalized during detailed Engineering considering following:-

i) Transmitter/Switches enclosures shall be free standing, enclosed type offering protection against dust, moisture and vermin. Enclosures shall be suitable for outdoor installations, in thermal power plants.

ii) The enclosures shall comprise of Galvanized Sheet mounting plate internally. Also external-mounting brackets in Polyamide or Stainless Steel shall be available. Alternatively transmitter enclosures can be glass Fiber Reinforced Polyester (GRP) compression moulded and shall be weather proof.

iii) Instrument piping inside the enclosure shall conform to the specification and in line with typical installation drawings enclosed with the specification.

iv) Blow down header shall be provided inside the enclosure as called for.

v) Bulk head connection shall be provided to receive and terminate the impulse pipes from root valves.

vi) Instrument tubing, fittings and isolation, drain valves shall be to ANSI code for pressure piping. Piping/tubing shall be subject to hydrostatic tests at 1.5 times maximum system pressure.

vii) Support angles shall be provided for valve manifolds, wiring trays etc. Enclosures shall be complete with necessary bulk head fittings, junction boxes, drain header and other accessories as needed on the basis of approved hook up drawings.

viii) Sufficient spacing among adjacent transmitters shall be maintained to offer easy accessibility and operational convenience. The enclosure shall be designed with sizes to suit the grouping and to completely include all the hardware for hooking up the transmitters to the process on the basis of approved installation diagrams. A maximum of five (5) transmitters are envisaged to be grouped in one enclosure.

ix) A minimum of twenty (20) percent spare terminals shall be provided. Only one wire per terminal shall be used on the outgoing side of these blocks (for cable

panel). Any common connections required shall be provided on the panel side of the block. All incoming power terminals are to be clearly identified in a manner distinctly different from all other terminals and grouped in a logical pattern.

x) Chapter no. 6 of this volume shall also be referred for designing of Transmitter/Switches enclosures.

9.04.00 LOCAL INSTRUMENTS, LOCAL BOARDS AND TAPPING POINTS

i) All local gauges as well as sensors, Transmitters and switches any other instruments for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc for safe and efficient operation of equipment under the scope of specification, shall be provided by bidder as approved by Owner. Such equipment shall be listed by the Bidder detailing the items with the respective functions in service. All field mounted instruments shall be mounted in such a way as not to be affected by vibration & environmental conditions. Racks to mount these instruments shall be furnished by bidder complete with requisite erection hardware, tubings and junction boxes with all terminals of the instruments duly wired complete with cable glands. Groupings of instruments, actual number of racks for instruments and its construction shall be to Owners approval.

ii) Transmitters & Switches provided shall be mounted in transmitter/Switches enclosures to owner's approval. The junction box for electrical connections shall be outside the transmitter enclosures.

iii) All erection hardware required for complete installation/ implementation of entire instrumentation specified is included in bidders scope. Any change in size, type, rating or in quantity deemed necessary during engineering shall be supplied within package price with no additional financial implication to owner.

iv) Bidders scope includes providing counter flanges on pipe lines/ vessels to suit owner arranged flanged devices. Counter flanges shall be complete with gaskets, nuts, bolts and other requisite accessories for proper installation.

v) Separate and independent tapping on equipment/associated piping shall be provided to suit the philosophy of redundant primary sensors. Separate sensors for control and monitoring etc are as decided by Owner. This shall include application such as first stage pressure. Wherever the process value being measured needs to be compensated for temp, pressure variations, the tapping points for such compensating elements shall be provided in requisite number along with the tapping for the process value.

vi) Whereever transmitters & switches are provided, in addition Local gauges shall also be provided by bidder for local field monitoring.

vii) Local instruments and remote sensors & transmitters to be furnished with the equipment shall generally be as indicated herein and as per redundancy criteria indicated elsewhere but not be limited to the following: -

1. <u>Pressure Measurement</u>

i. **Pressure Gauge** for:

a) Shell pressures of all Deaerator, HP and LP heaters and other vessels.
b) Mercury manometers shall be provided during air outlet flows measurement.
c) Bleed steam pressure at extraction point for all turbine extractions and for pressure on drain lines.
d) Pressure gauges at inlets and outlets of condensate extraction pumps, main oil pump, each auxiliary oil pump, AC standby oil pump, DC Emergency oil pump, jacking oil pumps, DM makeup pumps, DMCW pumps, BFP, or any other pumps etc. and discharge header.
Pressure Gauge at outlet of each type of Fan.
e) Lube oil pressure before and after oil coolers, HPT & IPT front seal chamber leak off pressure.
f) MS pressure downstream of ESV, after HPT control valves and after HPT first stage, HRH steams pressure after IV, Gland steam header pressure, HPT exhaust, Aux. steam etc.
g) Condensate pressure in condensate pump discharge and discharge header, and feed water pressure at inlet and outlet of each LP & HP heaters.
h) LP turbine exhaust pressure and condenser pressure
i) Relay/Lube/Control oil pressure, Drain oil lines pressure.
j) Pressure gauges for vacuum pumps and each pump discharge.
k) Pressure gauge at Instrument and service air header in compressor room and in the field at the main location of instrument/service air header, the pressure gauges shall be provided.
l) Pressure gauges at inlet and outlet of each cooling water line of compressor, heat exchanger and cooler.
m) Frame mounted Pressure Gauges (FMG) shall be provided for Main steam Pressure, Feed water pressure to economizer, CRH Steam Pressure, HRH Steam Pressure, CEP pressure, BFP Pressure etc.
n) For condensate storage tanks and DM Water storage tanks, the pressure gauge in terms of 0-10000 mm wc or suitable range having **dial size of 300 mm or bigger size** shall be provided.
o) U tube manometer with Hg filled for direct measurement of condenser vacuum shall be provided in the fixed with isolation valve for local indications.
p) Panel mounted Gauges shall be provided for CEP, BFP and any other HT Drives.
q) Pressure Gauge at each of the hot tower riser pipe of cooling tower to measure hot water Pressure.
r) Aux Steam to Mill Inerting, water used in fire fighting and washing for mills and air heater.
s) Pressure Gauge shall be provided up stream and down stream of each control valve station.
t) Above are the minimum requirements, actual quantities shall be as decided during detailed engineering by owner.

ii. **Pressure Switches**

a) Pressure switches at condensate Extraction Pump Discharge header, Boiler feed pump, seal water line or any other pumps for alarm (high & low) and interlock purpose.
b) Pressure switches for steam supply to LP/HP heaters.
c) Pressure switches for initiation of turning gear.
d) Pressure switches for control oil, jacking oil and lube oil pressure for all required alarms and interlocks.
e) Steam pressure downstream of ESV, steam pressure after first stage of HPT, gland steam header pressure and suction line from turbine glands to Gland cooler.
f) Pressure switches for condenser vacuum low, very low alarms & interlocks.
g) Condenser water box pressure for alarm interlocks.
h) Pressure switches (low & high) for individual pumps/blowers suction/discharge and discharge header – alarms, interlocks and protection
i) At the main location of instrument air header the pressure low switches shall be provided for alarms in DDCMIS
j) Pressure switches/any other process switch etc. for OLCS / Alarms / Interlocks / Protection. Pressure switches at inlet, outlet of individual pumps and discharge header of pumps for protection and auto start / stop & alarms.
k) Above are the minimum requirements, actual quantities shall be as decided during detailed engineering as per redundancy criteria by owner.

iii. **Differential Pressure Transmitters, Diff Pressure Switches & Diff. Pressure Gauges**

a) Pressure across bag filters, strainers and filters.
b) Diff. Pressure Transmitter & DPG across condenser on CW lines, Air pre heaters on air & flue gas lines, on PA lines, across Seal air & Cold PA line, across seal air & Mill, Feed control station, Extraction steam line power assisted NRV, Lube oil strainer/filter etc.
c) Above are the minimum requirements, actual quantities shall be as decided during detailed engineering as per redundancy criteria by owner.

iv. Pressure Transmitters

a) For all services as mentioned for Pressure gauges & Pressure Switches.
b) Pressure Transmitters at condensate Extraction Pump individual Discharge and discharge header, Boiler feed pump individual suction and Discharge and discharge header, feed water, Aux. Steam, main steam, seal water line, instrument air distribution, service air distribution or any other pumps/fans/HT/LT unidirectional drive for alarm (high & low) and interlock purpose.
c) Pressure transmitter for wind box (Left/Right) & pulverizer seal air fans discharge pressure.

d) Pressure Transmitters as on required basis for monitoring, interlocks & controls as per redundancy criteria and approved by owner.
e) Pressure Transmitter at each of the hot tower riser pipe of cooling tower to measure hot water Pressure.
f) Aux Steam to Mill Inerting, water used in fire fighting and washing for mills and air heater.
g) Soot blower steam header lines, and soot blower steam line to Airpreheater.
h) Above are the minimum requirements, actual quantities shall be as decided during detailed engineering as per redundancy criteria and approved by owner.

9.05.00 **Process Connections**

The type of instrument source connection shall depend upon the process parameters and the tapping size. The source connection drawings shall be finalised during the engineering stage.

Size of tapping point stub, number and size of root valves for different types of measurements are as follows:

Sl. No.	Quantity of root valves	Size of stub and root valve	Service Condition
Pressure and Differential Pressure Measurement			
(i)	2	25NB	$\geq$ 40 bar(g) OR 425^{0}C
(ii)	1	15NB	< 40 bar(g) AND 425^{0}C.
Sampling system measurement (Steam and Water Service)			
(i)	2	25 NB	$\geq$40 bar(g) OR 425^{0}C

Sl. No.	Quantity of root valves	Size of stub and root valve	Service Condition
(ii)	1	25 NB	< 40 bar(g) AND 425^{0}C

9.06.00 SHOP TESTS FOR ERECTION HARDWARE

i) General Requirements:-

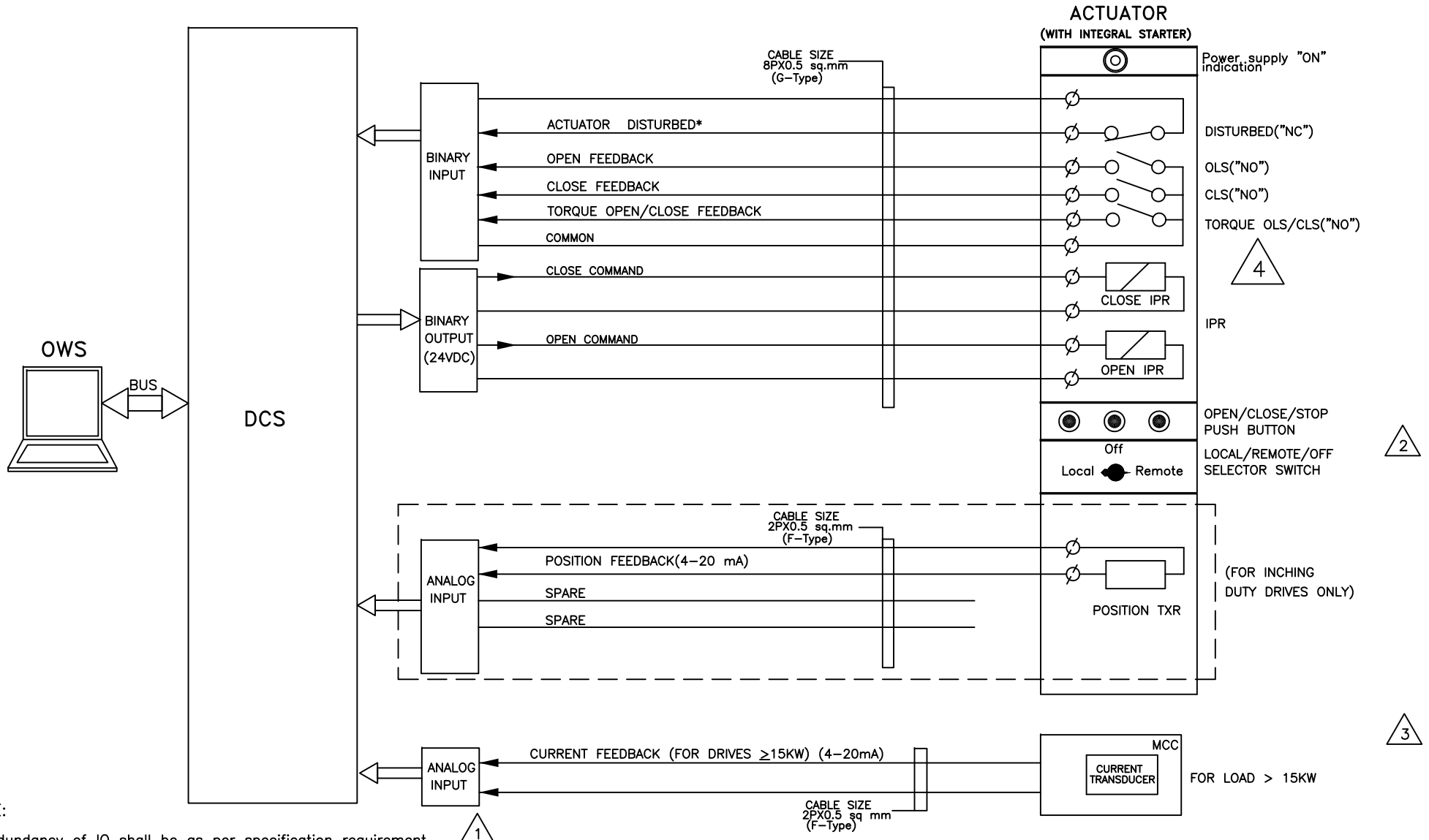
a) The equipment as per this section shall be subject to shop tests.
b) The Conductor shall furnish all materials, equipment, tools, instruments, bulkheads, blanking plates and all personnel required for completing these tests.
c) Personnel performing the tests shall be qualified and experienced. Tests shall be performed as many times as necessary to assure Proper quality of materials and workmanship. If any test reveals Unsatisfactory materials or workmanship, such materials shall be Repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Owner.
d) Hydrostatic and pneumatic tests shall be performed on all pipes, Tubings and systems supplied by the Bidder and shall conform To ANSI B31.1 – Code for Pressure Piping.

ii) Hydrostatic Testing

All instrument piping, which connects to process piping, shall be Hydrostatically tested.

DRIVE & INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM

DCS INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE(WITH INTEGRAL STARTER)



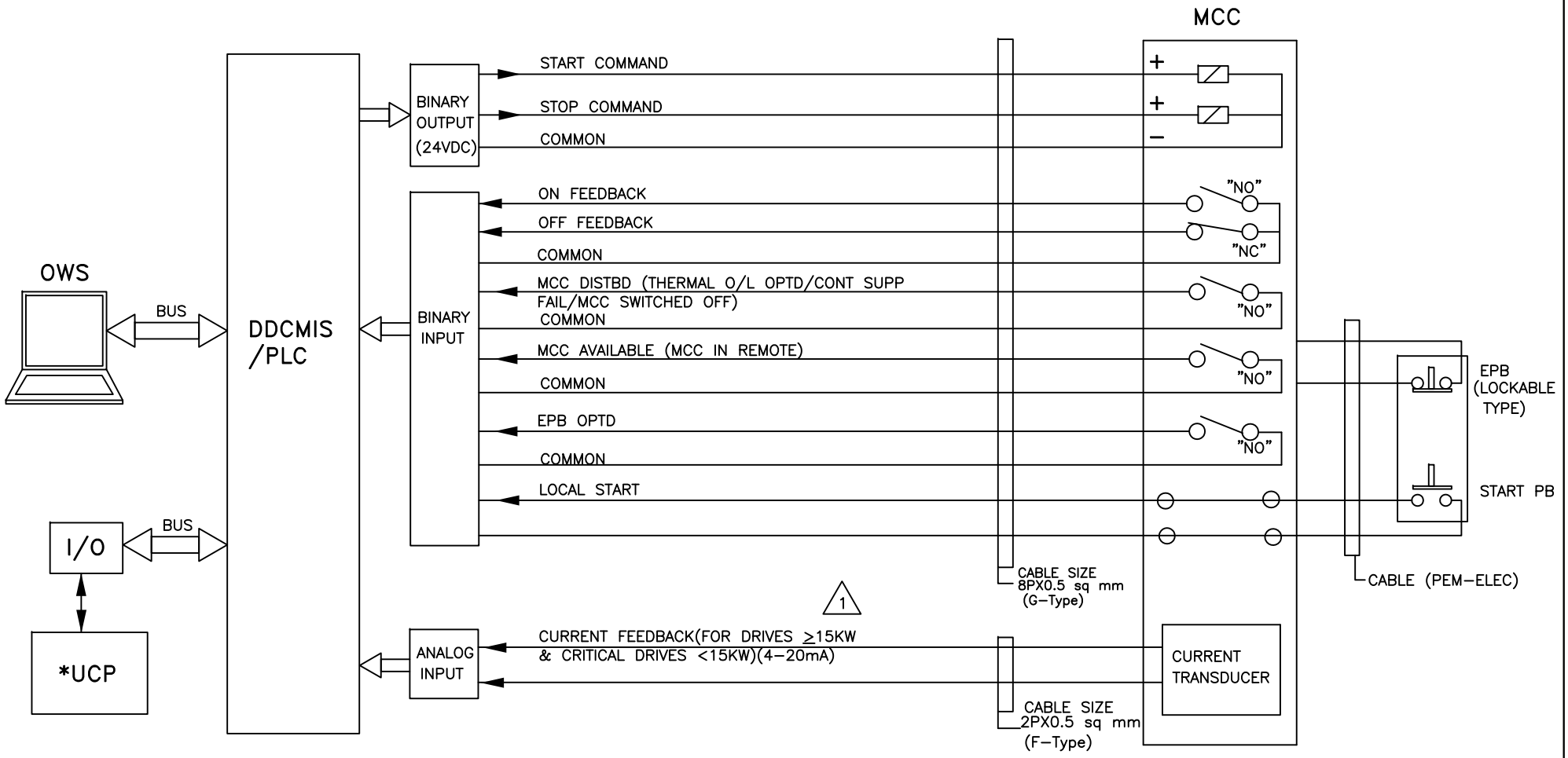
NOTE:

1) Redundancy of IO shall be as per specification requirement.
2) Position Feedback of Biderectional Inching duty drives in vicinity may be grouped together in the field during cable engineering. Junction Boxes and Single Trunk cable of higher size may be used to connect.

* DISTURBED= Loss of Power supply (1 Phase/3 Phase)/ Loss of control supply / Motor thermostat trip / Thermal over load / Local/Off/Remote Sel. switch in local or off mode / Stop PB optd.

BHEL	PROJECT: 2X800 MW UPPUR STPP	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-425-145-I002
		DATE	15.11.2017
	TITLE: DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE	REV.NO.	04
		SHT	7 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE



NOTE:

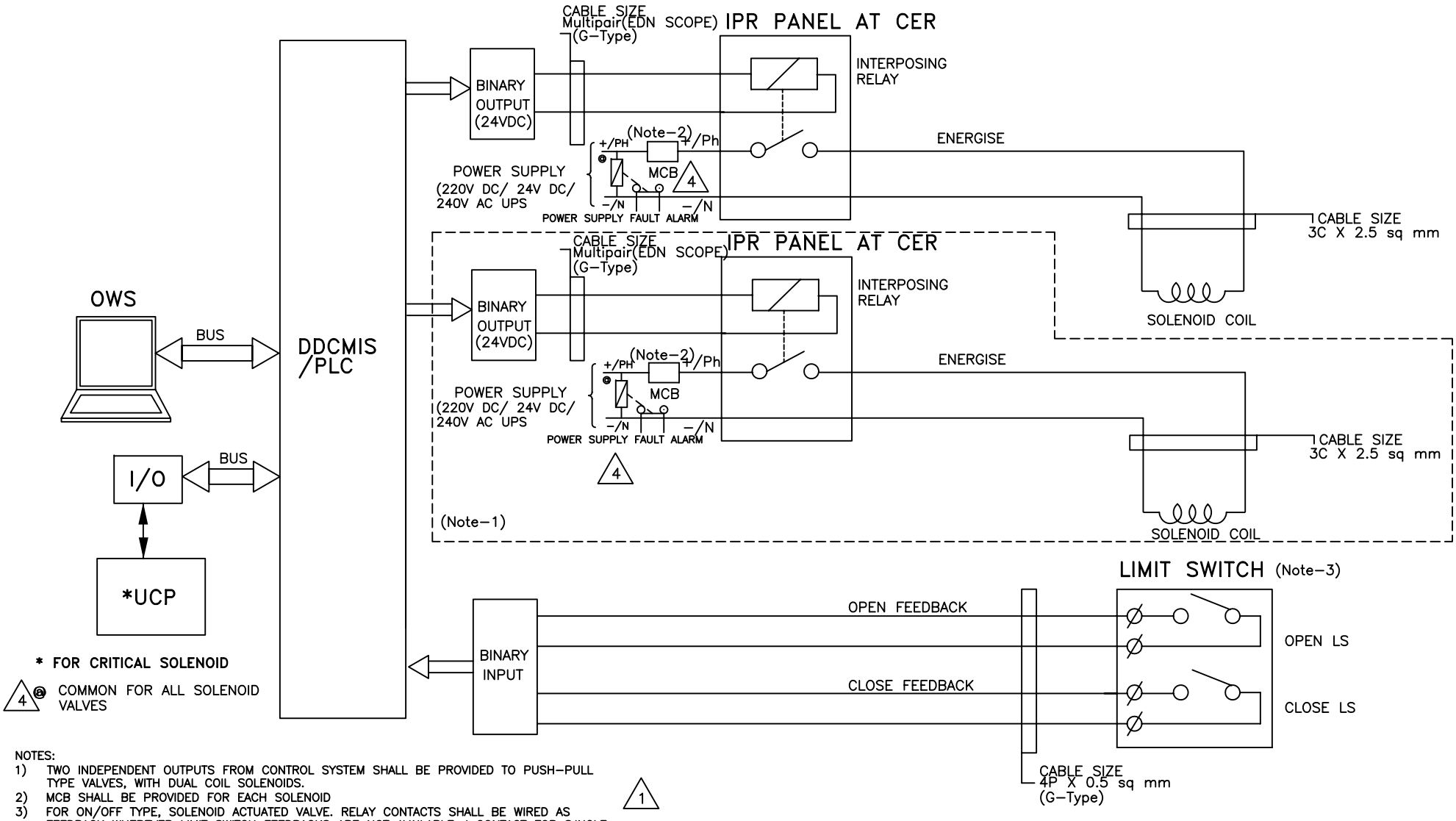
1) Redundancy of IO shall be as per specification requirement. (1)

2) For LTUD, 4–20 mA Current Transducer shall be considered for all Lube Oil Pumps, Scanner Air Fans, Seal Air Fans. (2)

* Wherever applicable

BHEL	PROJECT: 2X800 MW UPPUR STPP	DRG.NO.	PE–DM–425–145–I002
		DATE	15.11.2017
	TITLE: DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE	REV.NO.	04
		SHT	8 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE
(220V DC/ 24V DC / 240V AC UPS)



* FOR CRITICAL SOLENOID

4 @ COMMON FOR ALL SOLENOID VALVES

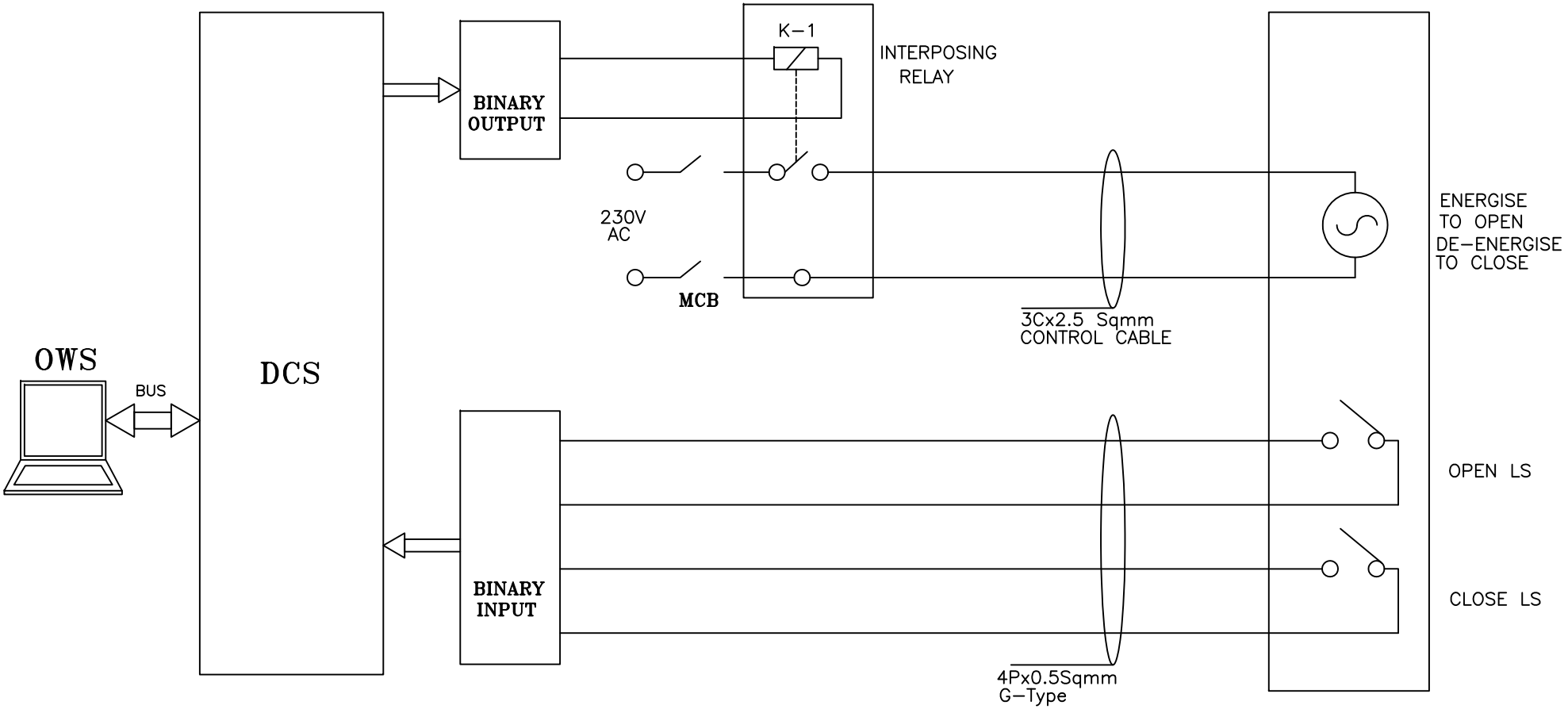
NOTES:

1) TWO INDEPENDENT OUTPUTS FROM CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PUSH-PULL TYPE VALVES, WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOIDS.
2) MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID
3) FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED VALVE. RELAY CONTACTS SHALL BE WIRED AS FEEDBACK WHEREVER LIMIT SWITCH FEEDBACKS ARE NOT AVAILABLE. 1 CONTACT FOR SINGLE COIL & 2 CONTACT FOR DUAL COIL (OPEN LIMIT SWITCH & CLOSED LIMIT SWITCH.
4) BHEL WILL TAKE CARE OF DE-ENERGISE TO TRIP PHILOSOPHY FOR FAIL SAFE CONTROL SYSTEM (WHEREVER REQUIRED)
5) REDUNDANCY OF IO SHALL BE AS PER SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT.
6) FEEDBACK OF SOLENOID DRIVES IN VICINITY MAY BE GROUPED TOGETHER IN THE FIELD USING JUNCTION BOXES & SINGLE TRUNK CABLE OF HIGHER SIZE MAY BE USED TO CONNECT TO THE DCS.

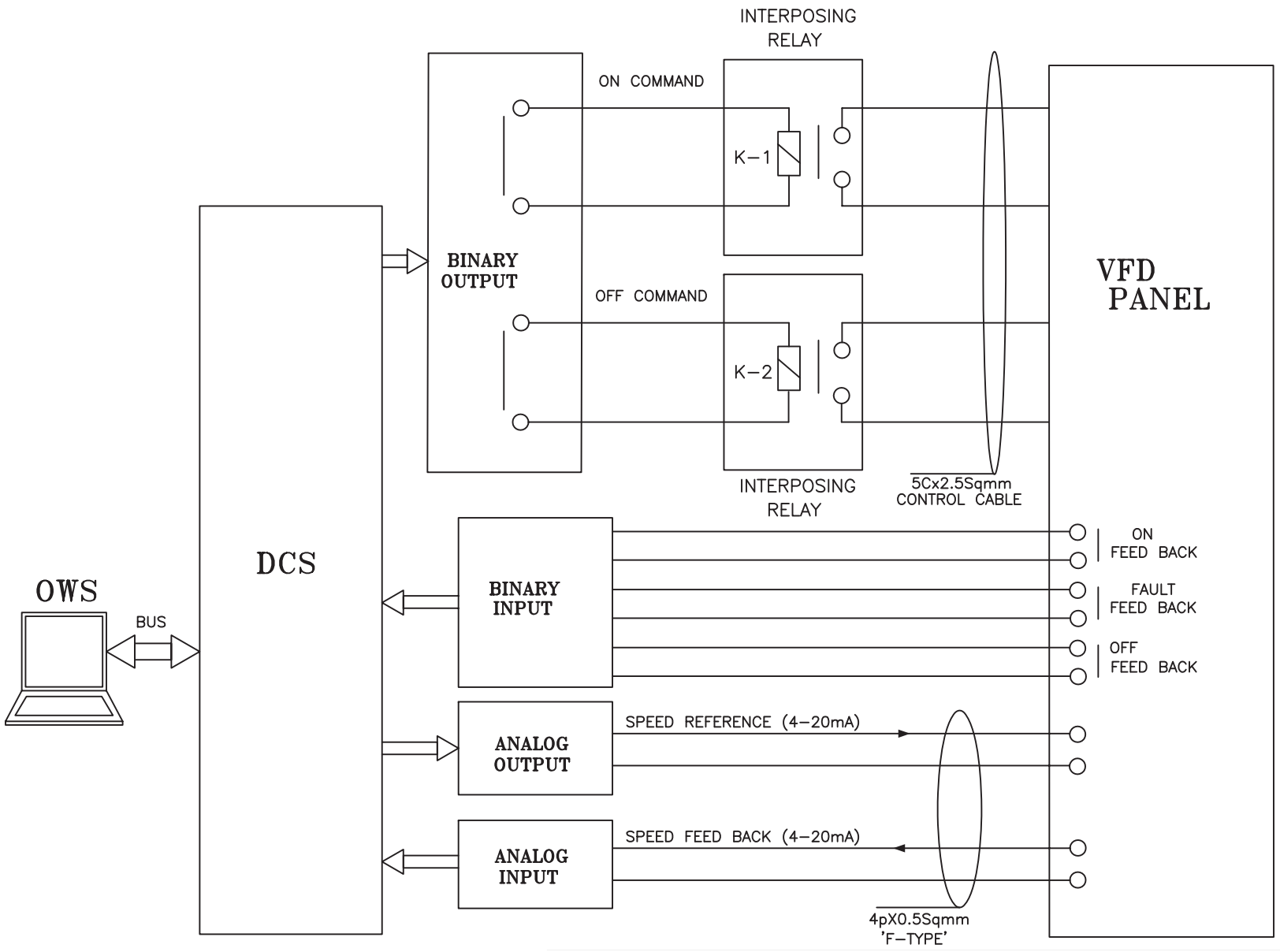
2

BHEL	PROJECT: 2X800 MW UPPUR STPP	DRG.NO.	PE-DM-425-145-I002
		DATE	15.11.2017
	TITLE: DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE	REV.NO.	04
		SHT	9 OF 11

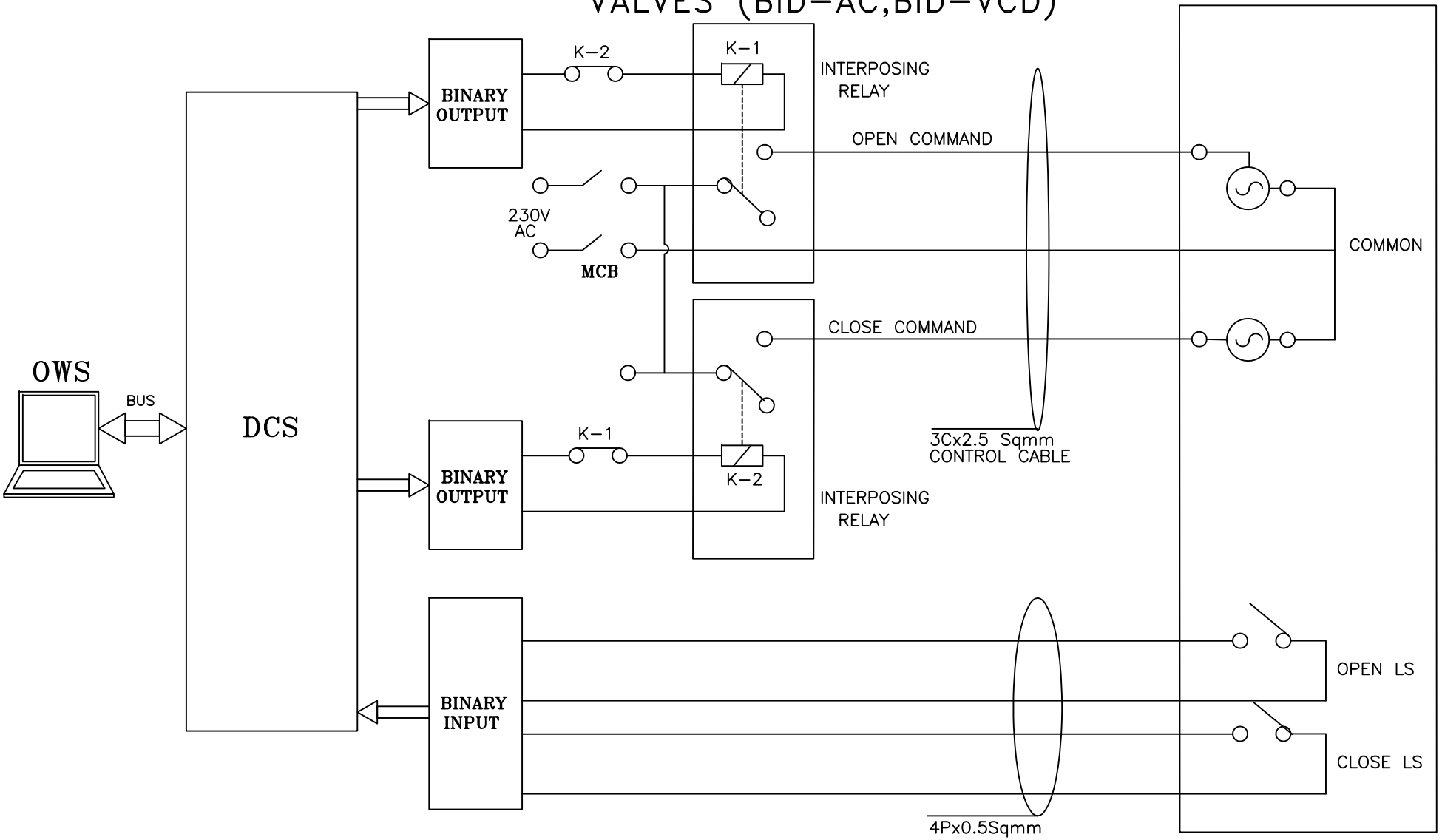
DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED FIRE DAMPER (BID–FD)



DCS INTERFACE FOR VFD



DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVES (BID–AC,BID–VCD)



QUALITY ASSURANCE

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR FLOW SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	100%	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	RANGE						
	MODEL / TAG No.						
	END CONNECTION						
	DIMENSIONS						
	SIZE						
2	ACCURACY & REPEATABILITY (WET CALIBRATION)	100%		P	W	V	
3	HV / IR	100%		P	W	V	
4	CONTACT RATING / No. OF CONTACTS	RANDOM		P	W	V	
5	MATERIAL TC FOR BODY, WET PARTS, SENSING ELEMENT	ONE / LOT		P	W	V	
6	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	100%		P	W	V	
7	DEGREE OF PROTECTION	ONE / LOT		P	W	V	
8	OVER PRESSURE TEST	100%		P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out routine test for 100%
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	1.1 MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	1.2 RANGE						
	1.3 END CONN						
	1.4 NO. OF CONTACT						
2	CALIBRATION			P	V	V	
	2.1 REPEATABILITY						
	2.2 SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
	2.3 DIFFERENTIAL						
3	OVER PR & LEAK TEST			P	V	V	
4	ELECT. INSULATION/HV TEST	ONE		P	V	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR MATERIALS OF	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	5.1 SENSOR						
	5.2 MOVEMENT						
	5.3 PROCESS CONNECTION						
	5.4 HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
7	REVIEW OF TC OF MICROSWITCH	FOR LOT		V	V	V	

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
3. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR FLOAT OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	TYPE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	ON/OFF DIFFL			P	W	V	
3	REPEATABILITY			P	W	V	
4	IR TEST			P	W	V	
5	HV TEST			P	V	V	
6	PR. TEST ON CHAMBER	SEE NOTE-5		P	V	V	
7	MATL. TC FOR CHAMBER & FLOAT	FOR LOT	---	V	V	V	
8	CONTACT CONFIG. & RATING FOR MICROSWITCH	FOR LOT	---	V	V	V	
9	TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST	---	V	V	V	
10	MANUFACTURER TO ENSURE WELDING PROCEDURE,WELDERS & NDT AS PER ASME FOR PR >40 KG/CM2		---	P	V	V	
11	CHECK FOR TEMP. SUITABILITY FOR MICROSWITCH AND LEAD WIRE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	---	V	V	V	
12	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE		APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
4. When material corelation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
5. IBR certificates shall be provided wherever required.
6. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	VISUAL						
	MAKE, MODEL No.						
	POWER SUPPLY						
	TYPE						
2	DIMENSIONS CHECK			P	V	V	
3	FUNCTIONAL CHECK			P	V	V	
4	LEAKAGE TEST			P	V	V	
5	HV / IR TEST			P	V	V	
6	LINEARITY			P	V	V	
7	RESPONSE TIME			P	V	V	
8	ENCLOSURE CLASS			P	V	V	
9	ACCESSORIES, AS APPLICABLE			P	V	V	
10	ACCURACY / CALIBRATION			P	V	V	
11	ALARM CONTACT TEST			P	V	V	
12	ANALOG OUTPUT CHECK			P	V	V	
13	BURN-IN TEST OF ELECTRONIC PARTS	1/LOT		P	V	V	
14	IN-BUILT INDICATOR, ZERO, SPAN, RANGE SCALE SELECTION ETC	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR ANNUNCIATORS

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE/ MODEL						
	DIMENSIONS OF HARDWARE						
	MODULARITY						
	SEQUENCE						
	FACIA DETAILS						
2	FUNCTIONAL TEST	100%		P	W	V	
3	IMMUNE TO STEP VARIATIONS IN THE POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
4	DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR ENCLOSURE	TYPE TEST		P	W	V	
5	I/R CHECK	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	RESPONSE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TRANSMITTER

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECKS FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	VISUAL.						
	MODEL/TAG No						
2	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	REPEATABILITY			P	W	V	
5	HYSTERESIS			P	W	V	
6	EFFECT OF TEMP VARIATION ON ACCURACY			P	W	V	
7	SPAN / ZERO ADJUSTMENT	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
8	EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION			P	W	V	
9	EFFECT OF LOADING (500 OHM METERS)			P	W	V	
10	HIGH PRESSURE TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
11	BURN-IN TEST	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
12	DEGREE OF PROTECTION			P	W	V	
13	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. When material corelation are not available manufacturer's compliance to be provided.
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR MAGNETIC TYPE FLOW METER

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	MODEL						
	TAG No						
	VISUAL						
2	DIMENSIONS,			P	W	V	
3	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
4	RANGE / SCALE			P	W	V	
5	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
6	MATERIAL TC FOR METERING TUBE, ORIFICE PLATE, FLANGES AND FASTNER			P	V	V	
7	CALIBRATION REPORT	ONE / SIZE		P	V	V	
8	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	
9	TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR SOLENOID VALVES

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MAKE						
	MODEL No.						
2	MATERIAL (BODY. PLUNGER/TRIM)			P	W	V	
3	PORT SIZE			P	W	V	
4	CABLE CONNECTION SIZE			P	W	V	
5	ENCLOSURE CLASS			P	W	V	TYPE TEST CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR
6	No. OF COILS & INSULATION CLASS			P	W	V	TEST CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED FOR INSULATION CLASS BY VENDOR
7	POWER SUPPLY CHECK			P	W	V	
8	IR / HV TEST			P	W	V	
9	FUCTIONAL TEST			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	SENSOR TYPE						
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS.						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION			P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
3	OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST			P	W	V	
4	OPERATION OF PRESSURE. RELIEF DEVICE	ONE		P	W	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	MATERIALS OF SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
7	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
4. When material corelation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
5. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR LEVEL GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS / DRWGS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MODEL/ TAG NO.						
	DAIL SIZE						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	DIMENSIONS, PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	MATERIAL TC FOR	ONE / LOT		P	V	V	
	BODY ISO.						
	VALVE						
	GAUGE GLASS						
5	HYD. TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR SIGHT FLOW INDICATOR

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	MODEL						
	TAG No.						
	VISUAL						
2	DIMENSIONS,			P	W	V	
3	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
4	RANGE / SCALE			P	W	V	
5	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
6	MATERIAL TC FOR METERING TUBE, ORIFICE PLATE, FLANGES AND FASTNER			P	V	V	
7	CALIBRATION REPORT	ONE / SIZE		P	V	V	
8	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	
9	TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
   100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verifid by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL

PEM :: C&I

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

STD QUALITY PLAN NO.:	**PE-QP-999-145-I056**
VOLUME	IIB
SECTION	D
REV. NO.	01 DATE: 22-02-2008
SHEET	1 OF 7

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $ P	Agency $ W	Agency $ V	Remarks
	INCOMING											
1.0	Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	IS:1079 IS:513	IS:1079 IS:513	Test Certificate	3	---	2	
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	IS:1079 IS:513	IS:1079 IS:513	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	No Waviness	Log Book	2	---	---	
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL Spec.	BHEL Spec.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	IS:2062	IS:2062	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Std.	Factory Std.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	IS:2062	IS:2062	Log Book	2	---	1	
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	Log Book	2	---	---	

LEGEND:
* CR - Critical characteristics; MA - Major characteristics; MI - Minor characteristics
$ P - Agency Performing the Test.; W - Agency Witnessing the Test.; V - Agency Verifying the Test.
1 - BHEL; 2 - Vendor; 3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

STD QUALITY PLAN NO.:	**PE-QP-999-145-I056**
VOLUME	IIB
SECTION	D
REV. NO.	01 DATE: 22-02-2008
SHEET	2 OF 7

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	 MA MA MA	 Electrical Measurement Visual	 100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	BHEL Spec. and IS:1554 or IS:694	Log Book	3	---	2	
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat Indicating meters etc.	1. Verification at make and Type	CR	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. and BOM	BHEL Spec. and BOM	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Verification of Test Certificates	CR	Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs.	100%	Relevant IS	Relevant IS	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. Operation / Functional check	CR	Electrical	Sample+ 100%@	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	+ for relay & contactors only
		4. I.R.	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	@ for all components except relays & contactors.
		5. H.V.	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	
		6. Calibration	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	1	
		7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	

LEGEND:
* CR - Critical characteristics; MA - Major characteristics; MI - Minor characteristics
$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.
1 - BHEL; 2 - Vendor; 3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

STD QUALITY PLAN NO.:	**PE-QP-999-145-I056**
VOLUME	IIB
SECTION	D
REV. NO.	01 DATE: 22-02-2008
SHEET	3 OF 7

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Surface defects	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Electrical	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	
	IN PROCESS											
6.0	Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Surface defects after bending	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	---	
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Deburring	MA	Visual	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
	ASSEMBLY											
8.0	Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2	
		2. Alignment	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2	
		3. Welding Quality	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2	
		4. Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2	

LEGEND:
* CR - Critical characteristics; MA - Major characteristics; MI - Minor characteristics
$ P - Agency Performing the Test.; W - Agency Witnessing the Test.; V - Agency Verifying the Test.
1 - BHEL; 2 - Vendor; 3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

STD QUALITY PLAN NO.:	**PE-QP-999-145-I056**
VOLUME	IIB
SECTION	D
REV. NO.	01 DATE: 22-02-2008
SHEET	4 OF 7

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Factory Standard & IS: 6005	Log Book	2	---	1	

LEGEND:
* CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

STD QUALITY PLAN NO.:	**PE-QP-999-145-I056**
VOLUME	IIB
SECTION	D
REV. NO.	01 DATE: 22-02-2008
SHEET	5 OF 7

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs)	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. Ferrule numbers	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Colour of wiring	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	1	
		5. Size of Conductor	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	1	
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	---	---	
	FINAL											
12.	Final Inspection	1. Workmanship	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND:
* CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

STD QUALITY PLAN NO.:	**PE-QP-999-145-I056**
VOLUME	IIB
SECTION	D
REV. NO.	01 DATE: 22-02-2008
SHEET	6 OF 7

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $ P	Agency $ W	Agency $ V	Remarks
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg.	BHEL approved drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	-----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	-----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.

LEGEND:
* CR - Critical characteristics; MA - Major characteristics; MI - Minor characteristics
$ P - Agency Performing the Test.; W - Agency Witnessing the Test.; V - Agency Verifying the Test.
1 - BHEL; 2 - Vendor; 3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

STD QUALITY PLAN NO.:	**PE-QP-999-145-I056**
VOLUME	IIB
SECTION	D
REV. NO.	01 DATE: 22-02-2008
SHEET	7 OF 7

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency $			Remarks
									P	W	V	
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	Type Test Certificate	3	---	1	
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant IS.	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant IS.	Test Report	2	1	1	
15	FUCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		2. Instrument Calibratio	CR	Electrical	10%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec/drg. & relevant IS.	BHEL approved spec/drg & relevant IS.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics; MA - Major characteristics; MI - Minor characteristics

$ P - Agency Performing the Test.; W - Agency Witnessing the Test.; V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL; 2 - Vendor; 3 - Sub-vendor

TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS

Note-1: Test to be witnessed by Owner.

NOTES:

1. The intent of the FAT is to demonstrate and ensure that the I&C system meets all the functional requirements as intended in the specification / contract. A completed integrated test of the system shall be carried out at vendor's works in the presence of Owner or Owner's representative, on completion of integration / manufacturing of the system. The shipment of I&C equipment to site will be effected only after the FAT has been accepted by Owner.

2. FAT procedure shall be prepared by vendor and to be submitted for Owners approval well in advance prior to the commencement of FAT.

13.02.04.21 **Calibration of Instruments**

The Bidder shall carry out the calibration of instruments as indicated below by submitting the test procedure and quality assurance plan for the Owner's approval. Bidder shall also prepare detailed checklist/calibration sheets for each of the systems/equipment clearly indicating the step-by-step procedures to be carried out for calibration pre commissioning, loop checking, powering and commissioning.
The calibration of all instruments shall be checked and calibration records prepared for the Owner's use. If the instruments require recalibration, Bidder shall recalibrate the instruments and revise the calibration records and submit to the Owner.

i TESTS TO BE PERFORMED FOR FIELD INSTRUMENTS

1.	Pressure Gauges
	Calibration Hydro test (1.5 times max. pr.)
2.	Pressure switches
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Contact rating test / Accuracy test / Repeatability
3.	Differential Pressure Gauges
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Leak test / Over range test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
4.	Differential Pressure Switches
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Contact rating test / Leak test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
5.	Thermometers
	Calibration / Material test / Accuracy test / Bore concentricity : $\pm$ 5% of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.)
6.	Temperature switch
	Calibration / Material test / Accuracy test / Bore concentricity : 1.5% of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.) / Contact rating test.
7.	Resistance temperature detector assembly.

	Calibration / Material test / Bore concentricity test / Insulation test (≤ 500 M☐ at 500V DC) as per ISA, Hydro test for TW. Bore concentricity: ± 5% of wall thickness, Accuracy test.
8.	Thermocouple assembly
	Calibration / Material test, Insulation test (≥ 500 ☐ at 500 V, DC) as per ISA, Hydro static test (1.5 times max. pr.), Bore concentricity : ± 5% of wall thickness.
9.	Thermowells
	Material test / Bore concentricity : ± 5% of wall thickness / Hydrostatic test for TW (1.5 times max. pr.)
10.	Level Guages
	Hydrostatic test / Material test / Seat leakage test / Ball check test.
11.	Level switches (Magnetic)
	Material test / Contact rating test / Hydro test / Calibration test.
12.	Flow Switch
	Material test / Hydro static test (1.5 times max. pr.) / function test.
13.	Flow glasses
	Material test / Hydrostatic test (1.5 times max. pr.) / function test.
14.	Variable area flow meters
	Calibration test / Material test / Hydrostatic test (1.5 times max. pr.)
15.	Flow element
	100% Radiography test / Hydro test / Calibration test, IBR Certificate.
	Calibration test for flow element shall be witnessed by Owner.
16.	Control valves/Pneumatic block valve/Pressure regulating valve – Refer chapter 11.
17.	Position transmitters
	Calibration / hysteresis and Accuracy test
18.	Electro Pneumatic Convertors
	Calibration test / Accuracy test
19.	Solenoid valves
	Hydrotest / Seat leakage test / CV test / Coil insulation test
20.	Air filter regulators
	Calibration test / Accuracy test
21.	Junction Boxes
	Test for degree of protection / Material test
22.	Tests for terminal blocks
	Test for moulding for flame resistant, Non-hygroscopic and Decarbonised / Insulation test between terminals / Insulation between terminal block and frame.
23.	Thermocouple extension cable & Instrumentation Cables and Fiber Optical Cables

	Thermo-emf characteristic / Continuity test / Measurement on capacitance, inductance and loop resistance / Insulation resistance / High voltage test as per latest IS / Tensile and elongation test / Oxygen index test / Any other test applicable. (Also refer chapter 9 for further details). For Deatils of type and acceptance tests for Instrumentation Cables refer chapter 9. For Deatils of tests for Fiber Optical Cables refer chapter 9.
24.	Mass flow meter
	Performance test / Calibration test / Hydrostatic test.
25.	Boiler Level Gauge
	Hydrostatic test / Material test / Seat leakage test / IBR Certificate
26.	pH/Conductivity measurement / Silica / Dissolved oxygen analysers and other analysers:
	Calibration test, Accuracy test
27.	Sample cooler :
	Hydro test, IBR Certificate
28.	Sampling racks :
	Hydro test, IBR Certificate for tubes and fittings.
29.	S02 / Nox analyser / SPM analyser:
	Calibration test, accuracy test
30.	Interposing relay
	Functional test, temperature rise test, H.V test, Insulation test
31.	Transmitter Racks :
	Hydro test, air leak test for piping / tubing and fittings. IBR certification as required for tubing / piping and fittings.
32.	Pressure Transmitter
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Leak test / Over range test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
33.	Differential pressure transmitter
	Calibration test / Hydro test / Leak test / Over range test / Accuracy test / Repeatability test.
34.	Temperature Transmitter
	Calibration test / Accuracy test /Ambient temperature error test
35	Pneumatic & Hydraculic Block Valves

	a) IBR certificate form III C b) Hydrostatic test : ANSI B 16.34 c) Seat leakage test : As per ANSI B 16-104 d) CV test: As per ISA procedure e) Magnetic particle test ANSI B 16.34 special class (applicable for pr.>70 bar & temp< 400 DegC) f) Liquid penetration test: ANSI B 16.34 special class (applicable for pr.>70 bar & temp< 400 DegC) g) Radiography test: ANSI B 16.34 special class h) Calibration and Hysteresis test i) Actuator leakage test
36.	Pressure Regulating Valve (Pneumatic & Hydraculic type)
	a) IBR certificate form III C b) Hydrostatic test : ANSI B 16.34 c) Seat leakage test : As per ANSI B 16-104 d) CV test: As per ISA procedure e) Magnetic particle test ANSI B 16.34 special class (applicable for pr.>70 bar & temp< 400 DegC) f) Liquid penetration test: ANSI B 16.34 special class (applicable for pr.>70 bar & temp< 400 DegC) g) Radiography test: ANSI B 16.34 special class h) Calibration and Hysteresis test i) Actuator leakage test
37.	Local Panels : Visual inspection, wiring & continuity check, H.V. and I.R. tests on panels, checking of bill of materials, functional tests.
38	Wiring Termination & Accessories
	Routine test: Conductor resistance test/High voltage test/Impulse dielectric test/insulation test/Humidity test/Temperature rise test on power circuits/short time current test on power circuits.
	Type test:Annealing test/Test for insulation and sheath/ Flame retardance test - a) Oxygen index, b) Flammability / Test for acid gas generation/test for water absorption/wet dielectric test
39	Marshalling/System cabinets
	Verification of degree of protection/Electrical tests as detailed under wiring Termination& accessories/Type test and routine test as per relevant Indian standards.
40.	Transmitter/Switch Enclosures & Racks :
	Hydro test, air leak test for piping / tubing and fittings. IBR certification as required for tubing / piping and fittings.
	Notes:

	1. Test Certificates in addition to inspection at manufacturers works shall be furnished for all the instruments for Owner's review. 2. Above Test to be witnessed shall be finalized by Owner.
	3. In addition to above test, test as per approved QAP shall also be witnessed by owner.

13.02.05 TYPE TESTING

The BIDDER shall furnish the Type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes. As well as other specifics test indicated in the specification. A list of such test are given for various equipment in table titled, TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEM and under the item special requirement for solid state requirements/systems. For the balance equipments/instruments. type test may be conducted as per manufacturer standards or if required by relevant standards.

A. Out of these test listed , the bidder /subvendor/manufacturer is required to conduct certain type test specifically for this contract (and witnessed by employer or his authorized representative). Even if the same have been conducted earlier as clearly indicated subsequently such tests.

B. For the rest, submission of type test , results, and certificates shall be acceptable provided following points

i. The same has been carried within last five years from the date of bid opening.

ii. The same have been carried out by the bidder/ subvendor on exactly the same model/rating of equipment. (For control valves this shall be same size, type & design).

iii. There has been no change in the components from the offered equipments and tested equipments.

iv. The test has been carried out as per the latest standards along with amendemends as on the date of bid opening.

v. The test should have been either carried out at any Govt. approved laboratory and test witnessed by a client of Government Department / Government

C. In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the bidder/sub-vendor within the quoted price and no extra cost will be payable by the owner on this account.

13.02.05.1 As mentioned against certain items, the test certificates for some of the items shall be reviewed and approved by the main bidder or his authorized representative and balanced have to be approved by the employer.

The schedule of conduction of type test/submission of reports shall be submitted and finalized during pre award discussion.

13.02.05.2 For the type test to be conducted, bidder shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by owner. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable). , recording of different parameters, intervals of recording precaution to be taken etc. for the test to be carried out.

13.02.05.3 <u>SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPEMNTS /SYSTEMS</u>

The minimum type test report, over and above the requirements of above clause which are to be submitted for each of the major C&I systems like DDCMIS, DCS, PLC etc shall be as indicated below:

i. Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) for solid state equipments/equipments

All solid state systems/equipments shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and the surges as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in the power plant . All the solid states systems /equipments shall be provided with all required protection that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90.1/IEEE 472. Hence, all front end cards which receive external signals like analog input and output modules, Binary input and output modules etc including power supply , data highway, data links shall be provided with protection that meets the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90.1/IEEE 472. Complete details of th features incorporated in the electronic system to meet this requirement the relevant test carried out, the test certificates ,etc shall be submitted along with the proposal. As an alternative to the above , suitable class of EN 61000-4-12 which is equivalent to ANSI 37.90.1/IEEE 472 may also be adapted for SWC test.

ii. The dry heat test as per IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent
iii. Damp heat test as per IEC 68-2-3 or equivalent
iv. Vibration test as per IEC 68-2-6 or equivalent
v. Electrostatic Discharge test as per EN 61000-4-2 or equivalent
vi. Radio frequency immunity test as per EN 61000-4-6 or equivalent
vii. Electromagnetic Field Immunity test as per EN 61000-4-3 or equivalent

Test listed at Item no v, vi, vii above are applicable for electronic cards only as defined under item no. (i) above

13.02.05.4 <u>TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS FOR C&I SYSTEMS</u>

S.No.	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	Owner's Approval required on Test Certificate
1	Electrical metering instruments	As per standards	IS 1248	No	Yes

2	Thermocouple	Degree of Protection Test	IS - 13947	No	No.
3	Junction Box	Degree of Protection Test	IS - 13947	Yes	Yes
4	RTD	As per standards	IEC-60751	No	No
5	Electronic Transmitter	As per standards	BS 6447/IEC 60770	No	Yes
6	E/P convertor	As per standards	Manufacturing standard	No	Yes
7	Instrumentation cable (Twisted and shielded) (Refer Vol. V, Chapter 9)				
8	Battery	As per standard	IS 10918	Yes	YES
9.	Voltage stabiliser	Over load test	Approved procedure	No	YES
		Temp. rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure	No	YES
		Input voltage variation test	Approved procedure	No	YES
10	**DDCMIS/DCS**				
	CLCS system	Model Test	Approved procedure	No	No
	BMS & MFT	Safety requirement	VDE 0116, SEC 8.7	No	YES
11	Conductivity type level switch	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	No	No
12	Local gauges	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	No	No
13	Process actuated switches	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	No	No
14	Control valves of each type (Pneumatic & Hydraculic)	CV test	ISA 75.02	No	YES
15	PLCs	As per Standard	IEC 1131	No	YES
16	LIE/LIR	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	YES	YES
17	Flue gas O2 analyser, other Flue gas Analysers	Degree of protection test	IS 13947	No	YES
18	Flow nozzles	calibration	ASME PTC BS	YES	YES

	& Orifice plates		1042		

Note:
Type test are to be conducted only for the items, which are being supplied as part of this package.

A. For batteries with electric power supply system of main plant C&I, the bidder shall submit for owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as per IS-10918 carried out within last 5 years from the date of bid opening and the test should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a owner/client. The complete type test report shall be for any rating of battery in a particular group, based on plate dimensions being manufactured by supplier.

For batteries with electric power system of auxiliary plants, type test reports for batteries shall be as per standard –practice of manufacturer.

13.02.06 Testing at Site [Prior to commercial operation]

a. All equipment shall be checked thoroughly in respect of the following:

i. Visual and mechanical testing

ii. Complete system configuration loading functions; system diagnostics; system proper operation specified power supply specifications.

iii. Checking of loop configuration & OS displays; correct functioning of all keyboards; correct change-over of redundant devices; proper functioning of printer, sample printing of all types of log reports, shutdown reports and MIS reports; shutdown system.

iv. Loading of user's programme and checking out of results.

Repeating any or all such tests (as necessary) as performed at works.

b. Modulating Control Loop Test

Loop test performed after calibration of all instruments and leak test of signal lines to check the functional performance of all elements of loop. Control loop testing shall be generally by simulation of process conditions and shall fix points namely 0%, 25%, 50%, 75% and 100% of full scale inputs. The field/receiver pressure switches shall be simulated for abnormality by disconnecting the wires of terminals and checking the function of all associated systems. Performance of individual loops may be accepted for an overall accuracy of $\pm$0.5%. After the loop test is complete, the bidder shall connect back any terminations and connections removed for loop check.

c. Protection, Interlocking Sequence Control Loop Checking

MANDATORY SPARE

2x800 MW UPPUR TPS - BTG Package

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

CONTROl & INSTRUMENTATION

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
1.00.01	**Measuring and Field Instruments**		The quantity of mandatory spares indicated herein shall be as per package basis			
1.00.01.01	**Indicators, Recorders, Electrical Metering and Skid Mounted Instruments**				III	Lot price considered for (i) and (ii)
(i)	Indicators, recorders and meters offered from each model for the project. These instruments shall be supplied with three sets of blank scales.	Nos.	10 % of Installed of each type/Model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more.			
(ii)	For skid mounted instruments	Nos.	10% of total number of instruments, valves, C&I equipment, C&I item etc. for each Type and model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more.			

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
1.00.01.03	**Temperature Transmitters and Electronic Transmitters (For Pressure, DP, Temp, Flow, Level), Process Transmitters, Level & Flow Transmitter for each type, Rota meters, Sight Flow indicators, Temperature, Pressure, Flow & Level Switch, safety & Protection switches, Gauges, Process meters, Junction Boxes, Position Transmitters/switches, Analysers, Transducer or any other instrument etc.**	Nos.	i.) 10% of total number of each item offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more. ii.) 10% of Electronic card/PCB assembly and power supply card/module for each type, model & rating of Transmitter, analysers & Flow Meters.		III	Included

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
1.00.02	**Distributed Control System and Other Electronic Systems/Sub-Systems/ DDCMIS/DCS/PLC/VMS/MIS/LAN/Simulator, Video conferencing System, Microprocessor based control system and any other system as supplied as per NIT etc. -**				III	
1.00.02.01	Power supply, Electronic modules (of input, output, processor, memory, I/O adapter, processor interface, communication types)	Nos.	10% of number for each type or minimum of 2 number for each type, model and rating whichever is high.			
1.00.02.02	Auto/Manual stations, set-point/bias stations, Push Buttons, Fire safety trip Push Buttons, Emergency trip Push buttons etc	Nos.	10% of the number of stations offered for the project from each type or a minimum of 2 number from each model, whichever is more.			
1.00.02.03	Control logic power supply, fuses, MCB,MCCB, at each current rating required for the project.	Nos.	20% spare for each type/Model or a minimum of 2 number from each type/model, whichever is more.			
1.00.02.04	Electronic cards of each type used for each type of Servers supplied with any control system	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)			

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
1.00.03.17	pH flow-through type cells used with pH monitors	Nos.	Two nos. of each type			
1.00.03.18	Chemical reagents for all analysers	Set	12 months continuous operation of all analysers from date of taking over.			
1.00.03.19	Chemical reagents for colorimetric silica analyzers	Set	12 months continuous operation of all analysers from date of taking over.			
1.00.03.20	Electronic Modules, sensor, flow assembly and measuring chamber	Nos.	One (1) no. for each type of Analyser.			
1.00.03.21	Power supply sub-assemblies	Nos.	10% or two no. (Whichever is more) for each type of Analyser.			
1.00.03.22	Pressure gauge, solenoid valves, temperature gauge, Back Pressure regulating valves, 3 way grab valves, needle valves, isolation valves, PRV, flow switch, flow indicator and temperature switch, erection hardware's, valves in SWAS.	Nos.	Two (2) no. of each type			
1.00.03.23	Primary coolers/secondary coolers.	Nos.	Three (3) No of each type			
1.00.04	**Relay based Control Panels**				III	Lot price considered for 1.00.04.01 to 1.00.04.08
1.00.04.01	LEDs for indicating lights	Nos.	100% of qty installed.			
1.00.04.02	Control circuit fuses/	Nos.	300% of installed of each type, current rating.			

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
1.00.04.03	Relays modules & contactors.	Nos.	20% spare of qty Installed of each type & rating.			
1.00.04.04	MCB/MCCB of each current rating	Nos.	Ten percent of each current rating required			
1.00.04.05	Cooling Fans of each type, model and rating.	Nos.	20% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more).			
1.00.04.06	Push buttons, ILPBs	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type.			
1.00.04.07	Electric meter.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type			
1.00.04.08	Power supply modules.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type			
1.00.05	**Alarm Annunciation System**				III	Included
1.00.05.01	logic modules, group card modules, power supply modules, Hooters and any other electronic module.	Nos.	20% spares of each type installed			
1.00.05.02	un-engraved window boxes complete with LED etc.	Nos.	5% spares of each size installed			
1.00.05.03	LEDs for annunciation facia windows and LEDs box assemblies offered for the project	Nos.	20% of qty installed			
1.00.05.04	Annunciator hooter	Nos.	One (1) No. of each type			

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
1.00.06.12	MCCB for UPS & 24 V DC charger panels, ACDB, DCDB.	Nos.	20 % of installed or 5 Nos of each type (whichever is more)			
1.00.06.13	Static switches of each type, model & rating	Nos.	2 nos			
1.00.06.14	Manual bypass switch of each type, model & rating.	Nos.	One no.			
1.00.06.15	Capacitors	Nos.	20% or 4 nos. of total qty. of each type and rating whichever is more			
1.00.06.16	Resistors, Integrated circuits (ICs)	Nos.	5% or 1 no. of each type and rating whichever is more.			
1.00.06.17	Battery cells complete with contactor, cover plates etc	Nos.	10% of qty			
1.00.06.18	Battery health Monitoring system– Electronic Cards and Interface cards.		20 % of installed or 5 Nos of each type (whichever is more)			
1.00.06.19	Mini Smart & Intelligent UPS	Nos.	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)			
1.00.07	**Erection hardware**				III	Lot price considered for 1.00.07.01 to 1.00.07.06
1.00.07.01	Instrument valves, manifold, fittings, impulse pipe, impulse tubes, drains pipes,	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type, rating, model number & Size installed			

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
1.00.07.02	Condensate pots of each type, rating , model no. & Size installed	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of total number of Installed or four numbers whichever is higher .			
1.00.07.03	Manifold	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed			
1.00.07.04	Fittings	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed			
1.00.07.05	MCB, and Power sockets used in LIE/LIR.		Ten (10) percent of each type.			
1.00.07.06	Fuses used in LIE/LIR.		Fifty (50) percent of each type.			

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
1.00.12.07	Electric meter.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type			
1.00.12.08	Power supply modules.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type			
1.00.13	**Mandatory Spares for Solenoid valves, Control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers, Actuators, Flow Elements and Accessories**				II	
(A)	**Following spares shall be furnished for control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers as applicable.**					LOT PRICE FURNISHED FOR ALL ITEMS AS APPLICABLE TO SCOPE UNDER SL.NO.1.00.13. THE ITEM BEING BOUGHT OUT, THE APPLICABILITY OF SPARE SHALL BE AS THE OEM STANDARDS. HOWEVER THE TOTAL RATE QUOTED SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED.
a.	Control valve stem packing.		One set of spare for each control valve			
b.	Molded rubber diaphragms		Two nos. for each control valve.			
c.	O-rings and rubber gaskets		One sets of for each control valve.			
d.	Lubricants for gaskets		100 percent qty. for gaskets for each control valve on one year consumption basis.			

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
e.	Limit switches and Valve positioner /smart positioner.		2 sets of limit switches and 1 set of valve positioner /smart positioner for each control valve.			
f.	Position transmitter (4-20mA).		20 percent for total qty. of control valve.			
g.	Valve trims (such as plug, stem, seat ring / cage, guide bushing, stem lock pin, packing retaining ring, etc).		One (1) for each control valve.			
h.	Actuator		One of each type or min 10% for each type and size whichever is more.			
i.	Solenoid valves		20 percent or min 2 no. of each type for total qty. of control valves.			
j.	I to P converters and Pressure regulators.		20% or min 2 no. of each type for total qty. of I to P converters and 20% or min 2 no. of each type for total qty. of Pressure regulators.			
k.	Air filter regulator & Air lock relay		One (1) set of for each control valve.			
B)	**Mandatory spares for each type of critical applications special control valves as specified in NIT .**				III	
a.	Soft Goods Kit Valve		1 Set			One No. Complete RC valves of BEP quoted instead of
b.	Metal seat		1 Set			

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
viii.	Supply manifold for oil units		1 no. per bypass system		III	
ix.	Hose for each service		1 each per bypass system		III	
x.	Seal set for oil unit		1 set per bypass system		III	
xi.	Complete actuator for each type and model		1 set per bypass system		III	
E)	**Flow Nozzle**		1 no. for each PRDS De Super heater & Spray water Desuperheater.	0	II	Not Applicable
F)	**Orifice plate**		1 no. for CEP flow.		II	Not Applicable
G)	**Solenoid valves.**		20 percent or min 10 no. of each type & model for total qty. (whichever is more)		II	Not Applicable

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
3.	Acoustic s field amplifier / processor mounted in a die cast aluminum or polycarbonate box sealed to IP-65 with mounting brackets, pairs.		2 nos.			
4.	A/D Convertor cards/field signal interface module for 32 or more channels.		2 no.			
5.	Alarm relay output card.		1 no.			
6.	Consumables like batteries, fuses etc..		For Two years operation of boiler tube leak detection system.			
1.00.15	**Mandatory spares not covered above**				III	Included

Sl. No	Description		Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.	TANGEDCO Remarks	Categorization	Remarks of BHEL Units
	Sensor/instrument, analysers /special instruments/Electronic card, instrumentation/mechanical fittings etc. for any other electronic system, feeder control cabinets, hydrastep (EWLI), CCTV, C&I Lab Instruments, On line Carbon in Ash analyser system, On line Coal mass flow/speed measurement system, On line secondary air flow measurement system Mass Flow meter, Solid flow meter, 3 D Acoustic type level transmitters, Nucleonic & non nucleonic density transmitter, Chemical dosing system, O2 dosing system, Station LAN, MIS, mercury analyser, Viscosity meter, Hydrogen		10% or 1 no. (whichever is more) of each type.			
1.00.16	**OTHER RELATED CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS/EQUIPMENTS**					
1.00.16.1	**Other SG related sub-systems**					
1.00.16.1.1	**Flame Monitoring System**					
(i)	Complete Flame Scanner Assembly including scanner head assembly, scanner housing, and fibre optic cables.		20% or 4 nos. whichever is more.		III	

SUB VENDOR LIST

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST AS ON 08/03/2018

Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address	Supplier Works Address
PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com	
PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weileder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D-61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de	
PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, No.127 & 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : marketing@switzerinstrument.com	Works-1->C S Shankar 127, Sidco North Phase, Ambattur Estates, -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 8754491904 FAX : 044-26248849 Pincode : 600050 Email : cservice@switzerinstrument.com
PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com	Works-1->Mr. Hitesh Parmar/Mr. Hitesh Parmar Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral, -Kalol-GUJARAT INDIA Phone-9327359227 FAX : 02764-233440 Pincode : 382729 Email : hitesh.parmar@ashcroftindia.com
PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone-09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincode : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com
PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com	

PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincode : Email : mktg@indfos.com	
PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com	
PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Sinhgad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone-020-24393577, Pincode : Email : pressure@vsnl.com,	
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone-033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net	Works-1->NA NA -- Phone- FAX : Pincode : Email :
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; bosepanda@vsnl.net	Works-1->Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose,Sarani, -Kolkata-WEST BENGAL India Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 FAX : +91 33 2548 0429, Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com bosepanda@vsnl.net
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone-24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in	Works-1->Mr. Gautam Mukherjee Kusumba,Sonarpur Station Road,P.O. -Narendrapur, -Kolkata-WEST BENGAL INDIA Phone- 9836878855 FAX : 033-24342748 Pincode : 700103 Email : gkm_ani@hotmail.com
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com	Works-1->Mr. Hitesh Parmar/Mr. Hitesh Parmar Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral, -Kalol-GUJARAT INDIA Phone-9327359227 FAX : 02764-233440 Pincode : 382729 Email : hitesh.parmar@ashcroftindia.com

PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com	Works-1->Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu Plot No 34 À GIDC À Phase 1, -VAPI-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- +91 11 4161 7111 FAX : 022 2687 3613 Pincode : 396 195 Email : pbajaj@baumer.com
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com	Works-1->Shikha Hazra/ Shyamal Hazra 32, Industrial Suburb,Yeshwanthpur -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-23370300 FAX : 080-23379890 Pincode : 560022 Email : shikhahazra@hgurusouth.com
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com	Works-1->MR G.SRINIVASAN/MR ANUJ MALPANI PLOT NO:A-19/2 & T-4/2,I.DA. NACHARAM , -HYDERABAD-TELANGANA INDIA Phone- 09866550762 FAX : 040 27152193 Pincode : 560076 Email : gshrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,	Works-1->Gauge Bourdon India Pvt. Ltd., Plot No-4, 5, 6,Jawahar Co-operative Industrial Estate, -Kalamboli Taluka Panvel-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 022-27421095, FAX : 022-27421901, Pincode : 410209, Email : info@general-gauges.com
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in	Works-1-> Others 26/2, G Type, Global Ind. Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, -Vapi-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 9920576002 FAX : Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in, bkapadia@nesstech.co.in
PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->Scientific Center, Others By-Pass Junction,Near Kalsekar College kausa, mumbra,Thane -Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-25491409,9892230623 FAX : Pincode : 400612 Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com

LEVEL GAUGE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com	Works-1->Mr. Bharat Kumar/ Mr. Sasi Kumar Plot No. 92B & 93B,Sec-V, IMTManesar -GURGAON-HARYANA INDIA Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 FAX : 0124-2290884 Pincode : 122002 Email : bharat@blissanand .com
LEVEL GAUGE	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com	
LEVEL GAUGE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com
TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com,	Works-1-> PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone-080-41586000, FAX : 080-28521442, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com
TRANSMITTERS	ABB LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincode : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com	
TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com	

TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone-9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,	Works-1->Mr. Santosh Shukla Others R-628,TTC Industrial Area, MIDC Rabale, -Navi Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA India Phone-9821350761, FAX : 022-27695559, Pincode : 400701, Email : sales@panamengineers.com
TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com	Works-1->Matt Moren/Gina Cruz 16650 Schoenborn St., North Hills -CALIFORNIA-USA Phone- +1 818 894 7111, ext FAX : +1 818 830 5588 Pincode : 91343 Email : gcruz@miinet.com
TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,	Works-1-> Khasra No.: 218-230& 235, Industrial Estate,Makhupura, -Ajmer-RAJASTHAN India Phone- 9887865856, FAX : 0145-2695174, Pincode : 305002, Email : rajeev.gupta@tipl.com
TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in	Works-1->MR. MOHAN PADWAL 691/A/2,BIBWEWADI INDL ESTATE -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone-918600042374 FAX : 912024215670 Pincode : 411037 Email : wm@sbem.co.in
TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : prakash.vaghela@in.endress.com,	Works-1-> M-171 to 173, MIDC, Waluj, -Aurangabad-MAHARASHTRA India Phone-9881000474, FAX : 0240-2555179, Pincode : 431136, Email : Narendra.Kulkarni@wetzer.endress.com
TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com	Works-1->Ankit Varshney Kalwa Works, Thane-Belapur Road, Thane, -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- FAX : Pincode : 400708 Email :
TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206-210,BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone-9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com	Works-1->Kalpesh Chandan/Hrishikesh Aghor Plot No. A 145/4 TTC IND AREA,MIDC, PAWANE, -NAVI MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone-9619688001 FAX : 022-66736000 Pincode : 400 705 Email : Kalpesh.chandan@emerson.com

TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpgms.ems.vsnl.net.in	
TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : rajesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com	Works-1->Mr.Kedar Tillu 53, 54, 56 & 57,Hadapsar Industrial Estate -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9665034625 FAX : 020 66039905 Pincode : 411013 Email : kedar.tillu@honeywell.com
TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, -Indore-MADHYA PRADESH India Phone- 0731-4081305 FAX : 0731-255075 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com
JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	Mr. Mitesh Shah/Mr. Pulin Shah 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla Road Ahmedabad Phone- 9825024921 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@pustron.com, pulin@sumip.com	Works-1->Mr.Pulin Shah/ Mr. Kaloesh Parmar 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Est,Sarkhej-Bavla Road, Changodhar -Ahmedabad-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 98250 80339 1 FAX : 079-26932424 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@sumip.com
JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	NO-2,OPP-27 AECS LAYOUT 2ND STG REJAMAHALVILAS EXTN 2ND STG BANGALORE Phone- Pincode : Email : suchitra.industriesblr@gmail.com	Works-1->B. Srinivas Suchitra Industries, Opp No 53, Muneshwara Black Devinagar, Lottagal hal -BANGALORE-KARNATAKA INDIA Phone- 080-23511247 FAX : Pincode : 560094 Email : suchitra_industries@yahoo.com
JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, Navsari Phone- 02637-265140,265003 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com	Works-1->Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri CEO C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, -Navsari-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 02637-265140,265003 FAX : 02637-265308 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com
JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	S Raghavan No. 72, 3rd Main, 1st Stage Industrial Suburb, Yeshwanthpur Bangalore Phone- 9880385770 Pincode : 560022 Email : sales1@ksinstruments.net	

JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG.,SHREE NAGESH INDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, MUMBAI Phone- 022 67973578 Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net, jmajmera@yahoo.com	Works-1->JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG., SHREE NAGESHINDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022 67973578 FAX : Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net
INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com
INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com
INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com	
LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in

LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Sapcon Instrument Pvt Ltd.	131, PALSHIKAR COLONY Contact Person-Mr. Ashwin (9826080207) INDORE Phone-+91-731-4085751, Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapconinstruments.com	Works-1->Mr. Ashwin R Palshikar/Mr. Navin Bodse 131 PALSHIKAR COLONY, -INDORE-MADHYA PRADESH INDIA Phone-9754261005 FAX : 0731-2475475 Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapcon.in
LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com
LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->Scientific Center, Others By-Pass Junction,Near Kalsekar College kausa, mumbra,Thane -Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-25491409,9892230623 FAX : Pincode : 400612 Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Flow Star Engineering Pvt. Ltd.,	MR. KHALID AKHTAR/MR. TAPAN KUMAR JANA Plot No-7 F/2, Northern India Industrial 20/3, Mathura Road FARIDABAD Phone- 9818176380 Pincode : 121005 Email : khalid@flowstar.co.in	Works-1->MR. KHALID AKHTAR/MR. TAPAN KUMAR JANA Plot No-7 F/2, Northern India Complex,20/3, Mathura Road -FARIDABAD-HARYANA INDIA Phone-0129-4069661, FAX : 0129-4069663 Pincode : 121005 Email : tkjana@flowstar.co.in
LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com	Works-1->Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu Plot No 34 À GIDC À Phase 1, -VAPI-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- +91 11 4161 7111 FAX : 022 2687 3613 Pincode : 396 195 Email : pbajaj@baumer.com
LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com	

LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com	Works-1->Mr. Bharat Kumar/ Mr. Sasi Kumar Plot No. 92B & 93B,Sec-V, IMTManesar -GURGAON-HARYANA INDIA Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 FAX : 0124-2290884 Pincode : 122002 Email : bharat@blissanand .com
LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone-09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincode : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com
LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com	
LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone-09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincode : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com
LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com	Works-1-> 38G, PICNIC GARDEN ROAD, -KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL INDIA Phone- FAX : Pincode : Email :
LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	HI-TECH SYSTEMS & SERVICES LTD.	Mr. Vikash Agrawal/Mr. Tarun Debnath 119, PARK STREET , KOLKATA Phone-033-22290045 Pincode : 700016 Email : sandeep@hitech.in	Works-1->Mr. Jitendra Kumar/Mr. Debasis Dey 82/1, Sarsuna Main Road, -KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL INDIA Phone-9883994030 FAX : Pincode : 700061 Email : jitendra@hitech.in
LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	RAMAN INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. N R Shenoy/Mr G B Vijh 8, First Floor.Plot : 160A Bait-Ush-Sharaf, 29th Road,Bandra(W) MUMBAI Phone-09892331381 Pincode : 400050 Email : ramanbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->NA -- Phone- FAX : Pincode : Email :

LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com
LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	Sapcon Instrument Pvt Ltd.	131, PALSHIKAR COLONY Contact Person-Mr. Ashwin (9826080207) INDORE Phone-+91-731-4085751, Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapconinstruments.com	Works-1->Mr. Ashwin R Palshikar/Mr. Navin Bodse 131 PALSHIKAR COLONY, -INDORE-MADHYA PRADESH INDIA Phone-9754261005 FAX : 0731-2475475 Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapcon.in
LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com	Works-1->Mr. Bharat Kumar/ Mr. Sasi Kumar Plot No. 92B & 93B,Sec-V, IMTManesar -GURGAON-HARYANA INDIA Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 FAX : 0124-2290884 Pincode : 122002 Email : bharat@blissanand .com
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in	Works-1->R Gopinath 27 Nahur Udyog Industrial Premises,M.M.Malviya Road, Mulund(-MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- +912225918567 FAX : +912225918566 Pincode : 400080 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com	
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com	Works-1->Mr. BHAGWAN SINGH/ Mr. NANDAN SINGH F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA,PHASE-I -NEW DELHI-DELHI INDIA Phone- 011-47627200 Extn. 3 FAX : 011- 26819440 Pincode : 110 020 Email : production@vautomat.com

LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	D.K. INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	N.SIKDAR/ SUMIT SIKDAR 76/2,SELIMPUR RD DHAKURIA Kolkata Phone- 033-2415-1310. Pincode : 700031 Email : dkinst@vsnl.net	
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com	Works-1->Scientific Center, Others By-Pass Junction,Near Kalsekar College kausa, mumbra,Thane -Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-25491409,9892230623 FAX : Pincode : 400612 Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com	
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com	
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com	Works-1->Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu Plot No 34 À GIDC À Phase 1, -VAPI-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- +91 11 4161 7111 FAX : 022 2687 3613 Pincode : 396 195 Email : pbajaj@baumer.com
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in	Works-1->MR. MOHAN PADWAL 691/A/2,BIBWEWADI INDL ESTATE -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 918600042374 FAX : 912024215670 Pincode : 411037 Email : wm@sbem.co.in
LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com	Works-1->Mr. Bharat Kumar/ Mr. Sasi Kumar Plot No. 92B & 93B,Sec-V, IMTManesar -GURGAON-HARYANA INDIA Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 FAX : 0124-2290884 Pincode : 122002 Email : bharat@blissanand .com

LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone-09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,	Works-1->LARRY DEGARMO/ ROY STUMBOUGH 14685 W. 105TH STREET, LENEXA -KANSAS- USA Phone- 913-888-0767 FAX : 913-888-0767 Pincode : 66215 Email : rstumbough@sorinc.com
INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com
INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com	
INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone-022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com
INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	MD Hussain Shaikh/Shahanawaz Khan Gala No. 168, Loheki Chwal,216/ 218, Maulana Azad Rd. Nagpada Junction Mumbai Phone- 91-9324383121 Pincode : 400008 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com	Works-1->Shahanawaz Khan Vishweshwar Ind. Premises Co-op Soc. Ltd,F-18/19, Pradhikaran,Bhosadi MIDC -PUNE-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 020-30694134 FAX : 022-23013010 Pincode : 411026 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com
INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mr.Sanjay Brahman/Mr.Shyam Vazirani 102, Vora Industrial Estate No.4 Navghar, Vasai Road (E) Dist.Thane, Mumbai Phone- +91-250-2392246 Pincode : 401210 Email : arya@aryaengg.com	

INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	S. Harichandran/P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, CHENNAI Phone- 044 26252537 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com	Works-1->S. Harichandran/ P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, -CHENNAI-TAMIL NADU INDIA Phone- 044-25252537 FAX : 044-26252538 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com
INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com	Works-1->ALEX BAPTIST/ K. SRINIVAS 7. SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,SV ROAD, GOREGAON(WEST) -MUMBAI-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 022-42631700 FAX : 022-40035259 Pincode : 400 062 Email : srinivas@precision-engg.com
INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com	
INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Jeetu Jain/Mr. Vinay Sosa Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway Laxmipura, Nandasan Phone- 02764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : marketing@com-fit.com	Works-1->Miss Sonal Pithadia/Miss Pavan Chavda Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway, Laxmipura -Nandasan-GUJARAT INDIA Phone- 8460848087 FAX : 2764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : domestic@com-fit.com
INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Abbas Bhola Potia Building No. 2, Office No. 3,292, Bellasis Road,Mumbai Central (East) Mumbai Phone- 9920044113 Pincode : 400008 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com	Works-1->Mr. Abbas Bhola Unit No. 16, Supreme Industrial Estate,Kaman Bhiwandi Road,Devdal, -Vasai East-MAHARASHTRA India Phone- 9920044113 FAX : 07303178243 Pincode : 401208 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com
INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com	Works-1->S.R.SINGH/ NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, -NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH INDIA Phone- 0120-4352940 FAX : 0120-4352940 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com	Works-1->Mr. Tansen Choudhari/Mr. Mahesh Darekar Shed No.8, Lonavla Indl.Co-op.Estate Ltd,Nagargaon, -Lonavla-MAHARASHTRA INDIA Phone- 9823951347 FAX : (02114) 271132 Pincode : 410 401 Email : factory@hyd-air.com

INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone-9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,	Works-1->Mr. Santosh Shukla Others R-628,TTC Industrial Area, MIDC Rabale, -Navi Mumbai-MAHARASHTRA India Phone-9821350761, FAX : 022-27695559, Pincode : 400701, Email : sales@panamengineers.com

Notes:

i) The above sub-vendor list is tentative & reference only. However Sub-Vendor List is subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.

ii) New Sub-Vendor if proposed by Vendor during contract stage shall subject to BHEL/ end user approval without any commercial/ delivery implication.

KKS TAGGING PHILOSOPHY

TYPICAL DRIVE LIST WITH KKS TAG

KKS_CODE	DESCRIPTION	AREA
SAT20AN001	UAF FAN	ESP CONTROL ROOM
SAT20AP001	UAF PUMP-1	ESP CONTROL ROOM
SAT20AP002	UAF PUMP-2	ESP CONTROL ROOM
SAT10AN001	AWU FAN	MAIN POWER HOUSE BUILDING
SAT10AP001	AWU PUMP-1	MAIN POWER HOUSE BUILDING
SAT10AP002	AWU PUMP-2	MAIN POWER HOUSE BUILDING

NOTES:-

1.IF THE NUMBER OF EQUIPMENT/INSTRUMENTS CHANGES, THE KKS FOR THE SAME SHALL BE FINALIZED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.

2.FOR INSTRUMENTS KKS 6th AND 7th PLACE VALUE OF KKS CODE SHALL BE CHANGED FOR CORRESPONDING EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS:-

1.FOR PRESSURE -CP

2.FOR TEMPERATURE-CT

3.FOR LEVEL-CL

FOR INSTRUMENTS 8th,9th AND 10th PLACE VALUE OF KKS CODE SHALL BE CHANGED FOR CORRESPONDING EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS:-

1.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL TRANSMITTER-011

2.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL GAUGE-511

3.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL SWITCH-111

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-5
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (MATERIAL HANDLING PORTION)

CHAPTER 17

17.0 CRANES AND HOISTS

17.1 Scope

17.1.1 Cranes and hoists to facilitate the lifting and transporting of various equipment during construction, maintenance or replacement of the plant components shall be provided.

17.1.2 Each crane or hoist shall be complete with its accessories, supporting structure, power supply, safety devices and controls and shall conform to local statutory rules and regulation.

17.1.3 Equipment to be supplied:

- Two (2) nos. Double Girder Turbine Hall EOT Crane with auxiliary hoist. The turbine hall EOT crane shall be extended upto the maintenance bay.
- EOT cranes
  - i. DG room. (Under Slung Crane)
  - ii. Boiler Feed Pump House (Overhead EOT Crane)
  - iii. Mill Reject compressor room (Underslung EOT)
- Electric hoists/ Manual chain pulley blocks in areas like Boiler area(ID fan, FD fan, PA fan, Boiler circulation pump, coal feeder area, Airpreheater, seal air fan, ESP, Bottom ash silo, fly ash silo and mill reject ash silo, Mill reject compressor, Power house building (Vacuum pumps, CEP, DMCW pumps, ACW pumps, butterfly valves at condenser inlet and outlet, condenser water box, Lube oil unit, control oil unit and central lube oil system), & any other areas as applicable.

17.2 Equipment Sizing and Design Criteria

17.2.1 EOT Cranes

The turbine building EOT crane is required to handle the heaviest component other than the generator stator with the auxiliary hoist rated for 20% of main hook capacity. The main crane is used for maintenance of main steam turbine and electric generators, generator coolers, condensate pumps, lube oil units and other equipment located in turbine bay. The auxiliary hoist is used to handle smaller components more rapidly.

The EOT cranes shall of the double girder plate box type construction.

The EOT cranes shall be designed as per Class M5 for mechanical and structural components and Class M5 for all electrical components IS: 807, 1S 3177.

The turbine building EOT crane shall be able to be operated both from cabin located on the crane and pendant push button station hanging from the crane. The cabin shall be airconditioned.

All cranes of capacity above 7.5 T shall be overhead EOT cranes. Cranes of capacity 7.5 T & below shall be underslung type.

17.2.2 **Creep Speed for EOT Cranes:** 10% of main speed shall be creep and shall be provided for all motions of the turbine building EOT crane viz. long travel, cross travel, auxiliary hoist and main hoist.

17.2.3 **Layout Considerations:** The span of EOT cranes shall be derived based on the building layout with considerations to clearances and hook approach.

Access walkway of minimum 500 mm width with safety handrails shall be provided along the full span length of the turbine building crane.

17.2.4 **Other Features**

The hook for hoists shall be plain shank type swiveling hook with locking device.

The EOT cranes shall be designed to operate with 125% of rated load without any permanent deformation.

The EOT cranes are designed with a maximum deflection of 1/900 of crane span at rated load.

The cabin for operator in the turbine hall EOT cranes shall be airconditioned and window A/C shall be provided for the same.

17.2.9 **EOT cranes for other buildings**- The cranes shall be underslung type

17.2.10 **Hoists and Trolleys with Monorails**

For items weighing 300 kg and above, hoists and trolleys along with monorails shall be provided throughout the plant where crane cannot be utilized. For items weighing less than 1000 kg, manual hoists shall be provided. For items weighing 1000 kg and more, electric hoists (lift & travel) shall be provided. In case the lifting height is more than 10m, electric hoist (lift & travel) shall be provided irrespective of the weight. All hoists shall be provided with trolleys.

Apart from above the following fixed chain pulley blocks having 6 m lift shall be supplied by the bidder.

1T capacity – 10 nos.
3T capacity – 10 nos.
5T capacity – 8 nos.
10T capacity – 3 nos.

17.2.11 **Capacity of Cranes & Hoists**

Capacity of cranes & hoists shall be selected considering a minimum margin of 25% over the maximum weight of the heaviest equipment / component to be handled by the Crane/Hoist

17.3 **Electrical Requirements**

17.3.1 Electrical equipment shall be adequately rated to permit simultaneous operation of nay combination of motions of the crane for it duty service.

17.3.2 **Motors**

17.3.3.1 Motor ratings shall be 25% (at least) over the maximum power requirement. The hoist motors shall be rated to lift 125% of the design load at rated speed.

17.3.3.2 Motors shall suit the duty class S4, cyclic duration factor 60% and 300 starts per hour and shall be suitable for VVF operation. Motor pull out torque shall not be less than 2.75 times/ rated torque. Motor shall have class F insulation temperature rise limited to class B and enclosures shall conform to the degree of protection IP-55.

17.3.3.3 All motors shall be capable of the following:

- Operating satisfactorily at full load for 5 minutes without injurious heating with 75% rated voltage at motor terminals.
- Withstand 120% of rated speed for two minutes.
- Current shall not exceed 6 times full load current for creep speed motor.
- Withstanding the stresses imposed if started at 110% rated voiltage.
- Start with rated load and accelerate to full speed with 80% rated voltage at motor terminals.
- The locked rotor motor withstand time under hot condition at 110% rated voltage shall be more than motor starting time at minimum permissible voltage by at least 3 seconds for motors upto 20 seconds starting time.
- Maximum torque shall not be below 200% of full load torque.

17.3.3.4 Each motor more than 30 KW rating shall be provided with space heater. All electrical equipment accessories and wiring shall have tropical protection.

17.3.3.5 The VVF drive control shall be used for control of each motion. The VVf drive shall be equipped at least with 1024 pulse incard, droop control for synchronization and crane software. The rating of VVF shall be decided considering 250% of full load current of respective drive motor based on in panel rating with derated at 50 Deg C ambient temperature.

17.3.3.6 The crane(s) shall be furnished complete with all electrical equipment, accessories, like drive motors with VVF drives, conductors, insulators, protective & operating devices, cables, current collectors, all protective devices, anti collision limit switches, mechanical overload and protection for electrical faults etc.

17.3.4 **DSL**

17.3.4.1 DSL shall meet the following requirements:

- Shrouded bus bar type.
- Minimum 20% allowance for wear and tear shall be considered during sizing.
- Voltage drop for all conductors and cables/ wires shall be limited to 3% of rated voltage between the main disconnect witch and motor terminals.

17.3.5 **LIMIT SWITCHES**

The limit switches shall be totally enclosed type IP-55.

Each hoist shall be furnished with two (2) limit switches meeting the following requirements:

- A screw type limit switch with self resetting features which will act in case of over hoisting.
- A gravity operated hand reset type limit switch as a back up protection against over hoisting. Track type limit switches shall be provided on the bridge and trolley to prevent over travelling in either direction.

17.3.7 Trailing cable shall be 1100 V grade, tinned copper, heat resistant, with EPR insulation and as per Class – 5 of IS-8130. Also should have inner PCP sheath and outer CSP sheath with nylon chord reinforcement & heat resistant, oil resistant and flame retardant heavy duty FRLS type.

17.3.8 For other electrical and specific design requirements of electrical items refer Volume IV of the EPC specification.

17.4 **Control & Instrumentation Requirements**

17.4.1 Necessary start/stop and emergency controls shall be provided. Automatic reset type limit switches shall be provided to prevent over-travel for

a) Over hoisting and lowering motions of the hook.

b) Long travel motion

c) Cross travel motion

17.4 **OPERATING SPEEDS FOR MISCELLANEOUS HOISTS**

a.	Hoist	:	3 m/min
b.	Trolley travel	:	6 m/min
c.	Long travel	:	10 m/min
d.	Creep speed	:	10% of full speed (as applicable)
e.	Crane runway rails	:	Rails to suit

DATA SHEET FOR TG BUILDING EOT CRANE

1.	Number of Cranes			:	Two (2) nos.
2.	Crane Classification			:	Class-II to BS: 466-1947IS: 807 & IS: 3177
3.	Type of service			:	Indoor
4.	Capacity – Main Hoist				
	a.	Rated	Tonnes	:	By Bidder (Min 125T)
	b.	Test load	Tonnes	:	125% of rated load
5.	Capacity – Auxiliary Hoist				
	a.	Rated	Tonnes	:	By Bidder
	b.	Test load	Tonnes	:	125% of rated load
6.	Type of Hooks				
	a.	Main Hoist		:	Ramshorn type swiveling hook with locking device
	b.	Auxiliary Hoist		:	Standard single swiveling hook with locking device
7.	Number of trolleys			:	One (1)
8.	Number of hoists on trolley			:	Two (2): One (1) Main and One (1) Auxiliary Hoist
9.	Crane structure			:	Bridge Girders of box type and steel fabricated construction
10.	Operating speeds with full load (M/min)				
	a.	Main Hoist		:	1.5
	b.	Auxiliary Hoist		:	6
	c.	Trolley travel		:	15
	d.	Longitudinal bridge travel		:	30
	e.	Creep speeds		:	10 percent of full speed for all motions
11.	a.	Crane runway rails		:	To suit
	b.	Runway Conductors (DSL)		:	as indicated in write up
12.	Operator's cabin :				

a.	Type	:	Fixed open type	
b.	Location	:	On one (1) side of the bridge (towards B-row)	
c.	Height	:	2 metres	

13. Brakes :

a.	Hoists (Main/Aux) operated shoe type brake for each hoist	:	a)	Electro-hydraulic thruster
			b)	Electro-magnetic load brake for each hoist
b.	Bridge travel	:	a)	Electro-hydraulic thruster operated shoe type brake (to cater also for foot operation from cabin)
			b)	Electro-magnetic load brake
c.	Crab travel	:	a)	Electro-hydraulic thruster operated shoe type brake
			b)	Electro-magnetic load brake
d.	Emergency/parking brake	:	Parking brake operable from the operator's cabin	

DATA SHEET FOR EOT CRANE FOR OTHER AREAS

1.	Number of Cranes			:	One (1) in each area
2.	Crane Classification			:	Class-II to BS: 466-1947IS: 807 & IS: 3177
3.	Type of service			:	Indoor
4.	Capacity – Main Hoist				
	a.	Rated	Tonnes	:	As specified
	b.	Test load	Tonnes	:	1.25 times rated load
5.	Capacity – Auxiliary Hoist				
	a.	Rated	Tonnes	:	As specified
	b.	Test load	Tonnes	:	1.25 times rated load
6.	Type of Hooks				
	a.	Hoist		:	Standard single swiveling hook with locking device
7.	Number of trolleys			:	One (1)
8.	Number of hoists on trolley			:	One (1)
9.	Crane structure			:	Bridge Girders of box type and steel fabricated construction
10.	Operating speeds with full load (M/min)				
	a.	Hoist		:	1.5
	b.	Trolley travel		:	15
	c.	Longitudinal bridge travel		:	30
	d.	Creep speeds		:	10 percent of full speed for all motions
11.	a.	Crane runway rails		:	To suit
	b.	Runway Conductors (DSL)		:	As indicated in write up
12.	Brakes for cranes & hoists :				
	a.	Hoists		:	a) Two (2) nos. Electro-hydraulic thruster type brake
	b.	Long travel		:	a) Two (2) nos. Electro-hydraulic thruster type brake

c.	Cross travel	:	a)	Two (2) nos. Electro-hydraulic thruster type brake
			b)	Two (2) nos. hydraulic thruster (foot operated)
			c)	One (1) no. Electro-hydraulic thruster type brake

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: D

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR WASHER

1. GENERAL

1.1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, commissioning and conducting performance test at site.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

The design/manufacture and performance of air washer shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the air washer is installed. The equipments shall also conform to the requirements of the latest editions of applicable Indian/British/US standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipments shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:-

2.1.1 IS:277: Galvanised steel sheets

2.1.2 IS:1239: Mild steel tubes

2.1.3 IS: 2062:

3. DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The air washer shall be designed for max. air velocity of 2.8M/sec. Circulating water quantity shall be 1.0 CMH for every 1000 CMH of air flow, unless otherwise stated in data sheet A. The minimum saturating efficiency of air washer shall not be less than 90% Minimum length of air washer shall be 2500 mm.

3.2 TANK (SUMP)

3.2.1 The air washer tank shall either be masonry or metallic construction as specified in data sheet A. Masonry tank shall be provided by purchaser whereas metallic tank shall be of welded construction, fabricated from not less than 6mm thick MS plates, and inside, outside surfaces shall be provided with anti corrosive paint (Zinc sprayed to coating thickness of 75 micron min.).

3.2.2 The air washer tank shall have a minimum depth of 600mm and tank construction shall be such that the suction screen can be replaced while the air washer is under operation. The inlet and outlet ends of tank shall be suitably constructed to accommodate distribution plates and eliminator plates.

3.3 DISTRIBUTION PLATE

3.3.1 The distribution plate shall be fabricated from minimum 18 gauge thick GSS and shall have minimum 50% free area. The angles used for supports shall be galvanised.

3.3.2 The distribution plate shall be built up of number of sections for easy handling.

3.4 HEADERS AND STAND PIPE

3.4.1 The air washer shall be of two bank construction (one cross flow and other unit flow). The piping up to and including 100mm dia meter shall be of galvanised steel and above 100mm dia shall be black steel (subsequently spray galvanized to coating thickness as per approved TDS). All piping shall be adequately supported.

3.5 SPRAY NOZZLES

3.5.1 Spray nozzles shall be made of HDP (High density polyethylene) and shall be self cleaning type. The nozzles shall be designed to produce fine atomised spray and shall be spaced to give, uniform coverage of the air washer section. The pressure drop through the nozzle shall be in the range of 1.4 kg/cm2 g to 2.4 Kg/cm2g

3.6 ELIMINATOR PLATE

3.6.1 Eliminator plate shall be fabricated from 22 gauge thick GSS (Zinc coating thickness as per approved TDS).The eliminator section shall have minimum 6 bends. Spacer bars, tie rods and supports shall be of galvanised steel construction. Eliminator box shall be complete with suitable drop tray and drain pipe.

3.7 SUCTION SCREENS

3.7.1 Suitable no. of suction screens shall be provided by vendor and one set of spare screens shall be furnished along with each air washer.

3.8 INSPECTION DOOR AND MARINE LIGHT

3.8.1 Air tight inspection door of 600x700mm, metallic construction shall be provided. The air washer shall be equipped with marine light as required.

3.9 MAKE UP, DRAIN AND QUICK FILL CONNECTION

3.9.1 The air washer shall be provided with quick fill and make up connection. The quick fill valve shall be a globe valve. Float valve for making connection shall be backed up by a gate valve. Drain connections complete with isolating valves shall be provided for both suction and main tank. Over-flow pipe shall be provided for main tank and shall be connected to drain pipe, before the isolating valve or drain. In case of masonry tanks suitable pipe pieces with stiffener plates shall be provided by Vendor for use during casting of masonry tank.

4. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

4.1.1 Performance curve for air washer

4.1.2 GA drg.

4.1.3 Foundation drag. weight, dynamic loading etc.

4.1.4 O&M manual

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS
	GENERAL	
1.	Designation	Air washers for power house building.
2.	Nos. required	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
3.	Service	Evaporative Cooling of TG Hall & electrical bay
4.	Location	As per section-C/ Tender Layout Drg.
DESIGN DATA		
5.	Type	Sheet metal type, as per schedule of Ventilation system.
6.	Capacity M3/hr	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
7.	Inlet air temperature	(Refer design data.)
8. (min).	Saturation Efficiency	To achieve saturation efficiency of 90%
9.	Allowable Pressure drop through Spray nozzle	2.4 Kg/cm2 (g) max.
9.	Pressure drop across Spray chamber	15 to 20 mm WG.
MATERIALS		
11.	Moisture Eliminators plates	24 SWG Galvanized Sheet (Vertical and brake type)./ 100% Virgin PVC of minimum finished thickness of 2 mm.
12.	Moisture Eliminators Frame	22 SWG G.I. Sheets.
13.	Distribution plates	18 G GSS to have 50% free area.
14.	Tank	MS
15.	Casing	Black M.S. (10 SWG min.)
16.	Louvers	20 G GSS sheet & frame of 18 G galvanized steel angle. Louvers with Bird screen of galvanized wire mesh of 10 mm square.
17.	Piping	MS Heavy Class Galvanized to IS: 1239 Part I, OR IS –3589 depending upon size.

18.	Suction Screen Water	Brass (40 mesh size 2 nos for each air washer)
19.	Spray nozzles	Brass/Bronze with chrome plating or suitable plastic material (Nylon/Polymer) and shall be self cleaning type.
20.	Flooding Nozzles	Nylon/Polymer.
21.	Banks	Two spray banks each connected to individual header

EQUIPMENT SELECTION CRITERIA

22.	Face Velocity through louver.	Not to exceed 2.5 m/s
23.	Max. Pressure drop	Not to exceed 6.5 mm Wg when clean
24.	Saturation efficiency	Not less than 90%.
25.	Face velocity of air through spray chamber.	Not to exceed 2.5 m/s.
26.	Allowable pressure drop for washing chamber.	15 to 20 mm Wg.

NOTE:

1) All parts coming in contact with moisture for air washer shall be spray galvanized/epoxy painted
(2 coat of rust preventing epoxy primer & 2 coat of finished paint from both sides.)
2) Moisture eliminator shall have bends at 30 Degree with the direction of air flow & shall have
effectively hooked edges for traping the water.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing of performance at manufacturer's/sub-contractors works, delivery at site, handling at site, erection and commissioning of ventilation fans.

2. CODE AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where it is to be installed. The equipment shall conform to latest edition of applicable Indian Standards or their equivalent standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the Following standards.

2.1.1 IS:4894 -Centrifugal fans

2.1.2 IS:3588 -Electric Axial Flow fans

2.1.3 IS:2312 -Propeller type A.C. ventilation fans

2.1.4 IS-3963 -Roof extractor units

2.1.5 BS:848 -Method of performance test for fans.

2.1.6 AMCA publication 99 standards handbook

2.1.7 AMCA standard 210, Test code for air moving devices.

3. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

3.1 THE ENCLOSED DATA SHEET A GIVES THE NECESSARY DETAILS FOR CENTRIFUGAL/AXIAL/ROOF EXTRACTOR UNITS ETC.

3.2 WELDING PROCESS AND WELDERS EMPLOYED FOR FABRICATION SHALL BE QUALIFIED AS PER ASME SEC. IX

3.3 CASING

3.3.1 The centrifugal fans casing shall be of welded construction fabricated with heavy gauge material (min 3 mm) with flanges (min. 5 mm) on inlet and out let side for direct connection and shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. The seams shall be permanently sealed airtight. Horizontal Split casings shall be provided on large size fans. Casing drain (at bottom) with threaded plug/ with valve shall be provided, as required. All mounting/ connecting holes shall be drilled off centre.

3.3.2 The axial flow casing for supply fans/roof extractors shall be of heavy gauge construction (min 3 mm) properly reinforced for rigidity and shall be complete with suitable supports. Access doors with suitable locking arrangement shall be provided in the casing for easy access to the motor and impeller. External junction box/ Terminal box on casing with IP-55 protection shall be provided, if required. Wiring for motor from external junction box/ Terminal box shall be through flexible conduit.

3.3.3 Suitable motor brackets designed for rigid mounting of motors, shall be provided for roof extractors and wall mounted exhaust/ supply fans.

3.4 IMPELLER

3.4.1 Centrifugal fan impeller shall have die formed, aerofoil or laminar blades welded to the rim and back plate and shall have non-overloading, self cleaning characteristics. Rim shall be spun to have smooth contour. If required, intermediate stiffening rings shall be provided. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished, if specified. The impeller, pulley and shaft sleeve shall be secured to the shaft by key and/or nuts (threaded opposite to direction of rotation of impeller). The impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced.

~~3.4.2~~ The axial fan impeller shall be of high efficiency aerofoil design. The blades shall be mounted on a streamlined hub and the impeller shall be mounted directly on the motor shaft. Impeller shall be in one piece however; fabricated blades will be acceptable up to 450 mm impeller diameter.

3.4.3 Roof ventilator impeller may either be centrifugal or axial type. Backward inclined blades shall be provided for centrifugal impellers. Blades may be die-formed or cast. Axial flow impeller shall be directly mounted to motor shaft whereas centrifugal impeller may either be direct-driven or belt-driven. The shaft of belt-driven centrifugal fan shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel, ground and polished. However, direct mounted impellers are preferred.

3.5 BEARINGS:

3.5.1 The centrifugal fan bearing may be ball, roller or sleeve bearings of self-aligning heavy duty type with adequate capacity and life. Make of Bearings to be specified. Bearings shall be oil/grease lubricated and provided with fittings for lubrication from outside and shall be located in easily accessible position to facilitate maintenance.

3.6 INLET CONES AND GUARDS

3.6.1 Centrifugal fans inlet shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Inlet screen, if provided, shall be galvanised wire mesh of 25 mm square with wire thickness of min. 1.5 mm.

3.6.2 Inlet cone, outlet bell and suitably designed guards shall be provided.

3.7 GUIDE VANES:

3.7.1 In case of vane axial fans guide vanes shall be provided on discharge side.

3.8 BASE PLATE AND VIBRATION ISOLATORS

3.8.1 Base plate and vibration isolators, which may be double deflection rubber in shear or rubber in compression type or spring type shall be provided. With each fan rubber bushes, washers wherever needed for vibration isolator in sufficient nos. shall be included, as required, to ensure isolation of foundation from vibration of equipment. For roof ventilators suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided such that there is no ingress of rain water into the building.

3.9 HOOD AND COWL

3.9.1 Roof exhaustors shall be provided with hinge type hood providing easy access to motor and impeller. Weather proof lockable type disconnect switch shall be provided such that hood can open only when the disconnect switch is in'off'

position. On larger size of roof ventilators hoods may be of split construction. 15 mm mesh galvanised bird screen shall be provided.

3.9.2 Rain protection cowls shall be designed to suit wall exhausters/supply fans for protecting fans from rain. The cowls shall be provided with bird screen of heavy gauge expanded metal netting.

3.10 SPEED

3.10.1 The speed of axial flow fans/roof ventilators shall not exceed 960 RPM for impeller dia exceeding 450 mm and shall not be greater than 1440 with impeller dia less than 450 mm.

4. MOTORS

Drive motors shall be of totally enclosed type, suitable for horizontal/vertical mounting as applicable and shall comply with the requirments of the specifications furnished elsewhere for motors.

5. ACCESSORIES

Accessories as specified in Data sheet-A and as required for satisfactory trouble free & safe operation of fans shall be provided.

TESTING AND INSPECTION

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL

- Visual inspection of sheets/plates, angles, channels etc. – Pitting, lamination in sheets/ plates, angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by main contractor of BHEL.
- Sheets/ Plates - Test certificate shall be furnished for physical and chemical properties for sheets / plates- for review by BHEL
- Shaft: Mechanical and chemical-– review by BHEL
- Motors (of approved make): Routine TC ,FLP TC if applicable
- Workmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.- by main contractor of BHEL.- Shall be checked by BHEL/ Customer during final inspection.
- Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked/ welded to avoid loosening. - witness by manufacturer - TC to be furnished for review by BHEL(consisting of weight of impeller, radius of correction and balancing rpm). For spare impellers Dynamic Balancing shall be witnessed by BHEL.
- Performance test of one Centrifugal fan or Axial Fan /per type/per size as per applicable standard – by BHEL.

Centrifugal/ Axial fans 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. Run test by BHEL/Customer may be at random or 100%- Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 (group- G) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient

No.	Particulars	Data
1	**General Information**	
1.1	Fan Designation/application. system/	Refer schedule of Ventilation Air washers & UAF Units.
1.2	Nos. required/capacity Technical	Refer Section-C of Specific Requirement
1.3	Location	Refer layout drg. Attached.
2.0	**Design Data**	
2.1	Type	DIDW for Air Washer and SISW for UAF
2.2	Type of blades	backward curved
2.3	Arrangement	To suit application as per layout.
2.4	Discharge direction	To suit application as per layout.
2.5	Duty	Continuous
2.6	Capacity at site (Cubic Meter/hr) & static pressure. Technical	Refer Section-C of Specific Requirement
2.7	Suction pressure (mm Wg)	As per system requirement.
2.8	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
2.9	Suction Temperature	Refer weather data attached.
2.10	Suction humidity	Refer weather data attached.
3.0	**Materials**	
3.1	Fan Scroll	Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 with galvanised
3.2	Fan Casing (side plates & stiffeners)	Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq. Minimum 3 mm thick casing.
3.3	Impeller	Mild Steel/plate to IS: 2062
3.4	Impeller hub	Mild Steet/plate to IS: 2062
3.5	Impeller back plate blade & shroud	Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq.

3.6	a) Shaft b) Shaft sleeve	EN-8 or eqv. -do-
3.7	Support frame and structure.	Mild Steet to IS: 2062
3.8	Flexible connection at outlet	Fire resistant type plastic impregnated canvas with MS Flanges and cleats (3mm thick).
3.9	V Belt	ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to IS: 4776)
3.10	V Pulley per	Cast Iron multi groove to grade FG 20 as IS: 210. Having taper lock type
3.11	Slide rails	M.S./C.I.
3.12	Connection pieces	G.I. according to supplier's design
3.13	Bolts & nuts	M.S. Galvanized / Epoxy painted.
3.14	Vibration isolating pads, washers and spring if any.	Hard synthetic rubber

4.0 **ACCESSORIES**

4.1	Common base plate	Required.
4.2	Anchor bolts	-do-
4.3	Vibration Isolators	Hard synthetic rubber
4.4	V-belt pulleys	-do-
4.5	V-belts	Reinforced rubber of appropriate section
4.6	Belt guard	Required.
4.7	Outlet damper	Required(M.S. Heavy Gauge)
4.8	Inlet guard	Required.
4.9	Inlet Vane (variable)	Not required.
4.10	Drain valve	Required.
4.11	Acoustic silencers	Not required.

5.0 **Motor**

5.1	Motor by	Bidder

5.2	Starter by	BHEL
6.0	Painting of fans including base frame	Galvanized / epoxy painting (as per Section-C & painting specifications)

NOTE:

1) Motors shall have 15 % margin on duty power point.

2) Fan shall be designed to operate with in 9% and 25% of system throttling line.

3) Opposed Multiple louvers damper shall be provided at fan outlet.Louvres shall be of 2 mm thick
MS (galvanized). Casing shall be of 3.15 mm thick MS (galvanized).

General Information

1)	Designation	Roof extractor Units for areas as per schedule of ventilation system.
2)	Nos. required	As per schedule.
3)	Service	Continuous
4)	Location	Roof of respective areas.
5)	Area	As per schedule

Design Data

6)	Type	axial flow type.
7)	Air delivery capacity	as per schedule of ventilation system.
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	50 Deg. C
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet air velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.

Materials

12)	Casing/cowl/hood	M.S. Sheet to IS: 2062 /IS: 1079/Eq.
13)	Impeller	Cast A1uminium alloy to A-6M IS-617 Grade LM6
14)	Support frame and structure.	M.S. of adequate thickness (IS-2062).

ACCESSORIES

15)	Vibration isolating pads	Yes.
16)	Base frame for mounting	Yes.
17)	Wire Guard at inlet.	Yes.
18)	Disconnect switch	Yes.

19)	Gravity damper at outlet	Yes
	Motor	
20)	Motor by	Bidder
21)	Starter by	Bidder
22)	Type of motor	Conforming to IS: 325 latest/as per specification.
23)	Free delivery test	Yes.
24)	Performance test at specified duty point.	Yes
25)	Speed	Not more than 1500 RPM

NOTE:

1. Motors shall have 15% on duty power Point.

No.	Particulars	Data
	General Information	
1)	Designation	Supply/Exhaust Fans.
2)	Nos. required in	Refer schedule of Ventilation system section-C under specific technical requirement.
3)	Service air.	To exhaust warm air/to supply fresh
4)	Location	Wall mounted.
5)	Area	Same as above in 2.
	Design Data	
6)	Type supply	Axial fans suitable for 415V/3 phase for Motor.
7)	Air delivery capacity system.	As per schedule of ventilation
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	Refer Section of specific technical requirement
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet Air Velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.
	Materials	
12)	Casing	M.S. (IS-2062)
13)	Impeller 617)	Cast A1uminium. (Alloy A-6M, IS-
14)	Hub	Al Alloy.
15)	Support frame and structure. (Galvanized/	M.S. of adequate thickness Painted) IS-2062.
16)	Neoprene rubber pads	As required.

17)	Coned inlet for wall exhausters/supply fans	MS (IS-2062)
18)	Supporting frame for mounting.	Required.
19)	Protective screen at inlet.	Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh.
20)	Rain Protection Cowl	Aluminum or hot dip Galvanized after fabrication from M.S.

Motor

21)	Motor by	Bidder
22)	Starter by	BHEL

NOTE:

1) For Battery Room, motor for fan shall be of flame proof type & fan of spark proof construction with
Epoxy painting.

2) Gravity type damper shall be provided at the outlet of axial fan for exhaust application.

3) Motor shall have 15% margin over Duty Point.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, inspection testing and air balancing of air distribution system upto a total pressure of 95mm w.g. The specification is intended to cover the air distribution for airconditioning system and ventilation system not involving localised exhaust.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1.1 The design, construction and performance of complete system shall conform to all currently applicable stuatues, regulations, safety codes in the locality where the equipment are to installed.

2.1.2 Unless specified otherwise the equipments shall generally conform to latest applicable Indian Standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall generally conform to latest editions by the following standards:-

a) IS: 655 - Specifications for metal air ducts

b) IS:277 - Specifications for galvanised steel sheets

c) IS:737 - Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and strip.

3. MATERIAL

3.1.1 Metal air ducts shall be either of galvanised steel sheets or aluminium sheets, as indicated in data sheet-A.

3.1.2 The rolled steel sheets before galvanising shall be properly annealed or normalised so as to allow fabrication of ducts without developing cracks. Zinc coating on the steel shall be as per IS 277 Gr. 275 / as specified in Data Sheet A.

3.1.3 The aluminium sheets shall be of grade S1C or NS3 and shall be suitable for duct fabrication work as per IS-737 latest.

4. CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION

The thickness of sheets, the type of bracing and other fabrication details shall generally conform to requirements given hereunder unless specified otherwise in data sheet A and/or indicated on drawings.

4.1 RECTANGULAR DUCTS

4.1.1

S.No.	Max Side	Sheet Thickness		Type of transverse Joint connections	Bracings
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al		
a)	Up to 600	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, pocket or bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	None
b)	601 to 750	0.63	0.80	S-drive, 25mm pocket or	25x25x3 mm MS

		(24G)		25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	angles, 1.2m from joints
c)	751 to 1000	0.80 (22G)	1.00	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
d)	1001 to1500	0.80 (22G)	1.00	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips with 35x3mm bar reinforcing on 2.5m centres	40x40x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
e)	1501 to2250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres, with 35x3mm bar reinforcing	40x40x3 mm diagonal angles or 40x40x3mm angles, 600mm from joints
f)	2251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	50x50x3mm MS angles,connections or 40mm pocket or 40 mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres with 35x3mm bar reinforcing.	50x50x3mm diagonal angles or 50x50x3mm angles 600 mm from joints.
g)	No bracing is required if transverse joints are less than 600mm apart				
h)	For ducts larger than 2250mm, special handling and supporting methods shall be provided as per the approval of Purchaser				

4.1.2 All rectangular ducts having either dimension larger than 450mm shall be cross broken except these ducts which are insulated with sand cement plaster. Air outlet connections on ducts need not be cross broken.

4.1.3 The seams on duct cones shall be of Pittsburgh type. Longitudinal seams shall be smooth inside the ducts.

4.1.4 The flanges used for transverse joints shall be joined together with GI bolts (grade 4.6) and nuts spaced at 125mm centres as per following:

a) Upto 1000mm - 6 mm dia GI bolts
b) 1001 to 1500 - 8 mm dia GI bolts
c) 1501 and above - 10mm dia GI bolts

4.1.5 The MS angle flanges shall be connected to ducts with rivets at approx. 100mm centres. The flanged joints shall have 6mm thick felt packing stuck to flanges with shellac varnish. The holes in the felt packing shall be burnt through. The ducts are to be tapped 6mm across the MS flanges.

4.1.6 MS angles used for bracings shall be tack welded to the ducts or rivetted at 125mm centres, as applicable.

4.2 ROUND DUCTS

4.2.1

S.No.	Duct dia-mm	Sheet Thickness		Reinforcing
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al	
a)	Up to 150	0.63 (24G)	0.80	None
b)	151 to 600	0.80 (22G)	1.00	None
c)	601 to 1000	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS
d)	1001 to1250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 2.0 meter centres
e)	1251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 1.2m centres

4.2.2 The seams on round ducts may be continuously welded or grooved longitudinal seam. In case of welding of GI sheet, zinc rich paint shall be applied on the welded zone.

4.2.3 Round ducts shall either be joined by welding or the ducts shall be swedged 40mm from the ends such that larger end will butt against the swedge and is held in place with sheet metal screws.

4.3 DUCT SUPPORTS

Unless specified otherwise on drawings, rectangular ducts with larger side of 2250mm or above shall be supported by 15mm MS rods and 50x50x3mm and MS angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS rods and all angles shall be given a coat of primer paint. The duct supports shall be at a distance not exceeding 1800mm. The MS rods shall be fixed to MS angle cleats, which in turn are fixed to ceiling slab by suitable anchor fasteners. All anchor fasteners, MS angle cleats, coach screws, hooks and other supporting material required shall be provided by vendor.

However, If ducts are thermally insulated, the MS angles and supports shall not be in direct contact with ducts, for which purpose wooden pieces/ Resin bonded fibre glass sheets (50 mm thick) shall be used in between.

4.4 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

Wherever the sheet metal ducts connects to intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of at least 150mm width made by closely woven double layer Fire resistant or canvas shall be provided. The same shall be attached to angle iron frames on equipment and to similar frame on duct or casing by means of a steel band or collar fitting over the end of the flexible connection and bolted through angle iron frame so as to clamp securely between the band and the angle frame.

4.5 TRANSFORMATIONS AND BREACHES

All curves, bends, offsets and other transformations shall be made for easy and

noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have a velocity not exceeding that in the main duct to which the branch is connected.

4.6 CAULKING

Wherever duct passes through wall, the opening between masonary and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to adjoin by space with a rated fire resistant material.

4.7 EASEMENT

Normally pipe hangers, light fitting rods etc. shall not be allowed to pass through the ducts. Wherever, It becomes absolutely essential to pass these hangers/rods etc. Through the ducts, prior approval of purchaser shall be taken and light streamlines easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth air flow.

4.8 ACCESS DOORS

Access doors shall be provided in ducts, plenums etc. on both sides to allow access and servicing of equipment viz. pipes, dampers, coils, valves, heaters etc.

All access doors shall be adequately sized and lined suitably with felt to prevent air leakage. The doors shall be of built-up construction, structurally strong and shall have at least two hinges each, and shall be with two rust proof window sash locks of approved type. All doors shall be so set as to flush with outer finish of duct insulation etc.

4.9 DAMPERS AND SPLITTERS

4.9.1 Dampers and splitters shall be provided at suitable points for proportional volume control of the system. Splitters and dampers shall be made of minimum 18 gauge GSS of quadrant type with locking device mounted outside the duct at accessible location.

4.9.2 Fire Dampers

Fire dampers/fire doors shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet -A and shall be installed at locations indicated on drawings and/or as required/approved by purchaser, including all openings in passage of duct work through fire walls and floors etc. The fire damper shall be of electrical type with damper motor actuated by thermal sensor or fusible link type.

4.9.3 Gravity operated back draft dampers shall be provided to ensure pressurisation of rooms as specified. These dampers shall be designed such as not to allow infiltration of outside air while forced exit of air shall be achieved through this damper. The louvres shall be freely mounted on spindles to allow the dampers to open with the pressure developed by the fan. The dampers shall be provided with flange at inlet.

4.9.4 Vanes

Unless otherwise shown in the drawings all elbows shall be such that the throat radius is 75% of the duct width. In case throat radius is smaller, suitable single thickness vanes of approved details shall be provided.

4.9.5 Flashing

For the ducts penetrating roofs or outside walls, provision of flashing shall be made by the ducting vendor.

4.10 DIFFUSERS AND GRILLS

The type and quantity of diffusers and grills is indicated on enclosed drawings/data sheet A. The size/quantity of diffusers/ grills indicated in the drawing/data sheet is indicative and is for vendor's reference purpose only. Vendor shall ensure that the diffusers/grills offered are of requisite capacity, throw and terminal velocity. The pressure drop and noise levels shall be as per data sheet. A enclosed. The diffusers/grills shall be approved by purchaser.

Unless specified otherwise the diffusers/grills shall be of mild steel land painted with two coats of primer paint. Supply air grills shall be complete with volume control dampers. Supply air grills shall be double deflection type while Return Air grills can be single deflection type. Ceiling outlets/diffusers shall have volume control dampers, fixed grids and blanking baffles. All volume control dampers shall be operated by a key from the front of grills/diffusers.

Suitable vanes shall be provided in duct collars to have uniform air distribution. Blank-off baffles wherever required, shall also be provided.

4.11 PLENUMS AND RA BOXING

All plenum chambers and/or connections to fans, dampers etc. shall be constructed in 18 gauge GI sheet. supported on 40x40x6mm MS angle frames. All vertical angles shall be riveted at appox. 125mm. centres to the casing. Suitable caulking compound (Pecora or equivalent) shall be inserted between the base of the angle and all masonary construction to which angles are fastened.

Return air boxing requirements if any are indicated in data sheet-A and the same shall be provided by vendor. The return air box ~~shall be~~ fabricated out of GI sheets shall be insulated with 25mm thick fibre-glass.

4.12 ACCOUSTIC LINING

The ducts shall be lined acoustically from inside as given in data- sheet A and/or section C of the specification.

4.13 PAINTING

Wherever specified the ducts shall be painted or lined with suitable anti-corrosive paint/ lining as per approval of purchaser. In particular the ducts coming in contact with acid fumes shall be epoxy coated, inside and outside.

4.14 THERMAL INSULATION

Thermal insulation shall be as per data sheet - A and the insulation shall conform to enclosed spec. no. PES-553-08.

5. INSPECTION AND TESTING

5.1 INSPECTION & TESTING DURING FABRICATION–BY MAIN VENDOR

5.1.1 Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting , lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by Main Vendor.

5.1.2 Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating –review of TC by BHEL/Customer

5.1.3 Check for dimensions & mass as per latest IS-277.

5.1.4 Check for defect, twists, ungalvanised spots as per IS-2629.

5.1.5 Bend test & wrapping test as per IS-277.

5.1.6 Zinc coating test on samples as per IS-6745.

5.2 INSPECTION & TESTING AT SITE.

5.2.1 The duct branches, elbows etc. shall be inspected and the joints and connections etc, are to be checked before they are assembled in position.

5.2.2 After completion, all duct systems shall be checked and tested for air leakage, tightness, velocity, pressure drop, vibration and noise etc.

6. BALANCING

6.1.1 The entire air distribution system shall be balanced by vendor to supply the air quantities as required in various rooms so as to maintain the requisite temperature and air flow in the conditioned spaces. The final balance of air quantities through each grill/diffuser etc. shall be recorded and submitted to purchaser for approval. Proper steps shall be taken to have a uniform temperature in all enclosures, with utmost care for noise level to be within tolerance limit

6.1.2 All instruments required for testing/balancing etc. of the air distribution system shall be provided by vendor.

7. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT

7.1 Fabrication drawings of ducts and grilles, louvers, dampers, etc, including typical details of grilles dampers etc.

7.2 Test certificates in line with scope of inspection.

7.3 Other dimensional drawings & documents as may be required by purchaser for better understanding of the system & for preparation of operation, maintenance & instruction manual.

1)	General (List of areas)	As per schedule/tender drgs of Ventilation system.
2)	i) GSS Duct Work	
	a) Type	Zinc coating (Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement)
	b) 1.25 mm thk ducting	Bidder to estimate as per Drawings/sketch
	c) 1.0 mm thk ducting	Separately for Ventilation system.
	d) Any other size	(area wise)
	e) Battery Room ducting.	MS with epoxy painting on both sides.
3)	Special painting epoxy	MS Ducts in Battery Room to be painted. Both interior & exterior)
4)	Thermal Insulation	Required in duct for vent. System exposed to Sun only (furnished by Cement sand plaster)
5)	SA grilles (for each size) (SQ.M) schedule/tender	To suit airflow as per drgs.
6)	Exhaust Gravity/Manual relief dampers (for each size & to maintain a slight positive pressure inside.)	-do-
	a) Frame	1.6mm M.S.
	b) Louver	0.8mm Al.

NOTE:

1) Ducting shall be as per IS-655 standard.

2) Opposed blade type volume control damper (gang operated) shall be provided at each supply air grilles.

3) Bidder to provide suitable gasketing at each duct flange.(Asbestos shall not be used).

4) Supply Air Grills shall have 2 (two) set of adjustable louvres.

5) Bidder to indicate unit rates for variable items like ducting, grilles with & without volume control damper, gravity damper, thermal insulation, etc.

6) Grilles, frames & louvres shall be of at least 18 SWG sheet and 20 SWG MS respectively.

6) Fire damper shall be solenoid operated in accordance with NFPA. The solenoid shall be charged during open condition and shall be de-energising to close.

7) Access door in ducting system shall be provided as required.

8) MS Angle (painted) shall be used only as duct supports.

9) Velocity thru duct shall not exceed 12 M/sec for Ventilation system.

10) All exhaust/return air grilles shall have one set of louvres in the front or thick rat-proof wire net guards.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

1.0 **GENERAL**

This specification covers the design, material, constructional features, manufacture, assembly, inspection and testing at manufacturer's of his subcontractor's works, suitable painting requirements of centrifugal pumps and drives complete with all accessories as specified hereinafter.

2.0 **CODES AND STANDARDS**

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & performance of the pumps as specified hereinafter, shall comply with the requirements of the latest revision of the following standards as indicated below (as applicable):

a) IS-1520 :Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
b) IS-5120 :Technical requirements - Rotodynamic special purpose pump
c) IS-1710 :Vertical turbine pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
d) Hydraulic Institute Standards of USA
e) BS - 599 :Method of testing Pumps
f) PTC - '6' :Centrifugal Pumps Power test code
g) API - 610

Wherever standards for certain aspects materials etc., not mentioned, the same shall be as per the applicable Indian or International standards.

2.2 In case of any conflict between the above codes/standards and this specification, the later shall prevail and in case of any further conflict in this matter, the decision of Purchaser's engineer shall be final and binding.

3.0 **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

3.1 The pumps shall be of heavy duty suitable for long periods of uninterrupted service and shall be standard product of the manufacturer thoroughly proven for satisfactory performance and reliability

3.2 The materials of construction of various components shall be as indicated under Data Sheet-A and where not specified to the applicable Indian/British/American standards.

3.3 All pressure containing components including the pump casing, nozzles and stuffing box housing shall be designed, fabricated and tested in accordance with applicable Indian standards if not specified otherwise.

3.4 The pump shall be suitable for handling the fluid as specified in Data Sheet-A

4.0 **CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

4.1 **Pump Casing**

4.1.1 Pump casing may be axially or radially split or barrel type construction as specified in the pump data specification sheet. The casing shall be designed to withstand the maximum pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.

4.1.2 Pump casing shall be provided with adequate number of vent and priming connections with valves, unless the pump is made self venting & priming. Casing drain, as required, shall be provided complete with drain valves.

4.1.3 Pump shall preferably be of such construction that it is possible to service the internals of the pump without disturbing suction and discharge piping connections.

4.1.4 Under certain conditions, the pump casing nozzles will be subjected to reactions from external piping. Pump design must ensure that the nozzles are capable of withstanding external reactions not less than those specified in API-610.

4.2 **Impeller**

Unless specifically indicated under Data Sheet-A enclosed, the pump impellers shall be of closed vane type. The impellers shall be secured to the shaft and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying, pinning or lock rings. Impellers shall be statically and dynamically balanced individually. The assembled rotor shall be dynamically balanced and checked for eccentricity.

4.3 **Wearing Ring**

Renewable wearing rings for the casing and/or the impellers and renewable shaft sleeves, shall be provided for all pumps. Length of the shaft sleeves must extend beyond the outer faces of gland packing or seal and plate so as to distinguish between the leakage between shaft & shaft sleeve and that past the seals/gland.

4.4 **Shaft**

Shaft size selected shall take into consideration the critical speed which shall be away from the operating speed as recommended in applicable Code/Standard. The critical speed shall also be at least 10% away from runway speed.

4.5 **Bearings**

Bearings and hydraulic devices (if provided for balancing axial thrust) of adequate design shall be furnished for taking the entire pump load arising from all probable conditions of continuous operation throughout its Range of Operation and also at the shut off condition. The bearing shall be designed on the basis of 20,000 working hrs minimum for the load corresponding to the duty point. Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing-lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid being pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearing, suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or otherwise shall be provided ahead of bearing assembly. Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly.

4.6 **Stuffing Boxes**

Packed type stuffing boxes of adequate depth with lantern rings shall be provided to minimize the leakage. In all cases where the pump suction is below atmospheric pressure, the shaft packing shall be sealed by the liquid pumped by tapping off from the pump discharge itself and all pipes, valves, fittings etc., required for this shall be furnished by the manufacturer.

4.7 **Shaft Couplings**

The pumps shall be directly coupled to their drives through heavy duty flexible coupling. Suitable coupling guards shall be provided along with the coupling. The pump and its drive motor shall be mounted on a common base plate.

4.8 **Base Plate and sole Plate**

Unless otherwise stated the data specification sheet, a common base plate mounting both for the pump and drive shall be furnished. The base plate shall be of rigid construction, suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be so constructed and the pumping unit so mounted as to minimize misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, hydraulic piping thrust, etc. Suitable drain taps and drip lip shall be provided.

If required in the data specification sheet, steel sole plates shall be provided, below the base plate.

4.9 **Prime Mover**

The drive motor selected shall conform to the requirements of the enclosed motor specifications.

4.10 **Lifting arrangement**

Each pump and motor shall incorporate suitable lifting attachments e.g. lifting lugs or eye bolts etc., to facilitate erection and maintenance.

5.0 **Performance Requirements**

5.1 The pump shall be designed to have best efficiency at the specified duty point. The pump set shall be suitable for continuous operation at any point within the Range of Operation as stipulated in the data specification sheets.

5.2 Pump shall have a continuously rising head capacity characteristics from the specified duty point towards shut off point, the maximum being at shut off. Power capacity characteristic will be non-overloading type i.e. 110% of the design flow the power required to drive the pump will be practically the same as that at the design flow.

5.3 Wherever specified in data sheet, pumps of each category shall be suitable for parallel operation. The head vs capacity, input power vs. capacity characteristics, etc., shall match to ensure equal load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range.

5.4 The pump motor set shall be designed in such a way that there is no damage due to the reverse flow through the pump which may occur due to any malfunction of the system.

6.0 **Drive Rating**

6.1 The power rating of the drive shall be selected such that a minimum margin of 15% is available over the pump input power required at the rated duty point. However, the drive rating shall not be less than the maximum power requirement at any point within the 'Range of Operation' specified.

6.2 In cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified the actual drive rating is to be selected by the bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of one of the operating pumps.

6.3 The bidder under this specification shall assume full responsibility in the operation of the pump and the drive as one unit.

7.0 SCOPE OF INSPECTION AND TESTING

7.1 Castings

7.1.1 Witnessing pouring and thereafter physical testing of castings of 'Critical' nature such as casings, impellers, diffusers.

7.1.2 Identification and correlation with test reports for all tests as per the relevant material specifications for castings of 'Major' nature such as suction bell, discharge elbow, stuffing box, gland, wearing rings, shaft sleeves etc.

7.1.3 Foundry's conformity certificate for castings of 'Minor' nature such as base plates, covers etc.

7.1.4 Verification of neat treatment charts (as applicable)

Note: Casting effects shall not be filled by any method until an unless approved by BHEL/their customer

7.2 Forgings and

7.2.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for all tests as per the relevant specifications for important forgings like casings, stage bodies, diffusers, shaft material.

7.2.2 Verification of neat treatment charts (time temperature) (as applicable).

7.3 Fabricated items

7.3.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for material of items such as discharge bellows, column pipes etc.

7.3.2 Approval of welding procedure specifications and qualifications of weld procedures and personnel.

7.3.3 Dye penetrant tests of weldment as per ASTM E-165 and acceptance norm as per ASME Sec.VIII, Div.1, Appendix 8

7.3.4 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature), (as applicable)

7.3.5 Hydro test as per para 7.5.1 below.

Note: For para 7.1.2, 7.2.1 and 7.3.1 above; in case correlating test certificates are not available, material shall be identified by BHEL and physical tests conducted by the supplier in the presence of BHEL

7.4 **In process Inspection and Testing**

7.4.1 Dye penetrant testing after machining for impellers including vanes, pump shaft, diffusers as per applicable code; in absence of which, as per ASTM E - 165. No defect shall be permitted on moving parts. On static parts acceptance norms are as per ASME Sec.III NB 2546.

7.4.2 Ultrasonic testing of dynamic duty component, i.e. pump shafts (50mm dia and above) and static duty forgings i.e. Barrel, casting (15mm and above wall thickness) as per applicable code, in absence of which as per ASTM E388 and acceptance norms as stipulated hereunder.

7.4.3 Acceptance norms for UT for dynamic duty components. the following defects are unacceptable :

a) Cracks, flakes, seams and laps

b) Defects giving indications longer than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw.

c) Group of defects with maximum indications less than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw, which cannot be separated at testing sensitivity, if the back echo is reduced to less than 50%.

d) Defects giving indications of 2 to 4mm dia. equivalent flaw separated by distance less than four times the size of the larger of the adjacent flaw.

7.4.4 For static duty components - as per NB 2542.2 of ASME Sec. III.

7.4.5 Hydro tests of all pressure parts such as casings, column pipes, discharge elbows etc., at two times duty point pressure or 1.5 time shut off pressure, whichever is higher for 30 min., without any leakage.

Note : In case the pump is required to boost certain pressure, the inlet pressure head shall also be taken into consideration to compute test pressures.

7.4.6 Static and dynamic balancing of individual impellers and also assembled rotors as per V.D.I. 2060 Q 6.3 or ISO 1940 G 6.3.

7.5 **Performance Test**

7.5.1 Pump testing with unit supply motor as per specifications and acceptance norms cited elsewhere, in absence of which as per IS 5120 latest edition. Performance shall be checked for minimum of 7 points (including shut off head and over load) following characteristics shall be checked:

Capacity V/s Head

Capacity V/s Power absorbed by pump

Capacity V/s pump efficiency

Note : For pump of fire protection system, performance test shall be conducted up to 150% of rated capacity

7.5.2 NPSH test in case specifically mentioned elsewhere

7.5.3 Vibration and noise level measurement. Acceptance norms shall be as per manufacturers standards.

7.5.4 Overall dimensions as per GA drawings

7.5.5 Examination after selective opening up after running for pumps operating at speed over 1800 rpm and capacity exceeding 68M3/hr.

7.5.6 Painting and packing as per technical specification.

7.6 **Test at site**

The pumps will be tested at site by the purchaser to verify their performance. If the pumps fail to operate smoothly or within the required performance all such deficiencies shall be rectified by the manufacturer by making suitable alternatives in the pump set and additional tests required to show the effect of such alterations shall be performed by him.

7.7 **Performance Guarantee**

The vendor shall guarantee the material and workmanship of all components as well as the operation of the pump as per requirement of this specification.

The vendor shall also guarantee for each pump the total dynamic head at the specified rated capacity and also corresponding efficiency, brake horse power and shut off head.

8.0 **CLEANING, PROTECTION & PAINTING**

Before shipment of the equipment to be supplied under this specification the necessary cleaning, flushing etc., as per manufacturers standard shall be done to remove all dirts, scales etc. Shop coats of rust inhibiting paints, lacquers etc., shall be applied to various parts as necessary. Flanges, inlet and outlet pipe, etc shall be protected.

9.0 DRAWINGS, TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH THE PROPOSAL

9.1 Fully dimensioned outline GA drawings of the pump motor assembly unit for each type and size offered. This drawing should include:-

i) Foundation base plate and sole plate details as applicable

ii) Civil foundation and anchor bolts details and loading data

iii) Minimum submergence required for the pump (if applicable)

9.2 Cross sectional drawing of the equipment showing the details of assembly of components and their material of construction with standard applicable codes.

9.3 Performance characteristics (Discharge capacity vs head, BHP and efficiency of the pumps.

9.4 Motor speed torque curve superimposed on pump speed torque curve. Required NPSH of pump.

9.5 Experience list about the supply and successful operation of similar pumps for similar application.

9.6 A comprehensive write up or brochure on the details of manufacturing and testing facilities in the shop of the manufacturer.

9.7 Quality plan for the equipment being offered, in BHEL format as practiced in the manufacturer's works and Field Quality Plan for receipt, storage erection, commissioning & testing at site.

9.8 Data sheet-B with all the particulars filled in.

10.0 DRAWINGS AND DATA AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

The vendor shall furnish the drawings and other technical documents as required in Data Sheet-C enclosed with this specification

10.1 MANUFACTURERS NAME AND TAG. PLATES

Each pump shall have a permanently attached brass/metal tag on the body indicating the following information both in Hindi and English.

a) Manufacturer's name and trade mark
b) Design Capacity and Head
c) Design
d) Purchaser's tag no. as furnished during the contract. The purchaser's tag no. will be indicated by the Purchaser on the drawing submitted for approval by the vendor.

11.0 DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT.

11.1 Certified GA drawings of pump motor assembly weights, crane

11.2 Detailed cross sectional drawings of the pump and motor assembly and all equipment & accessories supplied under the this specification along with details of material of construction with applicable standard codes

11.3 Foundation drawings with details of foundation pocket indicating static as well as dynamic load and other data with dimensions.

11.4 Certified characteristics curves (discharge capacity vs. head, BHP and efficiency) of each type of pump and motor.

11.5 Material and other test certificates as required by the application clauses of this specification.

11.6 Motor speed torque curves super imposed on pump speed torque curves.

11.7 Quality plan along with complete details of testing and inspection requirements of centrifugal pumps in BHEL format. Vendor shall also furnish Field Quality Plan.

11.8 Installation , operation and maintenance manual.

11.9 Other drawings and data, if necessary.

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS
1)	Designation	Air washer Pumps.
2)	Type	Horizontal Centrifugal Type.
3)	Quantity	As per section-C
4)	Installation	On floating type foundation inside Air Washer Room
5)	Fluid to be handled	Filtered Water.
6)	Temperature of Fluid	To suit.
7)	Capacity Cum/Hr TDH at	To suit system requirements however head shall Not be less than 35 MWC.
8)	Duty	————Continuous (24Hr./day)————-
9)	Suction condition	————Flooded————-
10)	Type of drive	Direct (flexible coupling)
11)	Type of prime mover	LV Ac Motor.
12)	Maximum speed	Not more than 1500 RPM
13)	Type of lubrication	Grease Lubrication

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS
a)	Impeller	Bronze
b)	Pump Shaft	Carbon Steel C-45, IS-1570 or class-IV, IS-1875
c)	Casing	Cast Iron, grade-20, IS- 210
d)	Wearing ring	Bronze
e)	Shaft Sleeve	Bronze
f)	Base Plate/frame	Cast Iron to Grade FG-200 IS-210/fabricated Mild steel

g)	Counter Flanges	Mild Steel
h)	Stuffing box bush	Deep Bronze packing to be renewable with Case.
i)	Stuffing box gland	Flexible graphite or PTFE (Asbestos shall not be used)
j)	Pump Motor Coupling	Pin & Bush type (Flexible)
k)	Bolt and Nuts	MS

15) **ACCESSORIES REQUIRED**

The following accessories shall be provided by the bidder for each pump.

a)	Priming funnel	Yes
b)	Drain piping upto Common drain point.	Yes
c)	Vent	Yes
d)	Suction & Discharge Pressure gauges	Yes
e)	Companion flanges	Yes
f)	Common base plate	Yes
g)	Suction strainer.	Yes
h)	Isolating valve.	Yes
i)	NRV at pump outlet at inlet/outlet	Yes
j)	Any special requirements	Yes
k)	Inspection & Testing	Yes

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work or his sub-contractor's works of Air filters to be used for air-conditioning and ventilation system:

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

This design, manufacture and performance of AIR FILTERS shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British/USA standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. The following standards, in particular, shall be applicable for certified ratings of filters and for conducting performance test, if required.

a) BS EN - 779 -Methods of test for air filters used in air conditioning and general ventilation.

3. GENERAL

The enclosed Data sheet A gives the type and other particulars of filters required.

3.1 POLY FIBRE AIR FILTERS

Filtering media shall consist of a suitable fibrous material (e.g. polyethylene extruded sections coir etc.) packed into a 20 gauges GSS framework, complete with handles etc. The filter element shall be supported by galvanised steel wire mesh of 10mm. sq. on either side, Velocity across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 M/sec. Average efficiency Em (%) shall be >/= 80 as per BS EN - 779..

3.2 DRY FABRIC AIR FILTERS

Filter element shall be pressed felt filter fabric or suitable material recommended by the manufacturer, stitched on to galvanised wire gauge support and crimped to form deep folds. Suitable aluminium spacers shall be provided to ensure uniform distribution of air flow through filters. Filter casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing, The filter shall have Average efficiency Em (%) of >/= 95 as per BS EN - 779.

3.3 PANEL TYPE METALLIC FILTERS (DRY/VISCOUS)

Filter shall consist of V-fold galvanised wire mesh interspaced with flat layers of galvanised wire mesh. The density of media shall increase in the direction of air flow. Edges of wire mesh shall be suitably hemmed to prevent abrasion during handling. The media shall be supported on either side by galvanised expanded metal casing. The framework shall be at least 18 gauge GSS. Filter shall be either dry or wetted type as per data sheet=A. The oil shall be mineral oil of approved quality and make. As a the filter frame made of Aluminium alloy conforming to IS:737 can be considered unless use of aluminium is prohibited otherwise due to site conditions being saline/corrosive.

All filters shall be capable of being cleaned of their accumulated dust by tap water flushing. The dry metallic filter shall have Average arrestance Am (%) shall be >/= 90. However oil wetted air filters shall have Average Efficiency Em (%) >/= 90 as per BS EN - 779..

3.4 ABSOLUTE FILTERS (HEPA)

Filters shall be constructed by pleating a continuous sheet of filter medium into closely spaced pleats separated by heavy corrugated aluminium spacers. They shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctyphalate smoke as per IS:2831. The clean filter initial static pressure drop shall not be greater than 25mm WC at rated capacity. A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of filter frame.

3.5 WATER REPELLANT NYLON FILTERS

This shall be constructed of water repellent nylon fabric with continuous water spraying on it from a header for keeping it clean. Efficiency of this filter shall be 85% down to 10 microns. This filter shall be used for unitary air filtration system only.

4. INSPECTION & TESTING

The scope of inspection for air filters shall be as below:

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL.

4.1.1 Dimensional inspection of frame & filter media – TC from Manufacturer- review by BHEL/Customer.

4.1.2 Witnessing by BHEL/Customer of type tests on one per type per size air filters for the following properties.

a) Gravimetric efficiency.

b) Pressure drop in clean & dirty (choked - %age to be specified) condition.

c) Efficiency as per BS EN - 779.

4.1.3 Verification of type test certificates for similar type & size of filters for sodium flame test as per BS-3928 (if applicable- refer data sheet) - by BHEL/Customer

5. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

5.1.1 GA Drawing

5.1.2 Drawing showing material/construction detail

5.1.3 Installation and\service manual

5.1.4 Rating curves/charts

5.1.5 Test certificates

Elect. diagrams (when automatic cleaning type)

Description		Data
1)	**General**	
1.1	Service	Ventilation system .
1.2	Location	Main power house bldg. & Blower room of both the unit.
1.3	Nos.	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.4	Total air flow/type	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.5	Temperature	As per project information.
1.6	Relative Humidity	100%
1.7	Gas Composition	Atmospheric Air (Dusty) as prevalent in power station.
1.8	Filter Media	Synthetic non woven
1.9	Efficiency	Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 % for Dry panel filter (pre-filters) and average arrestance efficiency of 80-90 % for fine filters.
1.10	Allowable pressure drop	2.5 mm & 6.5 mm in clean and dirty condition respectively for **dry panel filters** (pre filters). 12 mm in clean condition for fine filters.
1.11	Frame Work	18 G, GSS.
1.12	Mounting	Ladder Type M.S Angles (galvanised)
1.13	Size	600 x 600 mm

Note:-

1) Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES

1. SCOPE

This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturers works, supply, application & finishing of insulation for cold piping, air conditioning ducting & equipment for low temperature service.

2. CODES & STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of materials covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations & safety codes in the locality where the equipment/material are to be installed. The material shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American codes & standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of his responsibility. In particular, the material shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards :-

2.1.1 IS:3069 : Glossary of terms & symbols & units relating to thermal insulation materials.

2.1.2 IS:4671 : Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purposes.

2.1.3 IS:3677 : Mineral wool for thermal insulation

2.1.4 IS:8183 : Resin bonded mineral wool

2.1.5 IS:702

3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The insulating material as well as protective covering shall be new & unused, non-corrosive, vermin/rodent proof and shall be guaranteed to withstand continuously & without deterioration the maximum/minimum temperatures to which they may be subjected to, under specified site conditions.

3.1.2 The insulation material must be light weight, strong, free from shots & coarse fibre & shall provide high insulation efficiency at low weight & coat. It should be non-hygroscopic & should not rot. It shall not settle or shake down even when subjected to prolonged vibrations.

3.1.3 The insulation material, density and thickness etc. Shall be as specified in DATA SHEET A.

4. APPLICATION DETAILS

4.1.1 The surface to be insulated shall be thoroughly cleaned and allowed to dry. Pressure/hydrostatic tests, if any, shall be carried out before application of insulation.

4.1.2 A layer of solvent free, anticorrosive paint shall be applied & allowed to dry.

4.1.3 Hot industrial bitumen of grade 85/40 or 85/25 conforming to latest IS:702 shall be uniformly applied @ 1.5 kg/sq.m on the surface to be insulated. A similar layer shall also be applied on the inside surface & edges of the insulation. A suitable cold adhesive compound may also be used in place of bitumen.

4.1.4 Insulation in the form of pipe sections/rolls slabs of specified density & thickness shall be stuck to the coated surface with joints staggered & well butted & secured. The adjoining sections shall be tightly pressed together. All the joints shall be sealed with bitumen/equivalent adhesive. Voids if any shall be packed with suitably cut pieces of insulation material.

4.1.5 In case of double layer application both circumferential & longitudinal joints shall be suitably staggered.

5. VAPOR SEALING & INSULATION FINISH

The insulation shall be treated for vapor sealing & weather proofing & finished as specified in DATA SHEET A The acceptable types of finishes are outlined below:-

5.1 FINISHING SYSTEM I: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH

5.1.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen @ 2.5 kg/Sqm shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.1.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4"_ hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI wire, butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.1.3 12.5mm (1/2 inch) thick sand cement plaster in the ratio of (1:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.

5.2 FINISH SYSTEM II: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH OVER POLYTHENE.

5.2.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene/polythene bonded Hessians (PBH) with 50mm overlap on longitudinal & circumferential joints. Overlaps shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive in case o-f polythene & liberal coat of bitumen in case of PBH:

5.2.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") mesh of 24 SWG GI wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.2.3 12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of(4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth & even finish similarly as described above.

5.3 FINISH III:EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH SHEET METAL FINISH

5.3.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlaps at joints which shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive or equivalent compound.

5.3.2 The polythene shall be covered with 24 gauge GI/aluminum sheet

5.3.3 25mm wide x 22 SWG GI/aluminum peripheral straps shall be fixed over the GI/aluminum sheet at 300mm centres to secure.

5.4 FINISH IV: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER & WATER PROOFING COMPOUND

For ducts & piping exposed to atmosphere, the finish shall be as follows:

5.4.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen at 2.05 kg/sq.m shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.4.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (32/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI Wire butting all the joints & laced down with 223 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.4.3 12.5mm thick (1/*2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish with water proofing compound added to the cement.

5.4.4 3mm (1/8") thick coat of water proofing compound shall be applied & wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue. A final coat of 3mm thick water proofing compound shall then be applied over the fiberglass RP tissue & allowed to dry. Alternatively, in place of water proofing as desired above, tar felt type 3 grade 1 of IS 1322 with joints overlapped by 75mm shall be fixed & sealed with bitumen & over this 24 SWG. 25mm hexagonal GI mesh shall be fixed with 22 swig. GI lacing wire & finally bitumen paint shall be applied over wire netting.

6. INSULATION OF PUMPS & VALVES

For all inspection covers & hatches on equipment, pump casing & valve bodies, flanges etc. the insulation shall be applied such as to facilitate removal with minimum damage to the insulation. This shall be achieved by encasing the insulation in 22 gauge aluminum sheet metal boxes, which shall be bolted together around the equipment to permit easy removal & replacement. Proper care shall be taken to maintain continuity of vapor seal between the static & removable partitions of the insulation.

The tenderer may offer thickness of insulation & finishes other than that specified in DATA SHEET A. However, calculations/reasons in support of alternative proposal shall be furnished for purchaser's approval.

7. INSPECTION & TESTING (REFER SPEC. NO - PES-553.00)

All necessary tests, as required to ensure that the material supplied conform to the requirements of applicable codes & standards, shall be carried out at manufacturer's works & test certificates including these for material/accessories shall be furnished for purchasers approval.

8. PAINTING

8.1.1 Pipe work having insulation & cladding shall be provided with color identification for the fluids handled and for indicating direction of flow.

8.1.2 Equipment surfaces having insulation and cladding shall also have identification numbers and any other relevant data provided on the insulated surface.

8.1.3 All painting for insulated surfaces shall conform to the requirement specified elsewhere.

9. DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

9.1.1 Final version of data sheet 'B' incorporating changes if any along with design data.

9.1.2 Test certificates/reports giving result of insulation to ensure conformance to applicable codes & standards & in particular the following :-

i) Thermal conductivity test

ii) Sound absorption coefficient test

iii) Corrosion test

iv) Sulphur content, moisture content, shot content, moisture absorption etc.

v) Compressive strength & cross breaking strength test.

9.1.3 Sketches/technical literature/sectional drgs. indicating insulation materials finish and method of application etc.

9.1.4 Manual dealing with safety aspects & instructions for combating fire arising out of insulation work

9.1.5 Instructions on maintenance of insulation work.

INSULATION MATERIAL :

Insulation	Code	Thermal Conductivity MW/cm ^{0}C	Density Kg/m^3
Resin bonded mineral wool / glass wool	IS:8183	0.49 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 24 (For Thermal Insulation) 48 for Acoustic insulation
Mineral Wool Pipe Section (min. Gr.2)	IS:9842	0.43 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 81
Expanded Polystyrene	IS:4671	0.37 at 50^{0}C	At least 15

TYPE OF INSULATION :

S.No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thickness (mm)
i)	Supply & Return air duct for air-conditioning system	Resin bonded Glass Wool (IS:8183)	Roll / Slab	50
ii)	Refrigerant Piping	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
iii)	AHU drain pipe (Suction & Liquid line)	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	25
iv)	AHU casing and condensate pan	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	25
v)	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
vi)	Chiller	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	100
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	100
vii)	Chilled Water Pumps	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	50
viii)	Expansion tank with pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs/Pipe Section	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs/Pipe Section	50

ix)	Acoustic insulation of Duct	Glass Wool	Slab	25

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

VENTILATION SYSTEM

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

SL No	ITEM	VENDOR
1	AIR WASHER & UAF*	HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		DRAFT AIR
		BLUE STAR
		VOLTAS
		STERLING WILSON
		ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM
		C DOCTOR
		TAP
		PACK PLAST
		INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS AND PRODUCTS
2	CENTRIFUGAL FAN	FLAKT
		KRUGER
		DRAFT AIR
		HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		PATEL AIR
		NICOTRA
		SK SYSTEM
		MARATHON
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA
		COMEFRI
3	FRESH AIR/ SUPPLY/ EXHAUST/ RE UNIT FANS / PROPELLAR	HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		KRUGER
		NICOTRA
		MARATHON
		FLAKT
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA (SITAL)
		PATEL AIR
		KHAITAN
4	PUMPS	BEST & CROMPTON
		JYOTI
		SAM TURBO
		KBL
		KSB

		M&P
		VOLTAS
		BEACON-WEIR
		WORTHINGTON
		FLOWMORE
		SULZER PUMPS INDIA LTD.
		BHARAT PUMPS & COMPRESSORS LTD
		FLOWSERVE INDIA CONTROL PVT LTD
		V-FLOW PUMPS & SYSTEMS CO
		KISHORE PUMPS
5	LV MOTORS (FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
6	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
7	AIR FILTER	PUROLATOR
		FMI
		ANFILCO
		TENACITY
		JOHN FOWLER
		SPECTRUM
		AIR TECH
		PUROMATIC
8	INSULTATION MATERIAL	BEARDSHEL
		K-FLEX
		PARAMONT
		ARMAFLEX

		SUPREME
		LLOYDS
		UP TWIGA
		AEROCELL
9	FIRE DAMPER	TSC
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
10	BUTTERFLY VALVES	AUDCO
		FOURESS ENGG
		INTER VALVE
		BDK
		WEIR BDK
		TYCO
		CRANE PROCESS
		KEYSTONE
		FLUIDLINE
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD
		R AND D MULTIPLES (METAL CAST) PVT LTD
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO
		PENTAIR VALVES AND CONTROLS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED
		UPADHAYA VALVES MANUFACTURERS PRIVATE LIMITED
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG. WORKS
11	NON RETURN VALVE	LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		FLUIDLINE
		HI-TECH
		CRESCENT VALVES
		A V VALVES
		BANKIM
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS
12	STEEL GATE/GLOBE/NR VALVES(WATER SYSTEM)	CRESCENT VALVES
		BDK
		AUDCO
		FOURESS ENGG

		KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.
		SANT VALVES
		BOMBAY METAL & ALLOYS
		BANKIM
		LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		AV VALVES
		VENUS PUMPS
		FLUIDLINE
		HI –TECH
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
13	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	SURYA ROSHNI
		TISCO
		DADU PIPES
		INDUS TUBES
		WELSPUN
		TATA
		BST
		JINDAL
		SAIL
		PSL
		LALIT PROFILE
		SAMSHI PIPE INDUSTRIES
		S MUKUT PIPES
		MANN INDUSTRIES
		SURENDRA ENGINEERING
		PRATIBHA PIPES AND STRUCTURES PVT LTD
		JCO GAS PIPES
		NUKAT TANK AND VESSELS
		GOODLUCK TUBES
		ADVANCE STEEL TUBES
		BIHAR TUBES
		HITECH PIPES
		RATNAMANI
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS
14	GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING	TISCO
		INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO

		RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LIMITED
		ESSAR
		ISPAT INDUSTRIES
		JSW
		LLOYDS
		BHUSHAN STEELS
		TATA
		SAIL
		JINDAL
15	GRILL/DIFFUSER/VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	AIR FLOW
		TSC
		AIR MASTER
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
16	HUMID STAT	JHONSON CONTROL
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
17	PRESSURE/ DIFF. PRESSURE GAUGE	GENERAL INSTRUMENT CONSORTIUM
		BELLS CONTROLS LTD
		H. GURU IND
		WAAREE INSTRUMENTS
		H. GURU INST
		Forbes Marshall
		Manometer India
		A. N Instrument
		Gauges Bourdon
		GLUCK INDIA
		WIKA.
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
		BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.
18	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H. GURU IND
		H. GURU INST
		FORBES MARSHALL
		DETRIVE INST & ELECTRONICS
		PYRO ELECTRIC
		TOSHNIWAL
		BROSS
		WAREE INSTRUMENTS
		A. N Instrument
		GOA INSTRUMENTS

		WIKA
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		H. GURU IND
		BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.
		GOA THERMOSTATIC
		Gauges Bourdon
		BUDENBERG GAUGE
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
19	LEVEL INDICATOR	GENERAL INSTRUMENT CONSORTIUM
		CHEMTROL
		SBEM
		AUTOMAT MUMBAI
		SIGMA
		TOSHNIWAL
		TECHNOMATIC
		TELACO
		LEVCON
		D K INSTRUMENTS
		PUNE TECHTROL
		FLOW STAR
		BLISS ANAND
20	PRESSURE/ DP/ VACUUM/ TEMPERATURE SWITCH	BELLS CONTROLS LTD
		DANFOSS
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		DRESSER
		SOR INC
		VASU
		SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
		INDFOSS
		TRAFAG
		GIC
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		KASTURBA UDYOG
		BARKSDALE GMBH
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
		MITTAL REFRIGERATION
21	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SBEM
		BLISS ANAND
		HI-TECH
		RAMAN INST
		SIGMA
		SOR INC

		WAREE INST
		LEVCON
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		V AUTOMAT
		CHEMTROL
		SIEMENS
		FLOW STAR
		TRAC
		FLOW TECH
		NIVO CONTROLS
		PUNE TECHTROL
		SAPCON INSTRUMENT
		BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.
		GIC
22	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SBEM
		BLISS ANAND
		HI-TECH
		RAMAN INST
		SIGMA
		SOR INC
		WAREE INST
		LEVCON
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		V AUTOMAT
		CHEMTROL
		SIEMENS
		FLOW STAR
		TRAC
		FLOW TECH
		NIVO CONTROLS
		PUNE TECHTROL
		SAPCON INSTRUMENT
		BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES INDIA PVT. LTD.
		GIC
23	Y / POT STRAINER	MULTITEX
		GREAVES COTTON
		JAYPEE
		SANT VALVES
		OTOKLIN
		GRAND PRIX
		GUJARAT OTOLIFT
		DS ENGG

		SAROJINI ENTERPRISE
		BHATIA ENGINEERING
		FILTERATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD
		SUNGOV ENGINEERING
24	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	INDUSTRIAL CONTROL & APPLIANCE
		PYROTECH ELECTRONICS PVT. LTD.
		POSITRONICS PVT. LTD.
		CONTROL & SWITCHGEAR
		SIEMENS
		L&T
		GE POWER
		RITTAL
		HOFFMAN

NOTES:

1. *Designed by Hyderabad Pollution Control / SK SYSTEM/ ADVANCE VENTILATION / DRAFT AIR/BLUE STAR/ VOLTAS/ STERLING WILSON/ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM/ C DOCTOR/ TAP/ Pack Plast/ Industrial projects and products & fabricated by their approved fabricator.

2. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL. BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.

3. THE INSPECTION CATEGORY WILL BE INTIMATED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT BY BHEL/CUSTOMER. HOWEVER THE SAME WILL BE ADHERED BY THE BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

4. PLEASE ALSO REFER RESPECTIVE SUB-SECTION C-3, C-4 FOR ELECTRICAL AND C&I RELATED EQUIPMENT LIST OF MAKE.

SECTION-I
SUB SECTION -E

ANNEXURE-II

MANDATORY SPARE LIST

MECHANICAL

	Ventilation system	
S.no.	**Item / equipment**	**Quantity required**
A	**Mechanical**	
1.0	**Centrifugal fans**	
A)	V-belts	2 sets of each type
B)	Blower bearing sets	2 sets of each type
C)	Blower motor bearings	2 sets of each type
D)	Seal gasket and other wear out parts in sets	2 sets of each type
E)	Vibration isolators	2 sets of each type
2.0	**Axial fans**	
A)	Fan bearings	2 sets of each type
B)	Fan motor bearing	2 sets of each type
C)	Dry filters	2 sets of each type and size
3.0	**Air washer system**	
A)	**Water strainers**	2 sets of each size
B)	**Spray nozzles**	2 sets of each size
C)	**Water repellent type filters**	2 sets of each size
4.0	Horizontal centrifugal pump	
A)	Impeller for each of pump set	2 sets of each type
B)	Bearings	2 sets of each type
C)	Shaft sleeves	2 sets of each type
D)	Bearings motor	2 sets of each type

Control and Instrumentation				
Sl. No	**Description**		**Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.**	

1.00.01	**Measuring and Field Instruments**		The quantity of mandatory spares indicated herein shall be as per package basis		
1.00.01.01	**Indicators, Recorders, Electrical**				
	Metering and Skid Mounted Instruments				
(i)	Indicators, recorders and meters offered from each model for the project. These instruments shall be supplied with three sets of blank scales.	Nos.	10 % of Installed of each type/Model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more.		
(ii)	For skid mounted instruments	Nos.	10% of total number of instruments, valves, C&I equipment, C&I item etc. for each Type and model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more.		
1.00.01.03	**Temperature Transmitters and Electronic Transmitters (For Pressure, DP, Temp, Flow, Level), Process Transmitters, Level & Flow Transmitter for each type, Rota meters, Sight Flow indicators, Temperature, Pressure, Flow & Level Switch, safety & Protection switches, Gauges, Process meters, Junction Boxes, Position Transmitters/switches, Analysers, Transd other Transducer or any other instrument etc.**	Nos.	i.) 10% of total number of each item offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.		
			ii.) 10% of Electronic card/PCB assembly and power supply card/module for each type, model & rating of Transmitter, analysers & Flow Meters.		
1.00.02	**Distributed Control System and Other Electronic Systems/Sub-Systems/ DDCMIS/DCS/PLC/VMS/MIS/LAN/VFD/Si mulator, Video conferencing System, Microprocessor based**				

	control system and any other system as supplied as per NIT etc. -				
1.00.02.01	(Power supply, Electronic modules (of input, output, processor, memory, I/O adapter, processor interface, communication types)	Nos	10% of number for each type or minimum of 2 number for each type, model and rating whichever is high.		
1.00.02.02	Auto/Manual stations, set-point/bias stations, Push Buttons, Fire safety trip Push Buttons, Emergency trip Push buttons etc	Nos.	10% of the number of stations offered for the project from each type or a minimum of 2 number from each model, whichever is more.		
1.00.02.03	Control logic power supply, fuses, MCB,MCCB, at each current rating required for the project.	Nos.	20% spare for each type/Model or a minimum of 2 number from each type/model, whichever is more.		
1.00.02.04	Electronic cards of each type used for each type of Servers supplied with any control system	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)		
1.00.04	**Relay based Control Panels**				
1.00.04.01	LEDs for indicating lights	Nos.	100% of qty installed.		
1.00.04.02	Control circuit fuses/	Nos.	300% of installed of each type, current rating.		
1.00.04.03	Relays modules & contactors.	Nos.	20% spare of qty Installed of each type & rating.		
1.00.04.04	MCB/MCCB of each current rating	Nos.	Ten percent of each current rating required		
1.00.04.05	Cooling Fans of each type, model and rating.	Nos.	20% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more).		

1.00.04.06	Push buttons, ILPBs	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type.		
1.00.04.07	Electric meter.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type		
1.00.04.08	Power supply modules.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type		
1.00.05	**Alarm Annunciation System**				
1.00.05.01	logic modules, group card modules, power supply modules, Hooters and any other electronic module.	Nos.	20% spares of each type installed		
1.00.05.02	un-engraved window boxes complete with LED etc.	Nos.	5% spares of each size installed		
1.00.05.03	LEDs for annunciation facia windows and LEDs box assemblies offered for the project	Nos.	20% of qty installed		
1.00.05.04	Annunciator hooter	Nos.	One (1) No. of each type		
1.00.07	**Erection hardware**				
1.00.07.01	Instrument valves, manifold, fittings, impulse pipe, impulse tubes, drains pipes,	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type, rating, model number & Size installed		
1.00.07.02	Condensate pots of each type, rating , model no. & Size installed	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of total number of Installed or four numbers whichever is higher .		
1.00.07.03	Manifold	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed		
1.00.07.04	Fittings	Nos.	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed		
1.00.07.05	MCB, and Power sockets used in LIE/LIR.		Ten (10) percent of each type.		
1.00.07.06	Fuses used in LIE/LIR.		Fifty (50) percent of each type.		
1.00.07.07	Electric meter.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type		

1.00.07.08	Power supply modules.	Nos.	Ten (10) percent or 2 nos (whichever is more) of each type		
1.00.13	**Mandatory Spares for Solenoid valves, Control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Da mpers, Actuators, Flow Elements and Accessories**				
(A)	**Following spares shall be furnished for control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers as applicable.**				
e.	Limit switches		2 sets of limit switches		
h.	Actuator		One of each type or min 10% for each type and size whichever is more.		
g)	**Solenoid valves.**		20 percent or min 10 no. of each type & model for total qty. (whichever is more)		
1.00.15	**Mandatory spares not covered above**				
	Sensor/instrument, analysers /special instruments/Electronic card, instrumentation/mechanical fittings etc. for any other electronic system, feeder control cabinets, hydrastep (EWLI), CCTV, C&I Lab Instruments, On line Carbon in Ash analyser system, On line Coal mass flow/speed measurement system, On line secondary air flow measurement system Mass Flow meter, Solid flow meter ,3 D Acoustic type level transmitters, Nucleonic & non nucleonic density transmitter, Chemical dosing system, O2 dosing system, Station LAN, MIS, mercury analyser, Viscosity		10% or 1 no. (whichever is more) of each type.		

	meter, Hydrogen In				

Notes:

a) Mandatory spares listed in Price Schedule is bare minimum requirement. In case any additional mandatory spares requirement is covered elsewhere in the tender specification apart from specified above, same shall be deemed to have been covered in bidder's scope of supply.
b) "One (1) Set" and "One (1) set of each type & rating" is defined as total numbers as required for one complete replacement for one equipment of similar size & capacity. (Definition of set to be verified by DE with contract and then to be included in specification / EMOM)
c) All mandatory spares shall be supplied as per the requirement of the specifications. In case any spare indicated in the specification is "not applicable" for particular equipment, then suitable applicable alternate spare has been offered / shall be supplied by the bidder without any financial implication."
d) For quantities indicated in percentage, fractions are to be rounded-off to next higher integer.
e) Bidder to write "Quoted / Not Applicable" against all items. Any item which is quoted as "not applicable" by the bidder in the above list and is found to be "applicable" at a later date shall be supplied by the bidder without any commercial and delivery implication.
f) Any cell left blank in the unpriced schedule shall be treated as "Quoted" and is included in total price.

2. **Control & Instrumentation spares listed above** - Quantities are per unit. In case of common system, quantities shall be doubled.

SECTION-I

SUB SECTION E

ANNEXURE-III

PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME

(AS PER SECTION C2C)

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-IV

LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES

SL NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
1	MEASURING TAPE	SET	1
2	TACHOMETER	SET	1
3	DOUBLE ENDED SPANNER	SET	1
4	RING SPANNERS	SET	1
5	GASKET PUNCH	NO.	1
6	CENTER PUNCH	NO.	1
7	HAMMER WITH WOODEN HANDLES	NO.	1
8	SCISSORS FOR SHEET METAL CUTTING	NO.	1
9	TORCH LIGHT (SUITABLE FOR 2 CELL)	NO.	1
10	MULTIMETER	NO.	1
11	ANEMOMETER	NO.	1
12	COMPOUND PRESSURE GAUGE	NO.	1
13	SLIDE WRENCH 8”	NO.	1
14	SLIDE WRENCH 10”	NO.	1
15	SLIDE WRENCH 6”	NO.	1
16	BOX SPANNER SET	NO.	1
17	SCREW DRIVER SET	NO.	1
18	ALIGN KEY SET	NO	1
19	MS TOOL BOX	NO	1

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-V

SERVICE WATER ANALYSIS (REFER SECTION C1)

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VI

DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE

ALL DOCUMENTS & DRAWINGS SHALL BE IN ENGLISH AND IN METRIC UNITS

Sl		Consultant	TANGEDCO (HQ)	TANGED CO-SITE	BHEL SITE	PMG BHEL	PEM/ UNITS/ PSSR
1	Master list of drawings / document (duly indicating schedule of submission)	Soft copy	Soft copy	Soft copy		Soft copy (S)	Soft copy
2	Drawings / docs for Approval/ Information (First Submission)	Soft copy	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy		Soft copy	Soft copy (S)
3	Return with comments/approval	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)	Soft copy		Soft copy	Soft copy
4	Drawings / Documents for approval (second & subsequent submissions till approval)	Soft copy	Soft copy	Soft copy		Soft copy	Soft copy (S)
5	Drawings / documents for distribution (RFC)(Approved in Cat. 1 or Received for Information)	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 1 prints	Soft copy + 2 prints	Soft copy + ~~3~~ **(2)** prints	Soft copy	Hard copy (S)
6	Erection Drawings / documents	-	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 2 prints	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)
7	As built Drawings / documents	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 2 prints	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)
8	Operation & Maintenance Manual	-	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 2 prints	Soft copy + 3 prints	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)
9	Type Test Certificate	Soft copy	Soft copy + 1 print	Soft copy + 1 prints	Soft copy + 3 print	Soft copy	Soft copy (S)

NOTES:

1. The above schedule of submission does not include Docs/Drgs. of quality assurance/inspection and delivery/dispatches. QAP documents to be submitted as per distribution schedule.
2. Date of uploading drawing/documents in PEDM shall be taken as date of submission.
3. S – Source for generation of document.

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-VIII

MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOA)
1	PE-V0-425-554-A001	INSPECTION CATEGORISATION PLAN	4
2	PE-V0-425-554-A002	QUALITY PLAN OF AIR WASHER & UAF	12
3	PE-V0-425-554-A003	QUALITY PLAN OF CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	12
4	PE-V0-425-554-A004	QUALITY PLAN OF CENTRIFUGAL FANS	13
5	PE-V0-425-554-A005	QUALITY PLAN OF AXIAL FLOW FANS & RE UNITS	14
6	PE-V0-425-554-A006	QUALITY PLAN OF MOTOR	15
7	PE-V0-425-554-A101	VENTILATION FAN SCHEDULE.	22
8	PE-V0-425-554-A201	DATA SHEET & GA FOR AIR WASHER ALONGWITH FAN AND PUMP WITH FOUNDATION DETAILS.	12
9	PE-V0-425-554-A202	DATA SHEET & GA FOR UAF ALONGWITH FAN AND PUMP FOUNDATION DETAILS.	10
10	PE-V0-425-554-A203	DATA SHEET & GA FOR ROOF EXTRACTOR, AXIAL EXHAUST AND SUPPLY AIR FANS WITH FIXING ARRANGEMENT.	12
11	PE-V0-425-554-A204	DATA SHEET & GA FOR VALVES AND STRAINER.	8
12	PE-V0-425-554-A205	DATA SHEET FOR INSULATION.	8
13	PE-V0-425-554-A206	DATA SHEET & GA FIRE DAMPER.	8
14	PE-V0-425-554-A207	DATA SHEET FOR INSTRUMENTS (PRESSURE GAUGE, TEMP GAUGE, LEVEL GAUGE, PRESSURE SWITCH, LEVEL SWITCH).	14
15	PE-V0-425-554-A208	DATA SHEET OF PIPE.	5
16	PE-V0-425-554-A209	DATA SHEET OF GI AND MS SHEET.	5
17	PE-V0-425-554-A210	DATA SHEET & GA FOR PRE AND FINE FILTERS.	8
18	PE-V0-425-554-A211	DATA SHEET FOR MOTORS (A/W Fan, A/W pumps, UAF Fan, UAF Pump, RE units, Supply and Exhaust axial fans)	15
19	PE-V0-425-554-A401	TYPICAL Details DUCT FABRICATION DRAWING / SUPPORT / ERECTION. INSULATION OF DUCTING / PIPING & EQUIPMENTS PIPE ERECTION	7
20	PE-V0-425-554-A402	GA OF PROPELLER FAN.	9
21	PE-V0-425-554-A601	SCHEME FOR AIR DISTRIBUTION IN TG BUILDING AND ESP BUILDING.	5
22	PE-V0-425-554-A602	PID FOR AIRWASHER AND UAF UNIT.	8
23	PE-V0-425-554-A603	AIR WASHER LAYOUT OUTSIDE "A ROW" SIDE ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - TG BUILDING	14

S. NO.	DRAWING NO	DRG./ DOC. TITLE	SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOA)
24	PE-V0-425-554-A604	AIR WASHER LAYOUT FOR "B-C BAY" SIDE ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - TG BUILDING	14
25	PE-V0-425-554-A605	UAF LAYOUT ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAILS - ESP BUILDING.	11
26	PE-V0-425-554-A606	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FOR TG BUILDING - 'A' ROW SIDE (UNIT I & II).	12
27	PE-V0-425-554-A607	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FOR TG BUILDING - 'BC BAY' SIDE (UNIT I & II).	12
28	PE-V0-425-554-A608	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FOR ESP BUILDINGS.(UNIT I & II).	12
29	PE-V0-425-554-A609	LOCATION OF ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT IN TG BUILDING ALONGWITH FIXING DETAILS.	12
30	PE-V0-425-554-A610	VENT. ARRANGEMENT FOR BATTERY ROOM.	13
31	PE-V0-425-554-A611	VENT. ARRANGEMENT FOR VARIOUS AUXILIARY BUILDING.	18
32	PE-V0-425-554-A701	ELECTRICAL FEEDER LIST.	18
33	PE-V0-425-554-A702	VENTILATION CABLE SCHEDULE	18
34	PE-V0-425-554-A901	P.G. TEST PROCEDURE.	12
35	PE-V0-425-554-A902	O & M MANUAL.	25

Note:
The above is not the complete list and may change during detail engineering

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-IX

FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

Project name :
Project number :
Package Name :
PO reference :
Document number :
Revision number :

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
1.	**COVER PAGE**				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
2.0	**INDEX**				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	**DESCRIPTION OF PLANT/SYSTEM**				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 & bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
4.0	**COMMISSIONING ACTIVITIES (IF NOT COVERED IN SEPARATE DOCUMENT I.E. ERECTION MANUAL, COMMISSIONING MANUAL)**				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	handling of items at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	**OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL/USER/OPERATOR**				
5. 1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5. 2	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5. 3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5. 4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5. 5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5. 6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5. 7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5. 8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5. 9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5. 10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
6.0	**MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL**				

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	**Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.**				
8.0	**List of reference documents**				
9.0	**Binding as per requirement**				

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-X

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-E

ANNEXURE-X

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES

FOR

MECHNANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)

PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

CONTENT

1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

- a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
- b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS
- c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

5. CONCLUSION

6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. ‘No smoking’ signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.